
STATUTORY RULES OF NORTHERN IRELAND

2013 No. 292

CLEAN AIR

**The Smoke Control Areas (Exempted Fireplaces)
(No. 2) Regulations (Northern Ireland) 2013**

Made - - - - 10th December 2013

Coming into operation 13th January 2014

The Department of the Environment makes the following Regulations in exercise of the powers conferred by Article 17(7) of the Clean Air (Northern Ireland) Order 1981⁽¹⁾.

The Department is satisfied that the classes of fireplaces prescribed in column (1) of the Schedule can, subject to the conditions prescribed in column (2) of the Schedule, be used for burning fuel other than authorised fuels⁽²⁾ without producing any smoke or a substantial quantity of smoke.

Citation and commencement

1. These Regulations may be cited as the Smoke Control Areas (Exempted Fireplaces) (No. 2) Regulations (Northern Ireland) 2013 and shall come into operation on 13th January 2014.

Commencement Information

I1 [Reg. 1](#) in operation at 13.1.2014, see [reg. 1](#)

Exempted Fireplaces

2. The classes of fireplaces prescribed in column (1) of the Schedule shall, subject to the conditions prescribed in column (2) of the Schedule, be exempt from the provisions of Article 17 of the Clean Air (Northern Ireland) Order 1981.

Commencement Information

I2 [Reg. 2](#) in operation at 13.1.2014, see [reg. 1](#)

⁽¹⁾ [S.I. 1981/158 \(N.I. 4\)](#)

⁽²⁾ Fuels declared by the Department of the Environment to be authorised fuels for the purposes of Article 2(2) of the Clean Air (Northern Ireland) Order 1981 are specified in [S.R. 2013 No. 205](#).

Changes to legislation: *The Smoke Control Areas (Exempted Fireplaces) (No. 2) Regulations (Northern Ireland) 2013 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 27 March 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes*

Revocation

3. The Smoke Control Areas (Exempted Fireplaces) Regulations (Northern Ireland) 2013(3) are revoked.

Commencement Information

I3 [Reg. 3](#) in operation at 13.1.2014, see [reg. 1](#)

Sealed with the official seal of the Department of the Environment on 10th December 2013.



Wesley Shannon
A senior officer of the
Department of the Environment

Changes to legislation: The Smoke Control Areas (Exempted Fireplaces) (No. 2) Regulations (Northern Ireland) 2013 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 27 March 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

SCHEDULE

Regulation 2

Commencement Information

I4 Sch. in operation at 13.1.2014, see [reg. 1](#)

<i>(1) Class of fireplace</i>	<i>(2) Conditions</i>	
	<i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:</i>	<i>Permitted fuels (other than authorised fuels):</i>
Any fireplace specially designed or adapted for combustion of liquid fuel.		
Any fireplace (other than a fireplace fired by pulverised fuel) constructed on or after 1st July 1965 and installed before 1st September 1970 and equipped with mechanical stokers, or adapted between those dates for use with such stokers.		No fuel shall be used other than that for which the mechanical stoker was designed.
Any fireplace designed to burn coal (other than a fireplace fired by pulverised coal) with a heating capacity exceeding 160 megajoules per hour constructed and installed on or after 1st July 1965 and equipped with mechanical stokers or adapted on or after that date for use with such stokers.		No fuel shall be used other than that for which the mechanical stoker was designed.
18i and 60i stoves manufactured by Jetmaster Fires Limited, Unit 2 Peacock Trading Estate, Goodwood Road, Eastleigh, Hampshire, SO50 4NT.	Installation and use instruction manual reference: "Part No 106870 Issue No. 1" dated February 2010 and supplementary instruction manual reference: "Part No 106872 Issue No. 1" dated May 2010.	Wood logs. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood preservatives or coatings.
100SE Smoke Exempt Woodburning Stove manufactured by ESSE Engineering Limited, Long Ing, Barnoldswick, Lancashire. BB18 6BN.	The manufacturer's instruction manual reference 100SE Issue 1. A permanent stop must be in place on the secondary air inlet to prevent closure beyond the 50% open position.	Untreated dry wood with a maximum moisture content of 20%, maximum length of 200mm and maximum width or diameter of 120mm. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic

Changes to legislation: *The Smoke Control Areas (Exempted Fireplaces) (No. 2) Regulations (Northern Ireland) 2013 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 27 March 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes*

(1) Class of fireplace	(2) Conditions	
	<p><i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:</i></p>	<p><i>Permitted fuels (other than authorised fuels):</i></p>
		<p>compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood preservatives or coatings.</p>
<p>[^{F1}Aarrow I Series 400 wood-burning inset roomheater and 400 T F wood-burning stove manufactured by Arada Stoves Ltd The Fireworks Weycroft Avenue Axminster Devon EX13 5HU</p>	<p>Operating & Installation Manual dated July 2014, reference “Part No. AFS 1589de” The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent air control lever closure beyond the 10mm open position.</p>	<p>Wood Logs. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.]</p>
<p>[^{F1}Aarrow I Series 500 wood-burning inset roomheater manufactured by Arada Stoves Ltd The Fireworks Weycroft Avenue Axminster Devon EX13 5HU</p>	<p>Operating & Installation Manual dated July 2014, reference “Part No. AFS 1789de” dated July 2014. The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent air control lever closure beyond the 10mm open position.</p>	<p>Wood Logs. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.]</p>
<p>[^{F1}Aarrow I Series 600 wood-burning inset roomheater manufactured by Arada Stoves Ltd The Fireworks Weycroft Avenue Axminster Devon</p>	<p>Operating & Installation Manual dated July 2014, reference “Part No. AFS 1789de” dated July 2014. The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent air control lever closure beyond the 9mm open position.</p>	<p>Wood Logs. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.]</p>

Changes to legislation: *The Smoke Control Areas (Exempted Fireplaces) (No. 2) Regulations (Northern Ireland) 2013 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 27 March 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes*

(1) Class of fireplace	(2) Conditions	
	<i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:</i>	<i>Permitted fuels (other than authorised fuels):</i>
EX13 5HU		
[^{F2} Aarrow ECB5 Plus SC 5kW and ECB7 Plus SC 7kW wood-burning stoves manufactured by Arada Limited, The Fireworks, Weycroft Avenue, Axminster, Devon, EX13 5HU.	Operation & Installation manual dated July 2015 reference “ECB Plus SC Rev 06”.	Wood logs. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.]
[^{F1} Aarow I Series 750 wood-burning inset roomheater manufactured by Arada Stoves Ltd The Fireworks Weycroft Avenue Axminster Devon EX13 5HU	Operating & Installation Manual dated July 2014, reference “Part No. AFS 1789de” dated July 2014. The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent air control lever closure beyond the 7mm open position.	Wood Logs. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.]
Aarrow Signature 5 SC, Aarrow Ecoburn 5 SC, Hamlet Solution 5 SC and Villager Espirit 5 SC Stoves manufactured by Arada Limited, The Fire Works, Millwey Industrial Estate, Axminster, Devon. EX13 5HU.	Instruction manual references “Rev 02” dated April 2010. All the appliances will be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent closure of the air control beyond 20mm from the closed position and 50mm beyond the fully open position.	Wood logs. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood preservatives or coatings.
Acquisitions Bloomsbury 5kW stove manufactured by Esse Engineering Limited, Ouzledale Foundry, Long Ing, Barnoldswick, BB18 6BN.	Instruction manual references “01/12(PP)” dated January 2012. The fitting of a system to prevent closure of the air controls beyond the 50% open position must be implemented.	Wood logs. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.
[^{F3} Acquisitions Bloomsbury SE 8kW Smoke Exempt Multi-Fuel Stove manufactured by Esse Engineering Ltd, Ouzledale Foundry, Long Ing, Barnoldswick, BB18 6BN.	Instruction manual references “AB-8kW-I05-310114” dated 31st January 2014.	Wood logs. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.]

Changes to legislation: The Smoke Control Areas (Exempted Fireplaces) (No. 2) Regulations (Northern Ireland) 2013 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 27 March 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

(1) Class of fireplace	(2) Conditions	
	<i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:</i>	<i>Permitted fuels (other than authorised fuels):</i>
Acquisitions Cannonbury 4 and 5 manufactured by Esse Engineering Ltd, The Ouzledale Foundry, Long Ing, Barnoldswick, Colne, Lancashire, BB8 6BN.	Installation and Operating Instruction manual reference “v71 of 09/11/2010” dated 09/11/2010.	Wood logs. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.
ACR Astwood Multifuel stove AW1MF manufactured by ACR Heat Products Ltd, Unit 1 Weston Works, Weston Lane, Tyseley, Birmingham, B11 3RP.	Instruction manual references “AW1MF 0101 Version 3” dated 28/01/2013. A mechanical stop to prevent closure of the secondary air control lever beyond 12mm open must be implemented.	Wood logs. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.
[^{F1} Aduro 3D, 8D, 10D, 11D and Asgård 1D, 2D and 7D wood burning stoves manufactured by Aduro AS, Beringvej 17, DK-8361, Hasselager, Denmark, and previously manufactured by Aduro A/S, Silkeborgvej 765 8220, Braband, Denmark.	Instruction manual dated June 2011, reference: Pe vex1001/AH/ver1. The appliance must be fitted with permanent stops to ensure that the primary and secondary air controls do not close beyond 95% and 50% respectively.	Wood logs. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.
[^{F1} Aduro 9D wood burning stove manufactured by Aduro AS, Beringvej 17, DK-8361, Hasselager, Denmark, and previously manufactured by Aduro A/S, Silkeborgvej 765 8220, Braband, Denmark.	Instruction manual dated June 2011, reference: Pe vex1002/AH/ver1. The appliance must be fitted with permanent stops to ensure that the primary and secondary air controls do not close beyond 95% and 50% respectively.	Wood logs. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.
[^{F1} Aduro 15 and 15-1 6.5kW wood-burning stoves manufactured by Aduro AS, Beringvej 17, DK-8361, Hasselager, Denmark.	Instruction manual dated July 2014 reference “Version 1 – 2014.07”. The appliance must be fitted with a permanent stop to prevent closure of the secondary air slider beyond the 55% open position.	Wood logs. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.]
[^{F2} Aduro 16 5kW wood-burning stove manufactured	Instruction manual dated July 2015 and reference “Version 1 – 2015.07”.	Wood logs. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as

Changes to legislation: The Smoke Control Areas (Exempted Fireplaces) (No. 2) Regulations (Northern Ireland) 2013 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 27 March 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

(1) Class of fireplace	(2) Conditions	
	<i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:</i>	<i>Permitted fuels (other than authorised fuels):</i>
by Aduro AS, Beringvej 17, DK-8361, Hasselager, Denmark.	The appliance must be fitted with a permanent stop to prevent closure of the secondary air slider beyond the 67% open position.	a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.]
F4 ...	F4 ...	F4 ...
F4 ...	F4 ...	F4 ...
[^{F1} AGA Dorrington SE 6kW wood-burning stove manufactured by AGA Rangemaster Station Road Ketley Telford Shropshire TF1 5AQ.	Installation and Operating Instructions dated 16/07/14, reference “N00647AXX Rev 001”. Appliance must be fitted with a modified air control slider to prevent closure beyond the 7mm open position.	Wood logs. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.]
[^{F1} AGA Hadley SE 8kW wood-burning stove manufactured by AGA Rangemaster Station Road Ketley Telford Shropshire TF1 5AQ.	Installation and Operating Instructions dated 16/07/14, reference “N00645AXX Rev 001”. Appliance must be fitted with a modified air control slider to prevent closure beyond the 5mm open position.	Wood logs. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.]
[^{F1} AGA Hanwood SE 9kW wood-burning stove manufactured by AGA Rangemaster	Installation and Operating Instructions dated 17/07/14, reference “N00643AXX Rev 001”.	Wood logs. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.]

Changes to legislation: The Smoke Control Areas (Exempted Fireplaces) (No. 2) Regulations (Northern Ireland) 2013 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 27 March 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

(1) Class of fireplace	(2) Conditions	
	<p><i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:</i></p>	<p><i>Permitted fuels (other than authorised fuels):</i></p>
<p>Station Road Ketley Telford Shropshire TF1 5AQ.</p>		
<p>[^{F1}AGA Lawley SE 4kW wood-burning stove manufactured by AGA Rangemaster Station Road Ketley Telford Shropshire TF1 5AQ.</p>	<p>Installation and Operating Instructions dated 17/07/14, reference “N00646AXX Rev 001”. Appliance must be fitted with a modified air control slider to prevent closure beyond the 4mm open position.</p>	<p>Wood logs. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.]</p>
<p>[^{F1}AGA Shawbury SE 7kW wood-burning stove manufactured by AGA Rangemaster Station Road Ketley Telford Shropshire TF1 5AQ.</p>	<p>Installation and operating Instructions dated 16/07/14, reference “N00642AXX Rev 001”. Appliance must be fitted with a modified air control slider to prevent closure beyond the 6mm open position.</p>	<p>Wood logs. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.]</p>
<p>[^{F1}AGA Westbury SE 6kW wood-burning stove manufactured by AGA Rangemaster Station Road</p>	<p>Installation and Operating Instructions dated 15/07/14, reference “N00644AXX Rev 001”. Appliance must be fitted with a modified air control slider</p>	<p>Wood logs. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.]</p>

Changes to legislation: *The Smoke Control Areas (Exempted Fireplaces) (No. 2) Regulations (Northern Ireland) 2013 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 27 March 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes*

(1) Class of fireplace	(2) Conditions	
	<i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:</i>	<i>Permitted fuels (other than authorised fuels):</i>
Ketley Telford Shropshire TF1 5AQ.	to prevent closure beyond the 35mm open position.	
Alberg 7 manufactured by Elite Group Trading Limited, Room 1208 Kak Tak Commercial Building 317-319 Des Voeux Road, Central Hong Kong 999077.	Instruction manual references “EGTL03A Version 1.4” dated 21 st December 2011.	Wood logs. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.
Alpha I model number AL905-SE Wood Burning Stove. Manufactured by Hi-Flame Fireplace UK Limited Unit 5A Holmes Chapel Business Park Manor Lane Holmes Chapel Cheshire CW4 8AF.	Instruction manual references “HF277-SE/UK-NI-ROI/V2D.18-07-12” dated July 2012. Fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent closure of the main air control beyond the 50% open position.	Wood logs. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.
Alpha II model number AL907-SE Wood Burning Stove. Manufactured by Hi-Flame Fireplace UK Limited Unit 5A Holmes Chapel Business Park Manor Lane Holmes Chapel Cheshire CW4 8AF.	Instruction manual references “AL907-SE/UK-NI-ROI/V3-D.14-07-12” dated July 2012. Fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent secondary air control closure beyond the 20% open position, and a 70mm opening of the door rope seal to allow a constant flow of air when sold into smoke control areas.	Wood logs. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.

Changes to legislation: The Smoke Control Areas (Exempted Fireplaces) (No. 2) Regulations (Northern Ireland) 2013 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 27 March 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

(1) Class of fireplace	(2) Conditions	
	<i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:</i>	<i>Permitted fuels (other than authorised fuels):</i>
F5 ...	F5 ...	F5 ...
F6 ...	F6 ...	F6 ...
<p>[^{F2}Andalo 2, Lovero 2, Solaro 2 6.7 kW multifuel stoves manufactured by Drooff Kaminöfen GmbH & Co. KG, Keffelker Str. 40, D-59929 Brilon, Germany.</p>	<p>Instructions manual reference “Instructions: Installation, Operation, Function, Maintenance” and technical information dated July 2015 reference “Andalo 2-Lovero 2-Solaro 2, technical data” version SDK/0715.</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent closure of the air control beyond the 50% open position.</p>	<p>Wood logs. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.]</p>
<p>[^{F2}Andorra model F9489, Sevilla model F9489 V, Delia model F9489 A, Cadiz model F9489 C, Rodano model F9489 P, Atika model F9489 D, Zion Keramik model F9489 K, Zion Serpentino model F9489 F, Andorra Exclusive model F9489 O and Toledo model F9489 I 5kW multifuel stoves manufactured by THORMA Vyroba k.s., Šavol’ská cesta 323/1, 986 01, Fil’akovo-Priemyselny obvod, Slovakia.</p>	<p>Installation and Operation Manual dated 27th July 2015 reference “ANDORRA – Version A”.</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted with a modified air regulator which has a permanent opening of 620mm² when in the fully closed position.</p>	<p>Wood logs. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.]</p>

Changes to legislation: The Smoke Control Areas (Exempted Fireplaces) (No. 2) Regulations (Northern Ireland) 2013 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 27 March 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

(1) Class of fireplace	(2) Conditions	
	<i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:</i>	<i>Permitted fuels (other than authorised fuels):</i>
Angus Origno 200 18, 25, 40, 60 and 80kW gasification boilers manufactured by Eko-Vimar Orlanski Spółka z ograniczoną odpowiedzialnością, ul. Nyska 17 b 48-385 Otmuchów, Poland.	Instruction manual references “EV-20111002” dated October 2011.	Wood logs. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.
Angus Origno 500 7-25kW boiler manufactured by Eko-Vimar Orlanski Spółka z ograniczoną odpowiedzialnością, ul. Nyska 17b, 48-385 Otmuchów, Poland.	Instruction manual references “EV-20121003” dated 03/10/2012.	Wood pellets. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood preservatives or coatings.
Angus Super 18, 25, 40, 60 and 80kW gasification boilers manufactured by Eko-Vimar Orlanski Spółka z ograniczoną odpowiedzialnością, ul. Nyska 17 b 48-385 Otmuchów, Poland.	Instruction manual references “EV-20111001” dated October 2011.	Wood logs. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.
[^{F3} Angus Super 96 and 130kW gasification boilers manufactured by Eko-Vimar Orlanski Spółka z ograniczona odpowiedzialnoscia, ul. Nyska 17 b, 48-385 Otmuchów, Poland.	Instruction manual references “EV-20131002” dated October 2013.	Wood logs. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.]
Apollo 8 Inset stove manufactured by Chesney’s Limited, 194-200 Battersea Park Road, London, SW11 4ND.	Instruction manual references “CH8K Apollo – V2” dated 31 October 2011. The fitting of a system that prevents closure of the air controls further than 40mm from open must be implemented.	Wood logs. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.
Apollo incinerator types 10, 25 and 50 manufactured by Apollo Incineration Systems Limited.	The incinerators shall be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the manufacturer’s instructions dated 2 nd November 1992 and	No fuel shall be used other than wood and wood shavings. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment

Changes to legislation: The Smoke Control Areas (Exempted Fireplaces) (No. 2) Regulations (Northern Ireland) 2013 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 27 March 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

(1) Class of fireplace	(2) Conditions	
	<i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:</i>	<i>Permitted fuels (other than authorised fuels):</i>
	bearing the reference “Apollo 10-25-50”.	with wood-preservatives or coatings.
[^{F2} Aquila 450 Contemporary, Corvus 450 Traditional, Corvus 450 Contemporary and Vega 450 Traditional 4.5kW multifuel inset stoves manufactured by F.E. Robinson (Hooton) Limited, Station Works, Hooton Road, Hooton, South Wirral, CH66 7NF.	Instruction manual dated 28th July 2015, reference: “Aquila 450 / Corvus 450 / Vega 450 Solid Fuel Stoves Manual Version 1.1 Issued 28/07/2015 Inset Versions Supplement”.	Wood logs. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.]
Arimax Bio 300kW Arimax Bio 400kW Arimax Bio 500kW boilers Manufactured by Ariterm Oy, PO Box 59, Fin – 43101, Saarijarvi.	Instruction manual references “INSTALLATION AND OPERATION MANUAL Arimax Bio 120-3000kW” dated 30/03/2010.	6-8mm wood pellets with a moisture content less than 10%. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood preservatives or coatings.
[^{F7} Ariterm BioCompPX boiler and PX52 pellet burner and the Ariterm BioCompPX Ultra-light boiler and PX52 pellet burner manufactured by Ariterm Sweden AB, Flottiljvägen 15, 392 41 KALMAR, Sweden.	Instruction manual dated 6 November 2014, reference “Ariterm-SP-PX28327.1”.	Wood pellets. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.]
Ariterm Ekerum 6kW pellet stove and Neptuni 6kW pellet stove manufactured by Ariterm Sweden AB, Flottiljvägen 15, 392 41 Kalmar, Sweden.	Instruction manual references “ARITERM-SP-PX26868-B.2” dated 15/12/2011.	Wood pellets. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.
Ariterm Mysinge 6kW pellet stove manufactured by Ariterm Sweden AB, Flottiljvägen 15, 392 41 Kalmar, Sweden.	Instruction manual references “ARITERM-SP-PX26868-B.1” dated 15/12/2011.	Wood pellets. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.
[^{F2} Arte 1Vh 66 – A – P3, Arte 1Vh 66 – A1 – P3, Arte 1Vh 66 X – A – P3 and Arte 1Vh	Instruction manual dated September 2014 reference “Version 09 / 2014”.	Wood logs. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as

Changes to legislation: The Smoke Control Areas (Exempted Fireplaces) (No. 2) Regulations (Northern Ireland) 2013 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 27 March 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

(1) Class of fireplace	(2) Conditions	
	<i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:</i>	<i>Permitted fuels (other than authorised fuels):</i>
66 X – A1 – P3 6.6kW wood burning inset roomheaters manufactured by Spartherm Feuerungstechnik GmbH, Maschweg 38, 49324 Melle, Germany.	The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent closure of the air control beyond the 8mm open position.	a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.]
[^{F2} Arte 2LRh 66 – A – P3 and Arte 2LRh 66 – A1 – P3 12kW wood burning inset roomheaters manufactured by Spartherm Feuerungstechnik GmbH, Maschweg 38, 49324 Melle, Germany.	Instruction manual dated July 2015 reference “Version 07 / 2015”. The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent closure of the air control beyond the 14mm open position.	Wood logs. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.]
[^{F7} Arizona Stoves Crete inset multi-fuel stove manufactured by Micon Distribution Ltd., 1a Hallstown Road, Ballinderry Upper, Lisburn BT28 2NE.	Operation and Installation manual dated 24 th November 2014 reference “Version A (MZSCRE5SE)”. The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent secondary air control closure beyond the 75% open position.	Wood logs. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.]
[^{F2} Ashdale FB2MF 7kW multifuel stove manufactured by ACR Heat Products Ltd, Unit 1 Weston Works, Weston Lane, Tyseley, Birmingham, B11 3RP.	Technical manual dated 13 th May 2015 reference “Document FB2MF 0101 Version 3”. The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent closure of the secondary air slider beyond the 12mm open position and the tertiary air control will be fixed in the 50% open position.	Wood logs. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.]
Ashwell Green-Tec 150 boiler manufactured by Ashwell Biomass Limited, Unit 12, 35 Pinfold Road, Thurmaston, Leicester, LE4 8AT.	Instruction manual reference “ASH-gt150/101 Version 1.2” dated 06/2009.	Wood pellets. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.

Changes to legislation: The Smoke Control Areas (Exempted Fireplaces) (No. 2) Regulations (Northern Ireland) 2013 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 27 March 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

(1) Class of fireplace	(2) Conditions	
	<i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:</i>	<i>Permitted fuels (other than authorised fuels):</i>
Ashwell Green-Tec 195 boiler manufactured by Ashwell Biomass Limited, Unit 12, 35 Pinfold Road, Thurmaston, Leicester, LE4 8AT.	Instruction manual reference “ASH-gt195/102 Version 1.2” dated 06/2009.	Wood pellets. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.
Ashwell Green-Tec 300 boiler manufactured by Ashwell Biomass Limited, Unit 12, 35 Pinfold Road, Thurmaston, Leicester, LE4 8AT.	Instruction manual reference “ASH-gt300/103 Version 1.2” dated 06/2009.	Wood pellets. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.
[^{F1} ATOM 198 kW boiler and cyclone manufactured by Uniconfort srl, Via dell’Industria 21, 35018, San Martino Di Lupari (PD), Italy.	Operating and maintenance instruction manual dated July 2014, reference “2.1114.00 – EN Release 1.1”.	Wood chips or wood pellets. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.]
Avalon 4 stove manufactured by Hunter Stoves Ltd, Trevilla Park, Slaughterbridge, Camelford, Cornwall, PL32 9TT.	Instruction manual references “JINAVA04 RevC” dated 13/06/2012. The appliance must be fitted with a permanent stop that prevents closure of the secondary air slider beyond the 30% open position.	Wood logs. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.
Avalon 5 slimline stove manufactured by Hunter Stoves Ltd, Trevilla Park, Slaughterbridge, Camelford, Cornwall, PL32 9TT.	Instruction manual references “JINAVS05 RevC” dated 13/06/2012.	Wood logs. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.
Avalon 6 stove manufactured by Hunter Stoves Ltd, Trevilla Park, Slaughterbridge, Camelford, Cornwall, PL32 9TT.	Instruction manual references “JINAVA06 RevC” dated 13/06/2012.	Wood logs. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.
Avalon Compact 5 stove manufactured by Hunter Stoves Ltd, Trevilla Park, Slaughterbridge, Camelford, Cornwall, PL32 9TT.	Instruction manual references “JINAVC05 RevC” dated 13/06/2012. The appliance must be fitted with a permanent stop that prevents	Wood logs. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.

Changes to legislation: *The Smoke Control Areas (Exempted Fireplaces) (No. 2) Regulations (Northern Ireland) 2013 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 27 March 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes*

(1) Class of fireplace	(2) Conditions	
	<i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:</i>	<i>Permitted fuels (other than authorised fuels):</i>
	closure of the secondary air slider beyond the 30% open position.	
Avalon slimline 8 stove manufactured by Hunter Stoves Ltd, Trevilla Park, Slaughterbridge, Camelford, Cornwall, PL32 9TT.	Instruction manual references “JINAVS08 rev B” dated 27/06/2012.	Wood logs. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.
B9 Wood Chip Gasifer Unit manufactured by B9 Energy Biomass Limited.	The manufacturer’s instructions dated 2002 and bearing the reference “001/B9ENERGY BIOMASS”.	No fuel shall be used other than untreated wood chips, shredded wood or small untreated pieces of wood.
Barbas Cuatro-3 57 Inset appliance manufactured by Interfocos BV, Hallenstraat 17, 5531 AB, BLADEL, The Netherlands.	<p>Barbas Cuatro-3 57 installation instructions and manual for annual maintenance reference “01-333659” dated 15-06-2013. Barbas Cuatro-3 57 Instructions for use and maintenance manual reference “01-333655” dated 15-06-2013.</p> <p>The appliance is to be fitted with a redesigned air slide equivalent to a minimum closure position of 23.5 cm of the type-tested prototype appliance.</p>	Wood logs. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.
[^{F1} Barbas Cuatro-3 70 Inset appliance manufactured by Interfocos BV, Hallenstraat 17, 5531 AB Bladel, The Netherlands.	<p>Barbas Cuatro-3 70 installation instructions and manual for annual maintenance dated 26th May 2014, reference: 03-336146.</p> <p>Barbas Cuatro-3 70 instructions for use and maintenance manual dated 27th May 2014, reference 03-336145.</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted with an air slide which has a circular opening of 32 mm diameter (800 mm² area) so as</p>	Wood logs. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.]

Changes to legislation: The Smoke Control Areas (Exempted Fireplaces) (No. 2) Regulations (Northern Ireland) 2013 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 27 March 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

(1) Class of fireplace	(2) Conditions	
	<p>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:</p>	<p>Permitted fuels (other than authorised fuels):</p>
	<p>to provide air supply when the air slide is fully closed.</p>	
<p>Barbas Cuatro-3 75 Inset appliance manufactured by Interfocos BV, Hallenstraat 17, 5531 AB, BLADEL, The Netherlands.</p>	<p>Barbas Cuatro-3 75 installation instructions and manual for annual maintenance reference “01-333861” dated 15-06-2013. Barbas Cuatro-3 75 instructions for use and maintenance manual reference “01-333855” dated 15-06-2013.</p>	<p>Wood logs. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.</p>
<p>[^{F1}Barbas Cuatro-3 80 Inset appliance manufactured by Interfocos BV, Hallenstraat 17, 5531 AB Bladel, The Netherlands.</p>	<p>Barbas Cuatro-3 80 installation instructions and manual for annual maintenance dated 26th May 2014, reference 03-335878.</p> <p>Barbas Cuatro-3 80 instructions for use and maintenance manual dated 26th May 2014, reference: 03-335877.</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted with an air slide which has a circular opening of 32 mm diameter (800 mm² area) so as to provide air supply when the air slide is fully closed.</p>	<p>Wood logs. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.]</p>
<p>Barbas Cuatro-3 90 Inset appliance manufactured by Interfocos BV, Hallenstraat 17, 5531 AB, BLADEL, The Netherlands.</p>	<p>Barbas Cuatro-3 90 installation instructions and manual for annual maintenance reference “01-332965” dated 15-06-2013. Barbas Cuatro-3 90 instructions for use and maintenance manual reference “01-332875” dated 10-06-2013.</p>	<p>Wood logs. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.</p>
<p>Barbas ECO 52 Stove manufactured by Interfocos, Hallenstraat 17, 5531 AB Bladel, The Netherlands.</p>	<p>Instruction manual references “02 – 327332” dated March 2010.</p>	<p>Wood logs. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.</p>

Changes to legislation: The Smoke Control Areas (Exempted Fireplaces) (No. 2) Regulations (Northern Ireland) 2013 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 27 March 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

(1) Class of fireplace	(2) Conditions	
	<i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:</i>	<i>Permitted fuels (other than authorised fuels):</i>
Barbas Unilux 3-40, 5kW wood burning insert and Barbas ECO 40, 5kW wood burning roomheater manufactured by Interfocos BV, Hallenstraat 17, 5531 AB Bladel, The Netherlands.	The Unilux-3 40 Instruction Manual, document version 01-326587 dated August 2009. The ECO 40 Instruction Manual, document version 01-327332 dated October 2009.	Wood logs. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood preservatives or coatings.
[^{F2} Barbas Unilux-6 40 5kW wood-burning Inset appliance manufactured by Interfocos BV, Hallenstraat 17, NL-5531, AB, BLADEL, Netherlands.	Instructions for use & Maintenance Manual dated 12 th October 2015 reference “Version number: 01-340650”. The appliance must be fitted with an air slider which has a permanent opening of 530mm ² so as to provide air supply when the air slider is fully closed.	Wood logs. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.]
[^{F2} Barbas Unilux-6 52 8kW wood-burning Inset appliance manufactured by Interfocos BV, Hallenstraat 17, NL-5531 AB, BLADEL, Netherlands.	Instructions for use & Maintenance Manual dated 12 th October 2015 reference “Version number: 01-340443”. The appliance must be fitted with an air slider which has a permanent opening of 530mm ² so as to provide air supply when the air slider is fully closed.	Wood logs. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.]
[^{F2} Barbas Unilux-6 55 9kW wood-burning Inset appliance manufactured by Interfocos BV, Hallenstraat 17, NL-5531 AB, BLADEL, Netherlands.	Instructions for use & Maintenance Manual dated 12 th October 2015 reference “Version number: 01-340859.”	Wood logs. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.]
[^{F2} Barbas Unilux-6 65 8kW wood-burning Inset appliance manufactured by Interfocos BV, Hallenstraat 17, NL-5531 AB, BLADEL, Netherlands.	Instructions for use & Maintenance Manual dated 12 th October 2015 reference “Version number: 01-340184”.	Wood logs. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.]
[^{F3} Barbas ECO-55 stove appliance manufactured by	Barbas ECO Directions for use and Installation instructions	Wood logs. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic

Changes to legislation: The Smoke Control Areas (Exempted Fireplaces) (No. 2) Regulations (Northern Ireland) 2013 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 27 March 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

(1) Class of fireplace	(2) Conditions	
	<p>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:</p>	<p>Permitted fuels (other than authorised fuels):</p>
<p>Interfocos BV, Hallenstraat 17, 5531 AB, BLADEL, The Netherlands.</p>	<p>manual dated January 2014 reference “03-334744”.</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted with an air valve incorporating seven rectangular holes of dimension 24 x 20 mm and marked ‘UK55’.</p>	<p>compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.]</p>
<p>[^{F1}Barbas EVO 80-65 Inset appliance manufactured by Interfocos BV, Hallenstraat 17, 5531 AB Bladel, The Netherlands.</p>	<p>Barbas EVO 80-65 installation instructions and manual for annual maintenance dated 20th May 2014, reference 02-334801.</p> <p>Barbas EVO 80-65 instructions for use and maintenance manual dated 20th May 2014, reference: 02-334744.</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted with an air slide which has a circular opening of 30 mm diameter (700 mm² area) so as to provide air supply when the air slide is fully closed.</p>	<p>Wood logs. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.]</p>
<p>[^{F1}Barbas EVO 100-50 Inset appliance manufactured by Interfocos BV, Hallenstraat 17, 5531 AB Bladel, The Netherlands.</p>	<p>Barbas EVO 100-50 installation instructions and manual for annual maintenance dated 20th May 2014, reference: 02-336024.</p> <p>Barbas EVO 100-50 instructions for use and maintenance manual dated 20th May 2014, reference: 02-336020.</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted with an air slide which has a circular opening of 30 mm diameter (700 mm² area) so as to provide air supply when the air slide is fully closed.</p>	<p>Wood logs. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.]</p>

Changes to legislation: The Smoke Control Areas (Exempted Fireplaces) (No. 2) Regulations (Northern Ireland) 2013 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 27 March 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

(1) Class of fireplace	(2) Conditions	
	<i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:</i>	<i>Permitted fuels (other than authorised fuels):</i>
Barbas Unilux 3- 52 Stove manufactured by Interfocos, Hallenstraat 17, 5531 AB Bladel, The Netherlands.	Instruction manual references “03 – 326587” dated March 2010.	Wood logs. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.
[^{F3} Barbas Unilux-3 55 Inset appliance manufactured by Interfocos BV, Hallenstraat 17, 5531 AB, BLADEL, The Netherlands.	Barbas Unilux-3 Directions for use and Installation instructions manual dated January 2014 reference “05-326587”. The appliance must be fitted with an air valve incorporating seven rectangular holes of dimension 24 x 20mm and marked ‘UK55’.	Wood logs. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.]
[^{F3} Barbas Unilux-3 65 Inset appliance manufactured by Interfocos BV, Hallenstraat 17, 5531 AB, BLADEL, The Netherlands.	Barbas Unilux-3 Directions for use and Installation instructions manual dated January 2014 reference “05-326587”. The appliance must be fitted with an air valve incorporating seven rectangular holes of dimension 24 x 20 mm and marked ‘UK65’.	Wood logs. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.]
[^{F2} Barbas Universal-6 60 9 kW inset roomheater manufactured by Interfocos BV, Hallenstraat 17, NL-5531, AB, BLADEL, Netherlands.	Barbas Universal-6 60 installation instructions dated 30 March 2015 reference “01 – 339664”. Barbas Universal-6 60 instructions manual dated 30 March 2015 reference “01 – 339660”. The appliance must be fitted with an air slider which has a permanent circular opening of 27mm diameter (570 mm ²) so as to provide air supply when the air slider is fully closed.	Wood logs. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.]
[^{F2} Barbas Universal-6 60 9 kW inset roomheater manufactured by Interfocos BV, Hallenstraat	Barbas Universal-6 60 installation instructions dated 30 March 2015 reference “01	Wood logs. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as

Changes to legislation: The Smoke Control Areas (Exempted Fireplaces) (No. 2) Regulations (Northern Ireland) 2013 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 27 March 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

(1) Class of fireplace	(2) Conditions	
	<p>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:</p>	<p>Permitted fuels (other than authorised fuels):</p>
<p>17, NL-5531, AB, BLADEL, Netherlands.</p>	<p>– 339664”. Barbas Universal-6 60 instructions manual dated 30 March 2015 reference “01 – 339660”.</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted with an air slider which has a permanent circular opening of 27mm diameter (570 mm²) so as to provide air supply when the air slider is fully closed.</p>	<p>a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.]</p>
<p>[^{F2}Barbas Universal-6 65 9 kW inset roomheater manufactured by Interfocos BV, Hallenstraat 17, NL-5531, AB, BLADEL, Netherlands.</p>	<p>Barbas Universal-6 65 installation instructions dated 30 March 2015 reference “01 – 339764”, Barbas Universal-6 65 instructions manual dated 30 March 2015 reference “01 – 339760”.</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted with an air slider which has a permanent circular opening of 27mm diameter (570 mm²) so as to provide air supply when the air slider is fully closed.</p>	<p>Wood logs. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.]</p>
<p>[^{F2}Barbas Universal-6 70 9 kW inset roomheater manufactured by Interfocos BV, Hallenstraat 17, NL-5531, AB, BLADEL, Netherlands.</p>	<p>Barbas Universal-6 70 installation instructions dated 30 March 2015 reference “01 – 338117”. Barbas Universal-6 70 instructions manual dated 30 March 2015 reference “01 – 338113”.</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted with an air slider which has a permanent circular opening of 27mm diameter (570 mm²) so as to provide air supply when the air slider is fully closed.</p>	<p>Wood logs. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.]</p>
<p>[^{F2}Barbas Universal-6 75 10 kW inset roomheater manufactured by Interfocos BV, Hallenstraat 17, NL-5531, AB, BLADEL, Netherlands.</p>	<p>Barbas Universal-6 75 installation instructions dated 30 March 2015 reference “01 – 339319”. Barbas Universal-6 75 instructions manual dated</p>	<p>Wood logs. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.]</p>

Changes to legislation: *The Smoke Control Areas (Exempted Fireplaces) (No. 2) Regulations (Northern Ireland) 2013 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 27 March 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes*

(1) Class of fireplace	(2) Conditions	
	<p><i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:</i></p>	<p><i>Permitted fuels (other than authorised fuels):</i></p>
	<p>30 March 2015 reference “01 – 339315”.</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted with an air slider which has a permanent circular opening of 27mm diameter (570 mm²) so as to provide air supply when the air slider is fully closed.</p>	
<p>[^{F2}Barbas Universal-6 80 12 kW inset roomheater manufactured by Interfocos BV, Hallenstraat 17, NL-5531, AB, BLADEL, Netherlands.</p>	<p>Barbas Universal-6 80 installation instructions dated 30 March 2015 reference “01 – 338396”. Barbas Universal-6 80 instructions manual dated 30 March 2015 reference “01 – 338392”.</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted with an air slider which has a permanent circular opening of 27 mm diameter (570 mm²) so as to provide air supply when the air slider is fully closed.</p>	<p>Wood logs. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.]</p>
<p>[^{F2}Barbas Universal-6 85 12 kW inset roomheater manufactured by Interfocos BV, Hallenstraat 17, NL-5531, AB, BLADEL, Netherlands.</p>	<p>Barbas Universal-6 85 installation instructions dated 30 March 2015 reference “01 – 339439”. Barbas Universal-6 85 instructions manual dated 30 March 2015 reference “01 – 339435”.</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted with an air slider which has a permanent circular opening of 27mm diameter (570 mm²) so as to provide air supply when the air slider is fully closed.</p>	<p>Wood logs. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.]</p>
<p>[^{F7}Bari C.11 wood burning stove manufactured by Hase Kaminofenbau GmbH, Niederkircher Strasse 14, D-54294 Trier.</p>	<p>Instruction manual dated November 2014 reference “Bari_R1”.</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent air control closure</p>	<p>Wood logs. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.]</p>

Changes to legislation: The Smoke Control Areas (Exempted Fireplaces) (No. 2) Regulations (Northern Ireland) 2013 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 27 March 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

(1) Class of fireplace	(2) Conditions	
	<i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:</i>	<i>Permitted fuels (other than authorised fuels):</i>
	beyond the 42mm open position.	
Barrington 8, Belgravia 8, Flatford 8, Hampstead 8, Hampstead LS 8, Hampstead XLS 8, and Petworth 8 stoves manufactured by Chesney’s Limited, 194-200 Battersea Park Road, London SW11 4ND.	Instruction manual references “CH8K – V12” dated 31 October 2011. The fitting of a system that prevents closure of the air controls further than 40mm from open must be implemented.	Wood logs. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.
Baxi Bioflo manufactured by Windhager Zentralheizung GmbH , Anton-Windhager-Str. 20, A-5201 Seekirchen bei Salzburg, Austria.	Operating instruction manual references “720574401” dated 2010 and installation and servicing instruction manual “720574501” dated 2010.	Wood pellets. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.
Be Modern Monroe 5, Monroe 5, Be Modern Monterrey 5, Monterrey 5 and York Midi Multi Fuel Stoves manufactured by [^{F8} Broseley Fires Limited, First Floor, Unit B, Knights Court, Archers Way, Battlefield Enterprise Park, Shrewsbury, Shropshire, SY1 3GA.]	Instruction manual references “OCT10/GB” dated 6 th October 2010. The fitting of a system that prevents the closure of the secondary air flaps to be less than 8mm open position should be implemented.	Wood logs. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.
Be Modern Monterrey 7, Monterrey 7, Be Modern Monroe 7 and Monroe 7 Multi Fuel Stoves manufactured by [^{F8} Broseley Fires Limited, First Floor, Unit B, Knights Court, Archers Way, Battlefield Enterprise Park, Shrewsbury, Shropshire, SY1 3GA.]	Instruction manual references “OCT10/GB” dated 6 th October 2010. The fitting of a system that prevents the closure of the secondary air flaps to be less than 10mm open position should be implemented.	Wood logs. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.
Beech Wood Fired Pizza Oven manufactured by Beech Wood Fired Ovens, Brisbane, Australia.	The manufacturer’s instructions dated 3 rd March 2000 and bearing the reference “BBP236UK”.	No fuel shall be used other than untreated dry hardwood.
[^{F2} Bella UK model 14980000, Bella UK without Sideglass model 14980100, Bella	Instruction manual dated July 2015, reference “Installation	Wood logs. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as

Changes to legislation: The Smoke Control Areas (Exempted Fireplaces) (No. 2) Regulations (Northern Ireland) 2013 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 27 March 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

(1) Class of fireplace	(2) Conditions	
	<p>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:</p>	<p>Permitted fuels (other than authorised fuels):</p>
<p>High UK model 14981000 and Bella High without Sideglass UK model 14981500 5kW wood burning stoves manufactured by Jydepejsen A/S, Ahornsvinget 3-7, Nr Felding, DK-7500, Holstebro, Denmark.</p>	<p>and Operating manual Revision 1, 23-07-2015".</p> <p>The appliance must be modified to fix the secondary air control to 1300mm² in its minimum position.</p>	<p>a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.]</p>
<p>[^{F3}Berkeley SE multifuel stove and Berkeley SE multifuel stove with stoveasy grate manufactured by Newman Fireplaces Limited Unit 6 & 7 Rawreth Barns Dollymans Farm Doublegate Lane Rawreth Wickford Essex SS11 8UD.</p>	<p>Instruction manual dated 8th January 2014, reference "NS 7 Issue 1".</p> <p>The tertiary air control must be fully open when burning wood.</p>	<p>Wood logs. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.]</p>
<p>Binder Wood Fired Boiler models RRK 22-49 (49kW output), manufactured by Binder Gesellschaft mit beschränkter Haftung (GmbH) of Austria.</p>	<p>The manufacturer's and Wood Energy Limited's instructions entitled "Binder Equipment Installation, Commissioning and Maintenance" dated 17th May 2005, and bearing the reference WELBinderManualrev0.doc, revision 0.</p>	<p>Wood pellets or wood chips. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood preservatives or coatings.</p>
<p>Binder Wood Fired Boiler models RRK 80-175 (75-149kW output) with cyclone models ZA 80-175, manufactured by Binder Gesellschaft mit beschränkter Haftung (GmbH) of Austria.</p>	<p>The manufacturer's and Wood Energy Limited's instructions entitled "Binder Equipment Installation, Commissioning and Maintenance" dated 17th May 2005 reference WELBinderManualrev0.doc, revision 0.</p>	<p>Wood pellets or wood chips. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood preservatives or coatings.</p>

Changes to legislation: The Smoke Control Areas (Exempted Fireplaces) (No. 2) Regulations (Northern Ireland) 2013 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 27 March 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

(1) Class of fireplace	(2) Conditions	
	<i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:</i>	<i>Permitted fuels (other than authorised fuels):</i>
Binder Wood Fired Boiler model RRK 130-250 (185-230kW output), RRK 200-350 (250-300kW output), RRK 400-600 (350-500kW output) and RRK 640-850 (650-840kW output) with cyclone model type ZA, manufactured by Binder Gesellschaft mit beschränkter Haftung (GmbH) of Austria.	The manufacturer’s and Wood Energy Limited’s instructions “Binder Equipment Installation, Commissioning and Maintenance” dated 17 th May 2005, reference WELBinderManualrev0.doc, revision 0.	Wood pellets or wood chips. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood preservatives or coatings.
Binder Wood Fired Boiler model RRK 1000 (1200kW output), with multi-cyclone model MZA, manufactured by Binder Gesellschaft mit beschränkter Haftung (GmbH) of Austria.	The manufacturer’s and Wood Energy Limited’s instructions “Binder Equipment Installation, Commissioning and Maintenance” dated 17 th May 2005, reference WELBinderManualrev0.doc, revision 0.	Wood pellets or wood chips. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood preservatives or coatings.
Binder Wood Fired Boiler model RRK 1200-1650 with Binder model MZA multicyclone and automatic ignition manufactured by Binder Gesellschaft mit beschränkter Haftung (GmbH) of Austria.	Wood Energy Limited’s operating instructions for Binder Appliances referenced: 2009 July Binder O&M revision8.doc Operation and Maintenance Manual, Revision 8, dated 15 July 2009.	Wood pellets or wood chips. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood preservatives or coatings.
Binder Wood Fired Boiler model RRK 1800-2300 Binder model MZA multicyclone and automatic ignition manufactured by Binder Gesellschaft mit beschränkter Haftung (GmbH) of Austria.	Wood Energy Limited’s operating instructions for Binder appliances referenced: 2009 July Binder O&M revision8.doc Operation and Maintenance Manual, Revision 8, dated 15 July 2009.	Wood pellets or wood chips. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood preservatives or coatings.
Binder Wood Fired Boiler model RRK 2500-3000 Binder model MZA multicyclone and automatic ignition manufactured by Binder Gesellschaft mit beschränkter Haftung (GmbH) of Austria.	Wood Energy Limited’s operating instructions for Binder appliances referenced: 2009 July Binder O&M revision8.doc Operation and Maintenance Manual, Revision 8, dated 15 July 2009.	Wood pellets or wood chips. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood preservatives or coatings.
I ^{F1} Bioclass NG10, NG 16, NG 25 and NG 43 wood pellet boilers manufactured by	Installation and operating instructions manual dated	Wood pellets. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as

Changes to legislation: *The Smoke Control Areas (Exempted Fireplaces) (No. 2) Regulations (Northern Ireland) 2013 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 27 March 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes*

<i>(1) Class of fireplace</i>	<i>(2) Conditions</i>	
	<i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:</i>	<i>Permitted fuels (other than authorised fuels):</i>
<p>Domusa S. Coop B° San Esteban s/n 20737 Errezil Spain.</p>	<p>July 2014 reference “CDOC000682”.</p>	<p>a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.]</p>
<p>[^{F1}Bioflame 15 Slim Wood Pellet Boiler Manufactured by Wood Energy Solutions Limited, Donaskeigh Tipperary Co. Tipperary Ireland</p>	<p>Installation & Operation manual for Bio-flame 15 Slim Wood Pellet Boiler dated June 2014 reference “V.1.1”</p>	<p>Wood Pellets. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.]</p>
<p>[^{F3}Biokaitra BIO models 30 and 50 pellet boilers manufactured by UAB Biokaitra, Šv. Stepono 27, LT-01312, Vilnius, Lithuania.</p>	<p>BIO 30, BIO 50, BIO 95 boiler instruction manual: “User manual, User guide, Installation, Use and Maintenance of the Boiler” dated November 2013, Version 1.</p>	<p>Wood pellets. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.]</p>
<p>Biomatic 220 and 250 fitted with Zyklovent 220-250 cyclone separator manufactured by HERZ Armaturen Ges.m.b.H, Geschäftsbereich HERZ, Feuerungstechnik, A-8272 Sebersdorf 138, Austria.</p>	<p>The manufacturer’s instructions dated April 2005, reference Bedienungsanleitung Englisch v2.0 doc.</p>	<p>Chipped wood, wood pellets or planed wood shavings. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood preservatives or coatings.</p>
<p>Biomatic 300, 350, 400 and 500 fitted with Zyklovent 300-500 cyclone separator manufactured by HERZ Armaturen Ges.m.b.H, Geschäftsbereich,</p>	<p>The manufacturer’s instructions dated April 2005, reference Bedienungsanleitung Englisch v2.0 doc.</p>	<p>Chipped wood, wood pellets or planed wood shavings. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as</p>

Changes to legislation: The Smoke Control Areas (Exempted Fireplaces) (No. 2) Regulations (Northern Ireland) 2013 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 27 March 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

(1) Class of fireplace	(2) Conditions	
	<i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:</i>	<i>Permitted fuels (other than authorised fuels):</i>
Feuerungstechnik, A-8272 Sebersdorf 138, Austria.		a result of treatment with wood preservatives or coatings.
Biomatic +20 boiler manufactured by Ariterm Sweden AB, Flottiljvägen 15, 392 41 Kalmar, Sweden.	Instruction manual references “ARITERM-VTT-S-07229-11.1” dated 21/05/2012.	Wood pellets. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.
Biomatic +20 light boiler and Biomatic +20 ultra light boiler manufactured by Ariterm Sweden AB Flottiljvägen 15, 392 41 Kalmar, Sweden.	Instruction manual references “ARITERM-VTT-S-07229-11.2” dated 21/05/2012.	Wood pellets. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.
Biomatic +40 boiler manufactured by Ariterm Sweden AB Flottiljvägen 15, 392 41 Kalmar, Sweden.	Instruction manual references “ARITERM-VTT-S-06765-11.1” dated 21/05/2012.	Wood pellets. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.
Biomatic +40 light boiler and Biomatic +40 ultra light boiler manufactured by Ariterm Sweden AB Flottiljvägen 15, 392 41 Kalmar, Sweden.	Instruction manual references “ARITERM-VTT-S-06765-11.2” dated 21/05/2012.	Wood pellets. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.
[^{F7} Biotech Top Light, Top Light M, Top Light M MBW, PZ8RL, PZ25RL and PZ35RL wood pellet boilers manufactured by Biotech Energietechnik GmbH, Mayrwiesstraße 12, 5300 Hallwang bei Salzburg, Austria.	Instruction manual dated June 2013 reference “Top Light/ Top Light M/ Top Light M MBW/ PZ8RL/ PZ25RL/ PZ32RL/PZ35RL Version 940000100030 06/13 ENG”.	Wood pellets. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.]
[^{F2} BioWIN2 wood pellet boilers models: BWE 102, BWK 102, BWP102, BWE 152, BWK152, BWP 152, BWE 212, BWK 212, BWP 212, BWE 262, BWK 262 and BWP 262 manufactured by Windhager Zentralheizung GmbH, Anton-Windhager- Str.	Operating Manual BioWIN 2 dated July 2015 reference “093406/03”. Assembly instructions BioWIN 2 dated July 2015 references “093403/04”.	Wood pellets. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.]

Changes to legislation: *The Smoke Control Areas (Exempted Fireplaces) (No. 2) Regulations (Northern Ireland) 2013 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 27 March 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes*

(1) Class of fireplace	(2) Conditions	
	<i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:</i>	<i>Permitted fuels (other than authorised fuels):</i>
20, A-5201 Seerkirchen bei Salzburg, Austria.		
<p>[^{F2}BLISS Ariel 5S & 5G 5kW Inset multi-fuel stoves manufactured by Tile Tec Fireplaces Limited</p> <p>Private Road 2, Colwick Industrial Estate, Colwick, Nottingham NG4 2JR.</p>	<p>Installation and Operating Instructions dated 04/15 reference “BLISS Inserts Issue 01”.</p> <p>Fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent secondary air control closure beyond the 50% open position.</p>	<p>Wood logs. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.]</p>
<p>[^{F2}BLISS Charon 10S & 10G 10kW Inset multi-fuel Stoves manufactured by Tile Tec Fireplaces Limited</p> <p>Private Road 2, Colwick Industrial Estate, Colwick, Nottingham NG4 2JR.</p>	<p>Installation and Operating Instructions dated 04/15 reference “BLISS Inserts Issue 01”.</p> <p>Fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent secondary air control closure beyond the 10% open position.</p>	<p>Wood logs. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.]</p>
<p>[^{F2}BLISS TFG 5 5kW Freestanding wood burning Stove manufactured by Tile Tec Fireplaces Limited</p> <p>Private Road 2, Colwick Industrial Estate, Colwick, Nottingham, NG4 2JR.</p>	<p>Installation and Operating Instructions dated 04/15 reference “TFG Stoves BLISS Issue 01”.</p> <p>Fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent secondary air control closure beyond the 50% and Primary air control beyond the 10% open positions.</p>	<p>Wood logs. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.]</p>
<p>[^{F2}BLISS TFG 8 8kW Freestanding wood burning Stove manufactured by Tile Tec Fireplaces Limited</p> <p>Private Road 2,</p>	<p>Installation and Operating Instructions dated 04/15 reference “TFG Stoves BLISS Issue 01”.</p> <p>Fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent secondary air</p>	<p>Wood logs. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.]</p>

Changes to legislation: The Smoke Control Areas (Exempted Fireplaces) (No. 2) Regulations (Northern Ireland) 2013 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 27 March 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

(1) Class of fireplace	(2) Conditions	
	<p>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:</p>	<p>Permitted fuels (other than authorised fuels):</p>
<p>Colwick Industrial Estate, Colwick, Nottingham, NG4 2JR.</p>	<p>control closure beyond the 25% open position.</p>	
<p>[^{F2}Bohemia X40 Cube Panorama 4.5kW multifuel stove manufactured by Pevex Enterprises Ltd, Unit MP7, Kirrawah Business Park, Newbourne Road, Nr Woodbridge, IP12 4PR.</p>	<p>Installation and Operating Instructions for Bohemia X Freestanding Multifuel stoves dated June 2015 reference “Pevex1021/AH/ver1”.</p> <p>A permanent stop must be implemented ensuring a minimum opening area of 1cm² for the primary air slider when in the fully closed position and a tertiary air inlet area of 4cm².</p>	<p>Wood logs. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.]</p>
<p>[^{F2}Bohemia X40 Xtra wide 5.5kW multifuel stove manufactured by Pevex Enterprises Ltd, Unit MP7, Kirrawah Business Park, Newbourne Road, Nr Woodbridge, IP12 4PR.</p>	<p>Installation and Operating Instructions for Bohemia X Freestanding Multifuel stoves dated June 2015 reference “Pevex1021/AH/ver1”.</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted with a permanent stop that ensures the primary and secondary air controls cannot close beyond the 10% open position.</p>	<p>Wood logs. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.]</p>
<p>[^{F2}Bohemia X60 Cube and Bohemia X60 Cube Panorama 7kW multifuel stoves manufactured by Pevex Enterprises Ltd, Unit MP7, Kirrawah Business Park, Newbourne Road, Nr Woodbridge, IP12 4PR.</p>	<p>Installation and Operating Instructions for Bohemia X Freestanding Multifuel stoves dated June 2015 reference “Pevex1021/AH/ver1”.</p>	<p>Wood logs. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.]</p>
<p>Boru 4.9kW Stove manufactured by Righpur Limited, T/A Boru Stoves, The Hive, Ballydine, Goldcross, Ireland.</p>	<p>Instruction manual reference “BFF010” dated 26/01/2011.</p> <p>The air controls must be fixed such that they cannot be closed more than: — Primary air slide 2mm</p>	<p>Wood logs. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.</p>

Changes to legislation: *The Smoke Control Areas (Exempted Fireplaces) (No. 2) Regulations (Northern Ireland) 2013 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 27 March 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes*

(1) Class of fireplace	(2) Conditions	
	<p><i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:</i></p>	<p><i>Permitted fuels (other than authorised fuels):</i></p>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> — Secondary air slide 2mm — Tertiary air slide 30%. 	
<p>[^{F1}Breckwell ESWC21 manufactured by United States Stove Company 227 Industrial Park Rd South Pittsburg TN 37380 USA.</p>	<p>Owner’s Operation and Instruction manual dated October 2014 reference “852284 A”.</p>	<p>Wood logs. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.]</p>
<p>[^{F1}Breckwell ETR002 manufactured by United States Stove Company 227 Industrial Park Rd South Pittsburg TN 37380 USA.</p>	<p>Owner’s Operation and Instruction manual dated October 2014 reference “852288”.</p> <p>Fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent air control closure beyond the 12mm open position when sold into smoke control areas.</p>	<p>Wood logs. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.]</p>
<p>[^{F7}Breckwell model ESWC11 wood burning stove manufactured by United States Stove Company 227 Industrial Park Rd South Pittsburg TN 37380 USA</p>	<p>Instruction manual dated December 2014 reference “852330”.</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted with a system to prevent closure of one of the eight secondary air slots beyond the 3.5mm open position, and with the tertiary air control fixed in the fully open position.</p>	<p>Wood logs. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.]</p>
<p>[^{F2}Bristol 4.6kW multi-fuel inset appliance manufactured by Bronpi Calefaccion, Carretera Cordoba-Malaga Km 78.2. Spain.</p>	<p>Bronpi Installation Instructions. Version 3 Issued 15-12-2014.</p> <p>Bronpi Supplementary Instructions Mod. Bristol. Version 7 Issued 23-01-2015.</p>	<p>Wood logs. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.]</p>

Changes to legislation: The Smoke Control Areas (Exempted Fireplaces) (No. 2) Regulations (Northern Ireland) 2013 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 27 March 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

(1) Class of fireplace	(2) Conditions	
	<i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:</i>	<i>Permitted fuels (other than authorised fuels):</i>
	Appliances must be fitted with a permanent stop to prevent closure of the air control beyond 25% open position.	
[^{F2} Bristol-C 4.6kW multifuel stove manufactured by Bronpi Calefaccion, Carretera Cordoba-Malaga Km 78.2. Spain.	Bronpi Installation Instructions. Version 3 Issued 15-12-2014 Bronpi Supplementary Instructions Mod. Bristol-V. Version 7 Issued 23-01-2015. Appliances must be fitted with a permanent stop to prevent closure of the air control beyond 25% open position.	Wood logs. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.]
[^{F2} Bristol-Vision 4.6kW multifuel insert manufactured by Bronpi Calefaccion, Carretera Cordoba-Malaga Km 78.2. Spain.	Bronpi Installation Instructions. Version 3 Issued 15-12-2014 Bronpi Supplementary Instructions Mod. Bristol-C. Version 7 Issued 23-01-2015. Appliances must be fitted with a permanent stop to prevent closure of the air control beyond 25% open position.	Wood logs. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.]
BST83X multifuel stove manufactured by Hebei Chida Manufacture and Trade Co Limited, No. B2305, Times Ark Building, 36 Guang'an Street, Shijiazhuang, 050011, China.	Installation and Operation manual reference "1.01" dated July 2013. The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent secondary air closure beyond the 15mm open position.	Wood logs. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.
[^{F2} Bucklesham 35FS, and Bucklesham 35FS Panorama, 3.8kW multifuel stoves manufactured by Pevex Enterprises Ltd, Unit MP7, Kirrawah Business Park, Newbourne Road, Nr Woodbridge, IP12 4PR.	Installation and Operating Instructions for Bucklesham 35/40/50/60 FS Multifuel stoves dated June 2015 reference "Pevex1020/AH/ver1". The appliance must be fitted with a permanent stop that	Wood logs. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.]

Changes to legislation: *The Smoke Control Areas (Exempted Fireplaces) (No. 2) Regulations (Northern Ireland) 2013 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 27 March 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes*

(1) Class of fireplace	(2) Conditions	
	<i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:</i>	<i>Permitted fuels (other than authorised fuels):</i>
	ensures the air control cannot close beyond the 15% open position.	
<p>[^{F2}Bucklesham 40FS, and Bucklesham 40FS Panorama, 4.5kW multifuel stoves manufactured by Pevex Enterprises Ltd, Unit MP7, Kirrawah Business Park, Newbourne Road, Nr Woodbridge, IP12 4PR.</p>	<p>Installation and Operating Instructions for Bucklesham 35/40/50/60 FS Multifuel stoves dated June 2015 reference “Pevex1020/AH/ver1”.</p> <p>A permanent stop must be implemented ensuring a minimum opening area of 1cm² for the primary air slider when in the fully closed position and a tertiary air inlet area of 4cm².</p>	<p>Wood logs. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.]</p>
<p>[^{F2}Bucklesham 50FS, and Bucklesham 50FS Panorama, 5kW multifuel stoves manufactured by Pevex Enterprises Ltd, Unit MP7, Kirrawah Business Park, Newbourne Road, Nr Woodbridge, IP12 4PR.</p>	<p>Installation and Operating Instructions for Bucklesham 35/40/50/60 FS Multifuel stoves dated June 2015 reference “Pevex1020/AH/ver1”.</p> <p>A permanent stop must be implemented ensuring a minimum opening area of 1cm² for the primary air slider when in the fully closed position and a tertiary air inlet area of 4cm².</p>	<p>Wood logs. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.]</p>
<p>[^{F2}Bucklesham 60FS Panorama and Bucklesham 60FS 7kW multifuel stove manufactured by Pevex Enterprises Ltd, Unit MP7, Kirrawah Business Park, Newbourne Road, Nr Woodbridge, IP12 4PR.</p>	<p>Installation and Operating Instructions for Bucklesham 35/40/50/60 FS Multifuel stoves dated June 2015 reference “Pevex1020/AH/ver1”.</p>	<p>Wood logs. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.]</p>
<p>Burley Brampton 8kW stove (also known as Navitron Stalham 8kW), manufactured by Burley Appliances, Lands’ End Way, Oakham, Rutland, LE15 6RB.</p>	<p>Instruction manual references “BUR/11/10” dated October 2011.</p>	<p>Wood logs. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.</p>

Changes to legislation: The Smoke Control Areas (Exempted Fireplaces) (No. 2) Regulations (Northern Ireland) 2013 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 27 March 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

(1) Class of fireplace	(2) Conditions	
	<i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:</i>	<i>Permitted fuels (other than authorised fuels):</i>
Burley Debdale 4kW stove (also known as Navitron Bacton 4kW), manufactured by Burley Appliances, Lands' End Way, Oakham, Rutland, LE15 6RB.	Instruction manual references "BUR/11/10" dated October 2011. The radius of the air inlet hole must be 19mm.	Wood logs. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.
Burley Hollywell SE (also known as Navitron Cromer 5kW), manufactured by Burley Appliances Ltd, Lands End Way, Oakham, Rutland, LE15 6RB.	Instruction manual references "BUR/11/05" dated January 2011. The appliance must be fitted with an air plate that prevents the tertiary air controller from closing more than 17mm and opening more than 45mm.	Wood. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.
Bushman Large Commercial Pizza Oven manufactured by Dingley Dell Enterprises Ltd, PO Box 3534, Kidderminster, Worcestershire, DY14 9ZE.	Instruction manual references "LCOINST" dated 01/2011.	Wood logs. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.
Bushman Large Domestic Pizza Oven manufactured by Dingley Dell Enterprises Ltd, PO Box 3534, Kidderminster, Worcestershire, DY14 9ZE.	Instruction manual references "LDOINST" dated 01/2011.	Wood logs. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.
Bushman Medium Commercial Pizza Oven manufactured by Dingley Dell Enterprises Ltd, PO Box 3534, Kidderminster, Worcestershire, DY14 9ZE.	Instruction manual references "MCOINST" dated 01/2011.	Wood logs. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.
Bushman Medium Domestic Pizza Oven manufactured by Dingley Dell Enterprises Ltd, PO Box 3534, Kidderminster, Worcestershire, DY14 9ZE.	Instruction manual references "MDOINST" dated 01/2011.	Wood logs. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.
Bushman Small Commercial Pizza Oven manufactured by Dingley Dell Enterprises Ltd, PO Box 3534, Kidderminster, Worcestershire, DY14 9ZE.	Instruction manual references "SCOINST" dated 01/2011.	Wood logs. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.

Changes to legislation: The Smoke Control Areas (Exempted Fireplaces) (No. 2) Regulations (Northern Ireland) 2013 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 27 March 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

(1) Class of fireplace	(2) Conditions	
	<i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:</i>	<i>Permitted fuels (other than authorised fuels):</i>
Bushman Small Domestic Pizza Oven manufactured by Dingley Dell Enterprises Ltd, PO Box 3534, Kidderminster, Worcestershire, DY14 9ZE.	Instruction manual references “SDOINST” dated 01/2011.	Wood logs. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.
[^{F3} The Buxton Multifuel stove (Model BX1MF) manufactured by ACR Heat Products Ltd, Unit 1, Weston Works, Weston Lane, Tyseley, Birmingham, West Midlands, B11 3RP.	Technical manual references “BX1MF 0101” dated 17 October 2013. A mechanical stop to prevent closure of the secondary air control lever beyond 12mm open must be implemented.	Wood logs. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.]
Camelot 4 stove manufactured by Hunter Stoves Ltd, Trevilla Park, Slaughterbridge, Camelford, Cornwall, PL32 9TT.	Instruction manual references “JINCAM04 Rev B” dated 24/04/2012. The appliance must be fitted with a permanent stop that prevents closure of the secondary air slider beyond the 30% open position.	Wood logs. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.
Camelot 5 Compact stove manufactured by Hunter Stoves Ltd, Trevilla Park, Slaughterbridge, Camelford, Cornwall, PL32 9TT.	Instruction manual references “JINCAC05 RevB” dated 14/06/2012. The appliance must be fitted with a permanent stop that prevents closure of the secondary air slider beyond the 30% open position.	Wood logs. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.
Camelot 5 slimline stove manufactured by Hunter Stoves Ltd, Trevilla Park, Slaughterbridge, Camelford, Cornwall, PL32 9TT.	Instruction manual references “JINCAS05 RevB” dated 15/06/2012.	Wood logs. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.
Camelot 6 stove manufactured by Hunter Stoves Ltd, Trevilla Park, Slaughterbridge, Camelford, Cornwall, PL32 9TT.	Instruction manual references “JINCAM06 Rev B” dated 24/04/12.	Wood logs. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.

Changes to legislation: The Smoke Control Areas (Exempted Fireplaces) (No. 2) Regulations (Northern Ireland) 2013 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 27 March 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

(1) Class of fireplace	(2) Conditions	
	<i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:</i>	<i>Permitted fuels (other than authorised fuels):</i>
Camelot slimline 8 stove manufactured by Hunter Stoves Ltd, Trevilla Park, Slaughterbridge, Camelford, Cornwall, PL32 9TT.	Instruction manual references “JINCAS08 revB” dated 27/06/12.	Wood logs. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.
[^{F2} Capital Fireplaces Qube 450 multifuel stove manufactured by F.E. Robinson (Hooton) Ltd, Station Works, Hooton Road, Hooton, South Wirral, CH66 7NF.	Instruction manual dated 28 July 2015 reference “Qube 450/ Vega 450 Qube Solid Fuel Stoves Manual Version 1.1”.	Wood logs. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.]
Carillon 4:3 manufactured by La Nordica Spa, Via Summano 104 M. Precalcino, 36030 Vicenza, Italy.	Instruction manual references “7196755-Rev.09” dated 22 nd December 2010. Fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent closure of the secondary air control beyond the 40% open position.	Wood logs. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.
Carillon 16:9 Crystal manufactured by La Nordica Spa, Via Summano 104 M. Precalcino, 36030 Vicenza, Italy.	Instruction manual references “7196755-Rev.09” dated 22 nd December 2010. Fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent closure of the secondary air control beyond the 40% open position.	Wood logs. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.
Carron 11kW SE Stove manufactured by JIG UK Ltd, Hurlingham Business Park, Fulbeck Heath, Grantham, Lincolnshire, NG32 3HL.	Instruction manual references “Carron 11kW Stove model September 2012 (Smoke Exempt)”. A modification to the secondary air control preventing closure beyond 4mm open must be implemented.	Wood logs. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.
Carron Dante SE Manufactured by Jig UK Limited, Hurlingham Business Park, Fulbeck Heath, Grantham, Lincolnshire, NG32 3HL.	Instruction manual references “BHC401-406” dated 12 th January 2011. Fitted with a system preventing the closure of the secondary air control openings beyond 14mm.	Wood logs. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.

Changes to legislation: The Smoke Control Areas (Exempted Fireplaces) (No. 2) Regulations (Northern Ireland) 2013 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 27 March 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

(1) Class of fireplace	(2) Conditions	
	<i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:</i>	<i>Permitted fuels (other than authorised fuels):</i>
Carron Stove manufactured by Jig UK Limited Hurlingham Business Park, Fulbeck Heath, Grantham, Lincolnshire NG32 3HL.	Instruction manual references “91-62351” dated July 2009.	Dry and split wood logs of a maximum length of 23cm. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood preservatives or coatings.
Carron Stove SE Manufactured by Jig UK Limited, Hurlingham Business Park, Fulbeck Heath, Grantham, Lincolnshire, NG32 3HL.	Instruction manual references “BHC501-506” dated 12 th January 2011. Fitted with a system preventing the closure of the secondary air control openings beyond 3mm.	Wood logs. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.
Cast Tec Arbeia Juno freestanding wood-burning stove manufactured by Charlton & Jenrick Limited, Unit D Stafford Park 2 Telford Shropshire TF3 3AR.	Installation and Operating Instructions reference “Juno & Vulcan Issue 01” dated 06/13. The appliance must be fitted with a system that prevents closure of the secondary air control slots beyond the 7mm open position.	Wood logs. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.
Cast Tec Arbeia Titus wood-burning Inset Stove manufactured by Charlton & Jenrick Limited, Unit D Stafford Park 2 Telford Shropshire TF3 3AR.	Installation and Operating Instructions “Trajan & Titus Issue 01” dated 06/13. The appliance must be fitted with a system that prevents closure of the secondary air control slots beyond the 9mm open position.	Wood logs. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.
Cast Tec Arbeia Trajan wood-burning Inset Stove manufactured by Charlton & Jenrick Limited, Unit D Stafford Park 2	Installation and Operating Instructions reference “Trajan & Titus Issue 01” dated 06/03. The appliance must be fitted with a system that prevents	Wood logs. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.

Changes to legislation: The Smoke Control Areas (Exempted Fireplaces) (No. 2) Regulations (Northern Ireland) 2013 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 27 March 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

(1) Class of fireplace	(2) Conditions	
	<i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:</i>	<i>Permitted fuels (other than authorised fuels):</i>
Telford Shropshire TF3 3AR.	closure of the secondary air control slots beyond the 3.5mm open position.	
Cast Tec Arbeia Vulcan freestanding wood-burning Stove manufactured by Charlton & Jenrick Limited, Unit D Stafford Park 2 Telford Shropshire TF3 3AR.	Installation and Operating Instructions reference “Juno & Vulcan Issue 01” dated 06/13. The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent secondary air control closure beyond the 5mm open position.	Wood logs. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.
[^{F3} Cast Tec Cougar 4.7kW multi-fuel stove manufactured by Arbeia Trading Ltd, Unit 3A East Side, Tyne Dock, South Shields, Tyne and Wear, NE33 5SP.	Instruction manual dated 22nd April 2014 reference “T1202 v 1”. The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent closure of the secondary air control beyond the 25% open position. The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to fix the tertiary air control fully open.	Wood logs. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.]
CB800 Skagen manufactured by Hunter Stoves Limited, Unit 6, The Old Mill Industrial Estate, Stoke Canon, Exeter, Devon, EX5 4RJ.	Instruction manual references “JINHCE08 revE” dated 06/12/11 and instruction manual “JINHCE08SCK revB” dated 06/12/11. The appliance must be fitted with smoke control area kit “JHCE0801”.	Wood logs. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.
CBR Flexifuel Heater, models 150 and 200 manufactured by CBR Engineers Limited.	The manufacturer’s instructions published in 1989 and bearing the reference “FF/CBR Flexifuel 150/200/1989”.	(a) No fuel shall be used other than hardwood or softwood offcuts, or chipboard. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy

Changes to legislation: *The Smoke Control Areas (Exempted Fireplaces) (No. 2) Regulations (Northern Ireland) 2013 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 27 March 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes*

(1) Class of fireplace	(2) Conditions	
	<p><i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:</i></p>	<p><i>Permitted fuels (other than authorised fuels):</i></p>
		<p>metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings;</p> <p>(b)</p> <p>The fireplaces shall not be used to burn sawdust in bulk.</p>
<p>CBR Flexifuel Heater, models 300, 400 and 600 manufactured by CBR Engineers Limited.</p>	<p>The manufacturer's instructions, published in 1987 and bearing the reference "FF/CBR Flexifuel 87".</p>	<p>(a)</p> <p>No fuel shall be used other than hardwood or softwood offcuts, or chipboard. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings;</p> <p>(b)</p> <p>The fireplaces shall not be used to burn sawdust in bulk.</p>
<p>CBR Turbo Heat, models 200, 300, 400, 500, 600 and 800 manufactured by CBR Engineers Limited.</p>	<p>The manufacturer's instructions published in 1988 and bearing the reference "FF/CBR Turbo Heat 88".</p>	<p>(a)</p> <p>No fuel shall be used other than hardwood or softwood offcuts, or chipboard. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings;</p> <p>(b)</p> <p>The fireplaces shall not be used to burn sawdust in bulk.</p>
<p>[^{F3}Charnwood Bay 5 wood burning inset stove manufactured by A.J. Wells and Sons Limited, Bishops Way, Newport, Isle of Wight, PO30 5WS.</p>	<p>Charnwood Bay 5 Operating & Installation Instructions reference "BAY 5 v3" dated "1.14".</p>	<p>Wood logs. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.]</p>

Changes to legislation: The Smoke Control Areas (Exempted Fireplaces) (No. 2) Regulations (Northern Ireland) 2013 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 27 March 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

(1) Class of fireplace	(2) Conditions	
	<i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:</i>	<i>Permitted fuels (other than authorised fuels):</i>
[^{F1} Charnwood Bay 5GT 5.8kW wood burning inset stove manufactured by A.J. Wells and Sons Limited, Bishops Way, Newport, Isle of Wight, PO30 5WS.	Charnwood Bay 5 Operating & Installation Instructions reference “Bay 5,5GT v3” dated “04.14”.	Wood logs. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.]
[^{F2} Charnwood Bembridge 5kW wood burning stove manufactured by A.J. Wells and Sons Limited, Bishops Way, Newport, Isle of Wight, PO30 5WS.	Instruction manual references “The Bembridge Operating & Installation Instructions v1 03.015” dated March 2015. The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent air control opening closure beyond the 58mm open position.	Wood logs. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.]
[^{F2} Charnwood C-FOUR insert 5kW multi-fuel inset roomheater manufactured by A.J. Wells and Sons Ltd, Bishops Way, Newport, Isle of Wight, PO30 5WS.	Operating & Installation Instructions manual dated October 2014 reference “REV.C CFOURI 10.14”. Blanking plate (part number 010/TR099) must be in place when burning wood.	Wood logs. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.]
Charnwood C-Four stove manufactured by A.J. Wells & Sons Ltd, Bishops Way, Newport, Isle of Wight, PO30 5WS.	Instruction manual references “CFOUR V1” dated 08/2011.	Wood logs. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.
Charnwood C-Five Wood Burning Stove manufactured by A.J. Wells & Sons Ltd, Bishops Way, Newport, Isle of Wight, PO30 5WS.	Instruction manual references “C-series v2” dated 09.12. The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent air control opening closure beyond the 58mm open position.	Wood logs. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.
Charnwood C-Six stove manufactured by A.J. Wells & Sons Ltd, Bishops Way, Newport, Isle of Wight, PO30 5WS.	Instruction manual references “Ref. C-4 C-6 v1” dated March 2012. The fitting of a system that prevents the closure of the air control opening beyond 58mm	Wood logs. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.

Changes to legislation: *The Smoke Control Areas (Exempted Fireplaces) (No. 2) Regulations (Northern Ireland) 2013 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 27 March 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes*

(1) Class of fireplace	(2) Conditions	
	<i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:</i>	<i>Permitted fuels (other than authorised fuels):</i>
	of the open position must be implemented.	
Charnwood C-Seven Wood Burning Stove manufactured by A.J. Wells & Sons Ltd, Bishops Way, Newport, Isle of Wight, PO30 5WS.	Instruction manual references “C-series v2” dated 09.12. The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent air control opening closure beyond the 64mm open position.	Wood logs. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.
Charnwood C-Eight Wood Burning Stove manufactured by A.J. Wells & Sons Ltd, Bishops Way, Newport, Isle of Wight, PO30 5WS.	Instruction manual references “C-series v2” dated 09.12. The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent air control opening closure beyond the 64mm open position.	Wood logs. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.
Charnwood Country 4 wood burning stove manufactured by A.J Wells & Sons, Bishops Way, Newport, Isle of Wight, PO30 5WS.	Modification instruction manual references “TIS.95” dated 01/2011 and instruction manual “Country 4 MKII” dated 01/2011. The appliance must be fitted with the manufacturer’s smoke reduction kit when used within a smoke control area to fix the minimum aperture of the secondary air inlets to a minimum of 21mm open.	Wood logs. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.
Charnwood Cove 1SR stove manufactured by A.J.Wells and Sons Ltd, Bishops Way, Newport, Isle of Wight, PO30 5WS.	Installation and Use Instruction manual references “COVE 1 SR01. 10 Issue A”. An adjustment of the air control such that the minimum closure of the air control is equivalent to that found with the control pushed in 15mm from the fully open position.	Wood logs. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood preservatives or coatings.
Charnwood Island 1 stove manufactured by A.J. Wells and Son Limited, Bishops Way, Newport, Isle of Wight, PO30 5WS.	Instruction manual references “Island I.II.III 12.10 IssueB” dated December 2010. Fitted with a stop bracket (Kit No. 010/AY83/S) to prevent the airwash flaps at the back	Wood logs. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.

Changes to legislation: The Smoke Control Areas (Exempted Fireplaces) (No. 2) Regulations (Northern Ireland) 2013 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 27 March 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

(1) Class of fireplace	(2) Conditions	
	<i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:</i>	<i>Permitted fuels (other than authorised fuels):</i>
	of the stove from being closed beyond 2mm.	
Charnwood Island 2 stove manufactured by A.J. Wells and Son Limited, Bishops Way, Newport, Isle of Wight, PO30 5WS.	Instruction manual references “Island I.II.III 12.10 IssueB” dated December 2010. Fitted with a stop bracket (Kit No. 010/BY83/S) to prevent the airwash flaps at the back of the stove from being closed beyond 2mm.	Wood logs. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.
Charnwood Island 3 stove manufactured by A.J. Wells and Son Limited, Bishops Way, Newport, Isle of Wight, PO30 5WS.	Instruction manual references “Island I.II.III 12.10 IssueB” dated December 2010. Fitted with a stop bracket (Kit No. 010/CY83/S) to prevent the airwash flaps at the back of the stove from being closed beyond 2mm.	Wood logs. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.
Charnwood Tor Pico stove manufactured by A.J. Wells and Son Limited, Bishops Way, Newport, Isle of Wight, PO30 5WS.	Instruction manual references “Tor & Tor Pico 12.10 IssueB” dated December 2010.	Wood logs. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.
Charnwood Tor stove manufactured by A.J.Wells and Sons Ltd, Bishops Way, Newport, Isle of Wight, PO30 5WS.	Installation and Use Instruction manual references “Tor 02. 10 Issue A”.	Wood logs. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood preservatives or coatings.
[^{F1} Chelsea SE 4.7kW multifuel inset roomheater manufactured by Newman Fireplaces Ltd, Units 6 & 7, Rawreth Barns, Dollymans Farm, Doublegate Lane, Rawreth, Wickford, Essex, SS1 8UD.	Installation and user instructions manual dated 8 th January 2014, reference “NS-4. Issue 1.” Must be fitted with a permanent stop to prevent closure of the secondary air supply control beyond 7mm open.	Wood logs. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.]
Chesney’s 4 Series (4.6kW) Stoves: Flatford4, Hampstead 4, Alpine 4 also sold as:	Chesney’s 4 series Instruction manual references “CH4K-V4” dated 7 th December 2009.	Wood logs. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as

Changes to legislation: *The Smoke Control Areas (Exempted Fireplaces) (No. 2) Regulations (Northern Ireland) 2013 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 27 March 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes*

<i>(1) Class of fireplace</i>	<i>(2) Conditions</i>	
	<i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:</i>	<i>Permitted fuels (other than authorised fuels):</i>
<p>Sunbeam 4, Dakota 4, Providence 4.</p> <p>Pacific 4 also sold as: Murano 4, Apollo 4.</p> <p>Chelsea 4 also sold as: Wellington 4, Guernsey 4, Belgravia 4.</p> <p>Manufactured by Chesney’s, 194-200 Battersea Park Road, London, SW11 4ND.</p>	<p>The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent closure of the air control beyond the 34mm open position.</p>	<p>a result of treatment with wood preservatives or coatings.</p>
<p>Chesney’s 6 Series (7kW) Stoves:</p> <p>Flatford 6, Barrington 6, Petworth 6, Hampstead 6, Alpine 6, also sold as:</p> <p>Sunbeam 6, Dakota 6, Providence 6 and the Chelsea 6, also sold as: Wellington 6, Guernsey 6, Belgravia 6.</p> <p>Manufactured by Chesney’s, 194-200 Battersea Park Road, London, SW11 4ND.</p>	<p>Chesney’s 6 series Instruction manual references “CH6K-V4” dated 7th December 2009.</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent closure of the air control beyond the 10mm open position.</p>	<p>Wood logs. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood preservatives or coatings.</p>
<p>[^{F2}CITIZEN MF 700-60 WHE 1S – DEFRA 14.5kW,</p> <p>CITIZEN MF 900-45 WHE 1S – DEFRA 12kW,</p> <p>CITIZEN MF 900-60 WHE 1S – DEFRA 15kW and,</p> <p>CITIZEN MF 1050-45 WHE 1S – DEFRA 13kW wood-burning inset roomheaters manufactured by MetalFire nv. Noorwegenstraat 28, B-9940 Evergem, Belgium.</p>	<p>Installation and instructions for use manual dated 29th July 2015 reference “CIT_WHE_EN_02_DEFRA”</p>	<p>Wood logs. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.]</p>
<p>Classic model 25, 35, 40, 49 and 60 wood pellet boilers manufactured by Hargassner</p>	<p>The manufacturer’s installation manual for the Classic Pellet Boilers reference No. 22,</p>	<p>Wood pellets. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as</p>

Changes to legislation: The Smoke Control Areas (Exempted Fireplaces) (No. 2) Regulations (Northern Ireland) 2013 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 27 March 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

(1) Class of fireplace	(2) Conditions	
	<i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:</i>	<i>Permitted fuels (other than authorised fuels):</i>
Gesellschaft mit beschränkter Haftung (GmbH), Gunderding 8, A-4952, Weng, Austria.	Pellet Boilers, Type Classic 25,31,35,40,49,60, reference BA Classic 25L-60L Nr 21 0508.	a result of treatment with wood preservatives or coatings.
Clean Air Systems CAS 200, 400 and 600 hand fired airheaters manufactured by Inventair Limited, Lancaster Road, Carnaby Industrial Estate, Bridlington, East Yorkshire, YO15 3QY.	To be operated in accordance with the Handbook for CAS hand fired airheater range reference 24600H version 1 dated January 2011.	Softwood, hardwood, medium density fibreboard (MDF) or chipboard offcuts. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.
Clean Air Systems CAS 300 Max airheater and cyclone manufactured by Inventair Limited, Lancaster Road, Carnaby Industrial Estate, Bridlington, East Yorkshire, YO15 3QY.	To be operated in accordance with the Handbook for CAS 300 Max airheater reference 300A version 1 dated January 2011.	Chipped or sawdust softwood, hardwood, medium density fibreboard (MDF) or chipboard offcuts. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.
Cleanburn CB900 Inset & Cleanburn CB900 Sønderskoven Inset, Wood burning stoves. Manufactured by Hunter Stoves Limited, Unit 6, The Old Mill Industrial Estate, Stoke Canon, Exeter, Devon, EX5 4RJ.	Instruction manual references “JINHCHN09 Slider Stop Rev A” dated 17/01/12 and instruction manual “JINHCHN09 Rev F” dated 24/01/12. The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent secondary air control closure beyond the 20% open position.	Wood logs. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.
I ^{F2} Cleanburn Inset 5 CBC 4.7kW wood-burning inset stove manufactured by Hunter Stoves Ltd, Trevilla Park, Slaughterbridge, Camelford, Cornwall, PL32 9TT.	Installation and Operating Instructions dated 30/06/2015 reference “JINCCB04 RevB”.	Wood logs. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.]
Cleanburn Inset Sønderskoven 8 multi-fuel inset stove manufactured by Hunter Stoves Limited, Trevilla Park, Slaughterbridge,	Installation and Operating Instructions manual dated 20 th March 2012, reference JINCN09 RevF and modification instructions dated 25 th September 2013, reference JINHCHN09 Slider Stop Rev B.	Wood logs. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.

Changes to legislation: The Smoke Control Areas (Exempted Fireplaces) (No. 2) Regulations (Northern Ireland) 2013 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 27 March 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

(1) Class of fireplace	(2) Conditions	
	<i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:</i>	<i>Permitted fuels (other than authorised fuels):</i>
Camelford, Cornwall, PL32 9TT.	The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent secondary air control closure beyond the 20% open position when sold into smoke control areas.	
[^{F2} Cleanburn R4 Euro 4.9kW wood-burning stove manufactured by Hunter Stoves Ltd, Trevilla Park, Slaughterbridge, Camelford, Cornwall, PL32 9TT.	Installation and Operating Instructions dated 29/01/2015 reference “JINCLE04 RevA” and Smoke Control Area Kit Installation Instructions dated 05/12/11 reference “JINCLR04SCK revB”. Fitted with “smoke control area kit “JCLR0401””.	Wood logs. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.]
Cleanburn R4 manufactured by Hunter Stoves Limited, Unit 6, The Old Mill Industrial Estate, Stoke Canon, Exeter, Devon, EX5 4RJ.	Instruction manual references “JINCLR04 Rev E” dated 02/12/11 and instruction manual “JINCLR04SCK revB” dated 05/12/11. The appliance must be fitted with “smoke control area kit JCLR0401”.	Wood logs. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.
Cleanburn R5 inset stove manufactured by Hunter Stoves Ltd, Trevilla Park, Slaughterbridge, Camelford, Cornwall, PL32 9TT.	Instruction manual references “JINCLR05 Rev B 10/12/12” and “JINCLR05SCK revA” dated 06/07/12. The appliance must be fitted with smoke control area kit JCLR0501.	Wood logs. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.
Cleanburn R6 inset stove manufactured by Hunter Stoves Ltd, Trevilla Park, Slaughterbridge, Camelford, Cornwall, PL32 9TT.	Instruction manual references “JINCLR06 Rev B” dated 10/12/12 and instruction manual “JINCLR05SCK revA” dated 06/07/12. The appliance must be fitted with smoke control area kit JCLR0501.	Wood logs. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.
[^{F2} Cleanburn Skagen 5 HCE85 4.9kW wood-burning stove manufactured by Hunter Stoves Ltd, Trevilla Park, Slaughterbridge, Camelford, Cornwall, PL32 9TT.	Installation and operating instructions manual dated 23 rd June 2015 reference “JINHCE85 Rev B” and Smoke Control Area Kit Installation Instructions dated	Wood logs. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.]

Changes to legislation: The Smoke Control Areas (Exempted Fireplaces) (No. 2) Regulations (Northern Ireland) 2013 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 27 March 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

(1) Class of fireplace	(2) Conditions	
	<i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:</i>	<i>Permitted fuels (other than authorised fuels):</i>
	22 nd January 2015 reference “JINHCE85SCK revA”. Appliance must be fitted with the manufacturer’s smoke control kit reference JHCE8501.	
Cleanburn Sonderskoven 5 Inset stove manufactured by Hunter Stoves Ltd, Trevilla Park, Slaughterbridge, Camelford, Cornwall, PL32 9TT.	Instruction manual references “JINHCE85SCK revA” dated 04/10/2012. The valve plate adjusted by the secondary air control must contain six 5mm holes.	Wood logs. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.
F4 ...	F4 ...	F4 ...
Clearview models 650 and 750 and the Vision 500 model, manufactured by Clearview Stoves Limited.	The manufacturer’s instructions dated 1 January 1993 and in the case of the Clearview models 650 and 750, bearing the reference “1/42” and in the case of Vision 500 model, bearing the reference “V1/42”.	No fuel shall be used other than firewood which has been split, stacked and air dried.
Clearview Pioneer 400, Solution 400 and Pioneer Oven wood burning stoves fitted with a tamperproof mechanical stop on the air slide/damper, manufactured by Clearview Stoves of More Works, Bishops Castle, Shropshire, SY9 5HH.	The manufacturer’s instructions “Operating Instructions Clearview Vision/ Vision Inset/Pioneer & Solution” dated 1 st July 2006, reference V1/42, stamped and signed “Smoke Control”.	Air-dried wood logs. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood preservatives or coatings.
CLM Vesuvio 400kW stone wood-fired automatic pizza oven manufactured by CLM Bakery System srl, Via Monteli, 3 – 33092 Meduno (PN), Italy and previously known as the Vesuvio 400kW automatic pizza oven manufactured by CLM srl, Via I Maggio 35, 31043, Fontanelle (Treviso), Italy.	Instruction manual dated 25 th July 2013 with reference: “Manual English Review 2.1”.	‘CalorPan’ 100% beech briquette, octagonal section, length 260-300mm, width and height 75-90mm, manufactured from dried beech sawdust, or ‘Eden Beech Wood Briquettes’ that are cylindrical and of length 247-273mm and have a diameter of 95mm, manufactured from dried beech sawdust. Both fuels must not contain halogenated

Changes to legislation: The Smoke Control Areas (Exempted Fireplaces) (No. 2) Regulations (Northern Ireland) 2013 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 27 March 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

(1) Class of fireplace	(2) Conditions	
	<p>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:</p>	<p>Permitted fuels (other than authorised fuels):</p>
		<p>organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.</p>
<p>[^{F1}Coseyfire CF001SE manufactured by Stove World UK Limited, Unit 24 Folly Farm Ramsdell RG26 5RJ.</p>	<p>Installation and Operating Instructions references “Version 1.0” dated April 2014. Fitted with a modified secondary air supply fixed in the fully open position.</p>	<p>Wood logs. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.]</p>
<p>[^{F7}Compte R ATC 250 boiler fitted with an electrostatic precipitator (ESP) manufactured by Compte R, Z.I. de Vaureil, 63220 Arlanc, France.</p>	<p>Instruction manual “Instructions service Clean Air Act application for the ATC250 boiler” dated 18/03/2015 references “AQ-00-PP-0028”.</p>	<p>Wood chips. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.]</p>
<p>Contura 510, Contura 520T, Contura 550, Contura 550A, Contura 550W, Contura 560T, Contura 560K, Contura 570, Contura 580, Contura 585, Contura 590, Contura 590T, manufactured by NIBE AB Box 134, 285 23 Markaryd, Sweden.</p>	<p>Installation Instruction IAV SE/EX 0726-6 611821 Lighting Instruction BAV SE/EX 0717-2 611820. A permanent stop must be in place on the air inlet to prevent closure beyond the 20% open position.</p>	<p>Untreated dry wood with less than 20% moisture. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood preservatives or coatings.</p>
<p>Contura 556 wood-burning stove manufactured by Nibe AB Limited, Box 134, SE-285 23 Markaryd, Sweden.</p>	<p>User manual reference “611 820 BAV C500 SE/EX – 6” dated 20/10/2011, Installation instruction manual reference “811116 IAV SE-EX C556 – 2” dated 14/11/2012 and supplementary instruction manual “811142 BAV GB-3” dated August 2011. The fitting of a system to prevent closure of the air control vent beyond the 20% open position must be implemented.</p>	<p>Wood logs. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.</p>

Changes to legislation: The Smoke Control Areas (Exempted Fireplaces) (No. 2) Regulations (Northern Ireland) 2013 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 27 March 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

(1) Class of fireplace	(2) Conditions	
	<p><i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:</i></p>	<p><i>Permitted fuels (other than authorised fuels):</i></p>
<p>Contura 580W manufactured by NIBE AB Box 134, 285 23 Markaryd, Sweden.</p>	<p>Installation Instruction IAV SE/EX 0740-1 511911.</p> <p>A permanent stop must be in place on the air inlet to prevent closure beyond the 20% open position.</p>	<p>Untreated dry wood with less than 20% moisture.</p> <p>The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood preservatives or coatings.</p>
<p>Contura 586 wood-burning stove manufactured by Nibe AB Limited, Box 134, SE-285 23 Markaryd, Sweden.</p>	<p>User manual reference “611 820 BAV C500 SE/EX – 6” dated 20/10/2011, installation instruction manual reference “811117 IAV SE-EX C586 -2” dated 15/11/2012 and supplementary instruction manual “811142 BAV GB-3” dated August 2011.</p> <p>The fitting of a system to prevent closure of the air control vent beyond the 20% open position must be implemented.</p>	<p>Wood logs. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.</p>
<p>Contura 750 manufactured by Nibe, Box 134, S-285 23 Markaryd, Sweden.</p>	<p>Instruction manual references “811064 BAV SE-EX C750/780-1”.</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent closure beyond the 28% open position.</p>	<p>Wood logs. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.</p>
<p>Contura 750A manufactured by Nibe, Box 134, S-285 23 Markaryd, Sweden.</p>	<p>Instruction manual references “811064 BAV SE-EX C750/780-1”.</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent closure beyond the 28% open position.</p>	<p>Wood logs. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.</p>
<p>Contura 780 manufactured by Nibe, Box 134, S-285 23 Markaryd, Sweden.</p>	<p>Instruction manual references “811064 BAV SE-EX C750/780-1”.</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to</p>	<p>Wood logs. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.</p>

Changes to legislation: The Smoke Control Areas (Exempted Fireplaces) (No. 2) Regulations (Northern Ireland) 2013 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 27 March 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

(1) Class of fireplace	(2) Conditions	
	<p>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:</p>	<p>Permitted fuels (other than authorised fuels):</p>
	<p>prevent closure beyond the 28% open position.</p>	
<p>Contura 810, 820 T, 850, 860 T, and 880, manufactured by Nibe Stoves, Box 134, S-285 23 Markaryd, Sweden.</p>	<p>Instruction manual references “811118 BAV SE-EX C800-1” dated 28-06-2011 and Supplementary operating instructions “811142 BAV GB-2” dated June 2011.</p> <p>Fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent air control closure beyond the 38% open position.</p>	<p>Wood logs. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.</p>
<p>Contura i4 FS Classic and Modern multi-fuel stoves manufactured by Nibe AB Limited, Box 134, SE-285 23 Markaryd, Sweden.</p>	<p>Instruction manual references “811164 BAV C i4 SE-EX-1” dated 03/02/2012, installation instruction manual “811191 IAV Ci4 FS GB-1” dated 03/06/2013, supplementary operating instruction manual “811142 BAV GB – 4” dated August 2011.</p> <p>The fitting of a system to prevent closure of the air control vent beyond the 30% open position must be implemented.</p>	<p>Wood logs. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.</p>
<p>Contura i4 Modern and Contura i4 Classic manufactured by Nibe Stoves, Box 134, S-285 23 Markaryd, Sweden.</p>	<p>Instruction manual references “811136 BAV C i4 GB-1” dated 04-07-2011 and supplementary operating instructions “811142 BAV GB-2” dated June 2011.</p> <p>Fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent closure beyond the 28% open position.</p>	<p>Dry wood logs. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.</p>
<p>Contura i5 Panorama and i5 Double Door wood-burning insert stoves manufactured by Nibe AB Limited, Box 134, SE-285 23 Markaryd, Sweden.</p>	<p>Installation and Lighting instruction manual reference “811175 IAC SE-EX Ci5-5” dated November 2012, additional installation instruction manual “811188 Kompletterande IAV Ci5 – 2” dated 14/09/2012, and</p>	<p>Wood logs. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.</p>

Changes to legislation: The Smoke Control Areas (Exempted Fireplaces) (No. 2) Regulations (Northern Ireland) 2013 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 27 March 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

(1) Class of fireplace	(2) Conditions	
	<p><i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:</i></p>	<p><i>Permitted fuels (other than authorised fuels):</i></p>
	<p>supplementary instruction manual “811142 BAV GB – 4” dated August 2011.</p> <p>The fitting of a system to prevent closure of the air control vent beyond the 30% open position must be implemented.</p>	
<p>[^{F2}Contura i6 Glass front insert and Contura i6 Cast iron front insert wood-burning stoves manufactured by Nibe AB Limited, Box 134, SE-285 23 Markaryd, Sweden.</p>	<p>Instruction manual dated July 2015, reference “811142 BAV GB-8” and Lighting and Installation Instructions dated March 2015 reference “811216 IAV SE-EX Ci6-4”.</p> <p>The fitting of a system to prevent closure of the air control vent beyond the 30% open position must be implemented to be installed in accordance with additional installation instruction ref “811188 Kompletterande IAV Ci5 GB – 4” dated 2014-02-13.</p>	<p>Wood logs. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.]</p>
<p>[^{F3}Contura i30, i31, i40, and i41 wood burning inset appliances. Manufactured by Nibe AB, Box 134 SE-285 23 Markaryd Sweden.</p>	<p>Instruction manual dated 2013-06-14 reference “811212 BAV SE-EX Ci30/Ci40-1” and supplementary operating instruction manual dated January 2014, reference: 811142 BAV GB-5.</p> <p>Fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent air control closure beyond the 27% open position when sold into smoke control areas.</p>	<p>Wood logs. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.]</p>
<p>[^{F2}Cosmo Classic UK, Cosmo 1147 UK, Cosmo 1147 Soapstone UK, Cosmo 971 UK, Cosmo 971 Soapstone UK, Cosmo High Soapstone UK, Cosmo 1500 UK and Cosmo 1500 Soapstone UK</p>	<p>User’s manual dated June 2011 reference “Cosmo & Midi. User’s manual. Jydepejsen A/S – June 2011”.</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to</p>	<p>Wood logs. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.]</p>

Changes to legislation: The Smoke Control Areas (Exempted Fireplaces) (No. 2) Regulations (Northern Ireland) 2013 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 27 March 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

(1) Class of fireplace	(2) Conditions	
	<i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:</i>	<i>Permitted fuels (other than authorised fuels):</i>
6kW stoves manufactured by Jydepejsen A/S, Ahornsvinget 3-7, Nr. Felding, DK-7500 Holstebro, Denmark.	prevent closure of the air control valve beyond the 16% open position.	
[^{F2} Country 575 and 765 5kW stoves manufactured by Jydepejsen A/S, Ahornsvinget 3-7, Nr. Felding, DK-7500 Holstebro, Denmark.	Installation and Operation manual dated March 2015 reference “Installation and Operation Manual Country Revision 1, 25.03.2015”. The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent closure of the air control valve beyond the 35% open position.	Wood logs. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.]
[^{F1} Country Hearth EC410 manufactured by United States Stove Company 227 Industrial Park Road South Pittsburg TN37380 USA.	Instruction manual dated October 2014 reference “852292”.	Wood logs. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.]
[^{F1} Country Hearth EC1100 manufactured by United States Stove Company 227 Industrial Park Rd South Pittsburg TN 37380 USA.	Instruction manual dated October 2014 reference “852290”. Fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent air control closure beyond the 12mm open position when sold into smoke control areas.	Wood logs. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.]
Cove 2 SR manufactured by A.J.Wells & Sons Ltd of Bishops Way, Newport, Isle of Wight, PO30 5WS.	Instruction manual references “Cove2SR 07.09 IssB” dated July 2009. A permanent stop must be in place on air control to prevent	Dry and split wood logs of a maximum length of 23cm. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as

Changes to legislation: The Smoke Control Areas (Exempted Fireplaces) (No. 2) Regulations (Northern Ireland) 2013 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 27 March 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

(1) Class of fireplace	(2) Conditions	
	<i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:</i>	<i>Permitted fuels (other than authorised fuels):</i>
	closure beyond 14mm from the fully closed position.	a result of treatment with wood preservatives or coatings.
<p>Crator JS5500 multi-fuel stove manufactured by James Smellie Limited, Unit N</p> <p>Leona Industrial Estate</p> <p>Nimmings Road</p> <p>Halesowen</p> <p>West Midlands</p> <p>B62 9JQ.</p>	<p>Instruction manual references “Crator multi-fuel stove instruction manual Issue 1” dated June 2012.</p>	<p>Wood logs. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.</p>
<p>Cronspisen stove, using the 5 channel chimney system, manufactured by Cronspisen Produktion AB.</p>	<p>The manufacturer’s instructions bearing the reference “January 1992 Serial No. UM 351B”.</p>	<p>No fuel shall be used other than firewood which has been split, stacked and air dried.</p>
<p>CTC Ecoflex 15 and 20 manufactured by Eneritech AB, Box 313, S-341 26 Ljungby, Sweden.</p>	<p>The manufacturer’s instructions dated 20th February 2007, reference 161 505 27 06/1.</p>	<p>Wood pellets. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood preservatives or coatings.</p>
<p>[^{F2}Cubic Wall UK, Cubic 109 UK, Cubic 166 UK, Cubic 215 UK and Cubic W200 UK 6kW stoves manufactured by Jydepejsen A/S,</p> <p>Ahornsvinget 3-7, Nr. Felding, DK-7500 Holstebro, Denmark.</p>	<p>User’s manual dated June 2011 reference “Cosmo & Midi. User’s manual. Jydepejsen A/S – June 2011”.</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent closure of the air control valve beyond the 16% open position.</p>	<p>Wood logs. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.]</p>
<p>D’Alessandro GSA 130 manufactured by D’Alessandro Termomeccanica, Contrada Cerreto, 55, 66010 Miglianico, Chieti, Italy.</p>	<p>Instruction manual references “2.0-1-QGSA130XEN0612” dated 26/06/2012.</p>	<p>Wood chips. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.</p>
<p>D’Alessandro Termomeccanica CS and CSA 130, 180, 230 and 300kW</p>	<p>Instruction manual references “Ver. 2.0 – QCSA2000XEN0209</p>	<p>Wood pellets. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as</p>

Changes to legislation: The Smoke Control Areas (Exempted Fireplaces) (No. 2) Regulations (Northern Ireland) 2013 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 27 March 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

(1) Class of fireplace	(2) Conditions	
	<i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:</i>	<i>Permitted fuels (other than authorised fuels):</i>
manufactured by D’Alessandro Termomeccanica, Contrada Cerreto, 55, 66010 Miglianico, Chieti, Italy.	[UK SMOKE CONTROL]” dated 02/2009.	a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.
D’Alessandro Termomeccanica CS and CSA 400, 500, 650, 800, 950, 1300, 1650 and 2000kW manufactured by D’Alessandro Termomeccanica, Contrada Cerreto, 55, 66010 Miglianico, Chieti, Italy.	Instruction manual references “ Ver. 2.0 – QCSA2000XEN0209 [UK SMOKE CONTROL]” dated 02/2009. The optional multi-cyclone must be fitted.	Wood pellets. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.
D’Alessandro Termomeccanica CS and CSA boilers 40, 60, 80 and 100kW manufactured by D’Alessandro Termomeccanica, Contrada Cerreto, 55, 66010 Miglianico, Chieti, Italy.	Instruction manual references “ Ver. 2.0 – QCSA100XXIT0209 [UK SMOKE CONTROL]” dated 02/2009.	Wood pellets. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.
D’Alessandro Termomeccanica CSI 20kW manufactured by D’Alessandro Termomeccanica, Contrada Cerreto, 55, 66010 Miglianico, Chieti, Italy.	Instruction manual references “Ver. 2.0 – QCSI100XXIT0209” dated 02/2009.	Wood pellets. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.
F4 ...	F4 ...	F4 ...
[^{F2} Dalby Smoke Control and Saltburn Smoke Control 5kW wood-burning stoves manufactured by Town & Country Fires Limited, 1 Enterprise Way, Thornton Road Industrial Estate, Pickering, North Yorkshire, YO18 7NA.	Saltburn Smoke Control / Dalby Smoke Control and wood burning stove installation and user instructions dated 6 July 2015 reference “Saltburn/Dalby Smoke Control Issue 2”. The appliances must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent closure of the air control slider beyond the 30mm open position.	Wood logs. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.]
[^{F1} Dean Stoves Clearburn Junior SE stove	Instruction manual references “JRSE Issue 1” dated March 2012.	Wood logs. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as

Changes to legislation: The Smoke Control Areas (Exempted Fireplaces) (No. 2) Regulations (Northern Ireland) 2013 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 27 March 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

(1) Class of fireplace	(2) Conditions	
	<p><i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:</i></p>	<p><i>Permitted fuels (other than authorised fuels):</i></p>
<p>manufactured by Dean Forge Fabrication Ltd, Dean Prior, Buckfastleigh, Devon, TQ11 0LS.</p>	<p>The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent secondary air control closure beyond 83mm open position.</p>	<p>a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.]</p>
<p>[^{F1}Dean Stoves Clearburn Slimline 5 SE multifuel stove manufactured by Dean Forge Fabrication Ltd, Dean Prior, Buckfastleigh, Devon, TQ11 0LS.</p>	<p>Instruction manual dated 25th April 2014 with reference “SL5SE issue 1”.</p> <p>Appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent closure of the secondary air control beyond 15mm open position.</p>	<p>Wood logs. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.]</p>
<p>[^{F1}Dean Stoves Clearburn Small SE multifuel stove manufactured by Dean Forge Fabrication Ltd, Dean Prior, Buckfastleigh, Devon, TQ11 0LS.</p>	<p>Instruction manual dated 25th April 2014 with reference “CBS8SE issue 1”.</p> <p>Appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent closure of the secondary air control beyond 15mm open position.</p>	<p>Wood logs. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.]</p>
<p>[^{F1}Dean Stoves Dartmoor 5 SE stove manufactured by Dean Forge Fabrication Ltd, Dean Prior, Buckfastleigh, Devon, TQ11 0LS.</p>	<p>Instruction manual references “DM5 Issue 1” dated March 2012.</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent secondary air control closure beyond the 30% open position.</p>	<p>Wood logs. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.]</p>
<p>The Dean Stoves Dartmoor 6 SE Wood Burning Stove.</p> <p>Manufactured by [^{F9}Dean Forge Fabrication Ltd]</p> <p>Dean Prior</p> <p>Buckfastleigh</p> <p>Devon</p> <p>TQ11 0LS.</p>	<p>Operating Instructions manual reference “DM6 issue 1” dated 2nd July 2013.</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent secondary air spin wheel control closure beyond the 40% open position.</p>	<p>Wood logs. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.</p>

Changes to legislation: *The Smoke Control Areas (Exempted Fireplaces) (No. 2) Regulations (Northern Ireland) 2013 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 27 March 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes*

<i>(1) Class of fireplace</i>	<i>(2) Conditions</i>	
	<i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:</i>	<i>Permitted fuels (other than authorised fuels):</i>
<p>The Dean Stoves Dartmoor W5 SE Wood Burning Stove. Manufactured by ^[F10]Dean Forge Fabrication Ltd]</p> <p>Dean Prior</p> <p>Buckfastleigh</p> <p>Devon</p> <p>TQ11 0LS.</p>	<p>Operating Instructions manual reference “DMW5 issue 1” dated 2nd July 2013.</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent secondary air spin wheel control closure beyond the 40% open position.</p>	<p>Wood logs. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.</p>
<p>The Dean Stoves Hembury 5 SE Wood Burning Stove.</p> <p>Manufactured by ^[F10]Dean Forge Fabrication Ltd]</p> <p>Dean Prior</p> <p>Buckfastleigh</p> <p>Devon</p> <p>TQ11 0LS.</p>	<p>Operating Instructions manual reference “HEM5SE issue” dated 2nd July 2013.</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent secondary air control closure beyond the 83mm open position.</p>	<p>Wood logs. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.</p>
<p>^[F1]Dean Stoves Hembury 8 SE multifuel stove manufactured by Dean Forge Fabrication Ltd, Dean Prior, Buckfastleigh, Devon, TQ11 0LS.</p>	<p>Instruction manual dated 25th April 2014 with reference “HEM8SE issue 1”.</p> <p>Appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent closure of the secondary air control closure beyond 8mm open position.</p>	<p>Wood logs. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.]</p>
<p>^[F1]Dean Stoves Hembury Slimline 5 SE multifuel stove manufactured by Dean Forge Fabrication Ltd, Dean Prior, Buckfastleigh, Devon, TQ11 0LS.</p>	<p>Instruction manual dated 25th April 2014 with reference “HEMSL5SE issue 1”.</p> <p>Appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent closure of the secondary air control beyond 8mm open position.</p>	<p>Wood logs. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.]</p>

Changes to legislation: The Smoke Control Areas (Exempted Fireplaces) (No. 2) Regulations (Northern Ireland) 2013 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 27 March 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

(1) Class of fireplace	(2) Conditions	
	<i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:</i>	<i>Permitted fuels (other than authorised fuels):</i>
<p>The Dean Stoves Junior 105 SE Wood Burning Stove.</p> <p>Manufactured by</p> <p>[^{F10}Dean Forge Fabrication Ltd]</p> <p>Dean Prior</p> <p>Buckfastleigh</p> <p>Devon</p> <p>TQ11 0LS.</p>	<p>Operating Instructions manual reference “JR105SE Issue 1” dated May 2013.</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent secondary air control closure beyond the 83mm open position.</p>	<p>Wood logs. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.</p>
<p>Defiant Encore manufactured by VWC International Limited.</p>	<p>The manufacturer’s instructions dated November 1991 and bearing the reference “200-8632”.</p>	<p>No fuel shall be used other than firewood that has been split, stacked and air-dried.</p>
<p>Design 800 Green, Wood Burning Stove.</p> <p>Manufactured by Bodart & Gonay Limited,</p> <p>Rue De Lambinon,</p> <p>3 Harze,</p> <p>Belgium</p> <p>4920.</p>	<p>Instruction manual reference “07DH8000A” dated 11/11. The appliance must be fitted with a “UK kit for smokeless areas Design 800”.</p>	<p>Wood logs. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.</p>
<p>[^{F7}Desire 5, Desire 5 LS, Desire 6, Desire 6 LS, Desire 7, Desire 7 LS, Ignite 5, Ignite 5 LS, Ignite 6, Ignite 6 LS, Ignite 7 and Ignite 7 LS multi-fuel stoves manufactured by Broseley Fires Ltd, First Floor, Unit B Knights Court, Archers Way, Battlefield Enterprise Park, Shrewsbury, Shropshire, SY1 3GA.</p>	<p>Installation & Operating Instructions manual dated 3rd December 2014 reference “Mar 14/GB Issue 4”.</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent closure of the secondary air control slide beyond the 10mm open position.</p>	<p>Wood logs. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.]</p>
<p>[^{F2}Di Lusso R4 Euro 4.9kW wood-burning stove</p>	<p>Installation and Operating Instructions dated 29/01/2015</p>	<p>Wood logs. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic</p>

Changes to legislation: The Smoke Control Areas (Exempted Fireplaces) (No. 2) Regulations (Northern Ireland) 2013 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 27 March 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

(1) Class of fireplace	(2) Conditions	
	<i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:</i>	<i>Permitted fuels (other than authorised fuels):</i>
manufactured by Hunter Stoves Ltd, Trevilla Park, Slaughterbridge, Camelford, Cornwall, PL32 9TT.	reference “JINDLE04 RevA” and Smoke Control Area Kit Installation Instructions dated 05/12/11 reference “JINDLU04SCK revB”. Fitted with “smoke control area kit “JDLU0401””.	compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.]
Di Lusso R4 manufactured by Hunter Stoves Limited, Unit 6, The Old Mill Industrial Estate, Stoke Canon, Exeter, Devon, EX5 4RJ.	Instruction manual references “JINDLU04 Rev E” dated 02/12/11 and instruction manual “JINDLU04SCK revB” dated 05/12/11. The appliance must be fitted with “smoke control area kit JDLU0401”.	Wood logs. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.
Di Lusso R5 inset stove manufactured by Hunter Stoves Ltd, Trevilla Park, Slaughterbridge, Camelford, Cornwall, PL32 9TT.	Instruction manual references “JINDLU05 Rev B” dated 10/12/12 and additional instructions “JINDLU05SCK revA” dated 06/07/2012. The appliance must be fitted with smoke control area kit JDLU0501.	Wood logs. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.
Di Lusso R6 inset stove manufactured by Hunter Stoves Ltd, Trevilla Park, Slaughterbridge, Camelford, Cornwall, PL32 9TT.	Instruction manual references “JINDLU06 RevB” dated 10/12/2012 and instruction manual “JINDLU05SCK revA” dated 06/07/2012. The appliance must be fitted with smoke control area kit JDLU0501.	Wood logs. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.
[^{F1} Dik Geurts Instyle 500, Dik Geurts Prostyle 500, Dik Geurts Instyle 550, Dik Geurts Prostyle 550 5 kW inset roomheaters manufactured by DRU Verwarming B.V., Postbus 1021, 6920 BA, Duiven, Ratio 8, 6921 RW Duiven, The Netherlands.	Installation Instruction manual dated June 2014, reference “DRU392187-409050-NL-NL-0614-5” and user manual dated 19 June 2014 reference “DRU180452-363097-nl-NL-0614-3 1”.	Wood logs. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.]
[^{F1} Dik Geurts Instyle 600, Dik Geurts Prostyle 600 5 kW inset room heaters and Dik	Installation Instruction manual dated June 2014, reference “DRU392187-410127-NL-	Wood logs. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as

Changes to legislation: The Smoke Control Areas (Exempted Fireplaces) (No. 2) Regulations (Northern Ireland) 2013 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 27 March 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

(1) Class of fireplace	(2) Conditions	
	<i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:</i>	<i>Permitted fuels (other than authorised fuels):</i>
Geurts Instyle 650, Dik Geurts Prostyle 650 6kW inset room heaters manufactured by DRU Verwarming B.V., Postbus 1021, 6920 BA, Duiven, Ratio 8, 6921 RW Duiven, The Netherlands.	NL-0614-3” and user manual dated 19 June 2014 reference “DRU180452-363097-nl-NL-0614-3.1”.	a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.]
[^{F1} Dik Geurts Instyle 700, Dik Geurts Prostyle 700 10kW inset roomheaters manufactured by DRU Verwarming B.V., Postbus 1021, 6920 BA, Duiven, Ratio 8, 6921 RW Duiven, The Netherlands.	Installation instruction manual dated June 2014 reference “DRU392187-408668-NL-NL-0314-7” dated March 2014 and user manual dated 19 June 2014 reference “DRU180452-363097-nl-NL-0614-3. 1”.	Wood logs. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.]
[^{F1} Dik Geurts Keld Low EA, Keld High EA, Ivar Low EA, Ivar High EA, Jannik Medium Low EA 5kW wood-burning stoves manufactured by DRU Verwarming B.V., Postbus 1021, 6920 BA, Duiven, Ratio 8, 6921 RW Duiven, The Netherlands.	Installation manual dated 19 th June 2014, reference “DRU392187-566405-nl-NL-0614-1 39” and user manual dated 19 th June 2014, reference “DRU180452-363097-nl-NL-0614-3”. The appliance must be fitted with a modification to prevent closure of the secondary air control beyond 22mm open in its minimum position.	Wood logs. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.]
Dimplex Langbrook 5kW Clean Burn Stove manufactured by Dimplex, GDC Group Limited, Millbrook House, Grange Drive, Hedge End, Southampton.	Instruction manual references “08/51568/0 – Issue 3” dated 28 Jun 2012. The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent secondary air control slider closure beyond the 40% open position.	Wood logs. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.
Dimplex SE Selborne 5 stove manufactured by ESSE Engineering Ltd, Ouzledale Foundry, Long Ing, Barnoldswick, Lancashire, BB18 6BN.	Instruction manual references “SE Selborne 5 Issue 1” dated 08 2009. The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent closure beyond the 50% open position.	Wood logs. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood preservatives or coatings.

Changes to legislation: *The Smoke Control Areas (Exempted Fireplaces) (No. 2) Regulations (Northern Ireland) 2013 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 27 March 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes*

(1) Class of fireplace	(2) Conditions	
	<p><i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:</i></p>	<p><i>Permitted fuels (other than authorised fuels):</i></p>
<p>[^{F3}Dovre 225 MF 4.6 kW multifuel stove manufactured by Dovre NV, Nijverheidsstraat 18, BE-2381 Weelde, Belgium. Austria</p>	<p>225 MF Installation instructions and operating manual dated 6/2013 reference 03.27125.000 and Additional Instruction manual dated January 2014 reference “PM1030 Issue 2”.</p> <p>The smoke control kit DV-225SCKIT must be fitted when used within smoke control areas.</p>	<p>Wood logs. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.]</p>
<p>Dovre 250 (model DV-250) manufactured by Dovre NV, Nijverheidsstraat 18, BE-2381 Weelde, Belgium.</p>	<p>The manufacturer’s instructions, reference PM 250 Issue 1.</p> <p>A permanent stop must be in place on the secondary air inlet to prevent closure beyond the 75% open position.</p>	<p>Untreated dry wood. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood preservatives or coatings.</p>
<p>[^{F7}Dovre 425CBW wood burning stove manufactured by Dovre NV, Nijverheidsstraat 18, BE-2381 Weelde, Belgium.</p>	<p>Installation Instructions and Operating Manual dated February 2012 reference “03.27986.100” and Additional Installation and Operating Instructions for use in Smoke Control Areas dated December 2014 reference “PM1191 Issue 1”.</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted with smoke control kit Part No. DV425SZKIT to prevent closure of the secondary air control slider beyond the 15mm open position.</p>	<p>Wood logs. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.]</p>
<p>[^{F3}Dovre 525 MF 8 kW multifuel stove manufactured by Dovre NV, Nijverheidsstraat 18, BE-2381 Weelde, Belgium.</p>	<p>525 MF Installation instructions and operating manual dated February 2013, reference 03.27109.100 and Smoke Control Kit additional installation and operating Instructions dated January 2014, reference “PM1030 Issue 2”.</p>	<p>Wood logs. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.]</p>

Changes to legislation: The Smoke Control Areas (Exempted Fireplaces) (No. 2) Regulations (Northern Ireland) 2013 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 27 March 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

(1) Class of fireplace	(2) Conditions	
	<p>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:</p>	<p>Permitted fuels (other than authorised fuels):</p>
	<p>The smoke control kit DV-225SCKIT must be fitted when used within smoke control areas.</p>	
<p>[^{F1}Dovre Sense 100 (DV-SENSE100), 103 (DV-SENSE103), 200 (DV-SENSE200), and 203 (DV-SENSE203) wood burning stoves manufactured by Dovre NV, Nijverheidsstraat 18, BE-2381 Weelde, Belgium.</p>	<p>Sense installation instructions and operating manual dated 07-2014 and reference “03.27151.000” and smoke control kit additional installation and operating instructions for use in Smoke Control Areas, dated July 2014, and reference “PM1070 Issue 2”.</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent closure of the air control beyond 8mm open.</p>	<p>Wood logs. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.]</p>
<p>Dovre Vintage 30 (DV-VIN30, DV-VIN30WH, DV-TBVIN30 and DV-TBVIN30WH), Dovre Vintage 35 (DV-VIN35, DV-VIN35WH, DV-TBVIN35 and DV-TBVIN35WH) and Dovre Vintage 50 (DV-VIN50, DV-VIN50WH, DV-TBVIN50 and DV-TBVIN50WH) stoves manufactured by Dovre N.V. Nijverheidsstraat 18, B-2381 Weelde, Belgium.</p>	<p>Instruction manual references 03.27681.100 dated April 2011 and PM813 Issue 1 dated May 2012 and when fitted with a permanent stop preventing closure of the secondary air supply beyond 50%.</p>	<p>Wood logs. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.</p>
<p>Dovre woodstove models 500G and 700G manufactured by Dovre Castings Limited.</p>	<p>The manufacturer’s instructions dated October 1995 bearing the following reference—</p> <p>(i)</p> <p>model 500G: “500G”;</p> <p>(ii)</p> <p>model 700G: “700G”.</p>	<p>No fuel shall be used other than wood. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.</p>

Changes to legislation: *The Smoke Control Areas (Exempted Fireplaces) (No. 2) Regulations (Northern Ireland) 2013 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 27 March 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes*

<i>(1) Class of fireplace</i>	<i>(2) Conditions</i>	
	<p><i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:</i></p>	<p><i>Permitted fuels (other than authorised fuels):</i></p>
<p>Dunsley Yorkshire Multifuel Stove manufactured by Dunsley Heat Limited.</p>	<p>The manufacturer's instructions dated 5th August 1998, reference A/22160 as amended by those dated 4th December 2004, reference D13.</p>	<p>Untreated dry wood. Peat or peat briquettes with, in either case, less than 25% moisture.</p> <p>Union Coal Briquettes, manufactured by Rheinbraun AG of Germany comprising lignite compressed into briquettes of approximately 15cm in length with square ends and with a sulphur content not exceeding 1% of the total weight.</p> <p>CPL Wildfire, manufactured by Coal Products Limited, Immingham, which comprise bituminous coal with a volatile content of 32% to 36% (as to approximately 96% of the total weight) and a cold cure resin binder (as to the remaining weight); are manufactured from those constituents by a process involving roll-pressing; have an average weight of either 80-90 grams or 160-170 grams; and have a sulphur content not exceeding 1.8% of the total weight.</p>
<p>Dunsley Yorkshire Multifuel Stove and Boiler manufactured by Dunsley Heat Limited.</p>	<p>The manufacturer's instruction dated 5th August 1998, reference A/22160, as amended by those dated 4th October 2004, reference GHD/DUN4B/1.</p>	<p>Untreated dry wood. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood preservatives or coatings.</p> <p>Peat or peat briquettes with, in either case, less than 25% moisture.</p> <p>Union Coal Briquettes, manufactured by Rheinbraun AG of Germany comprising lignite compressed into briquettes of approximately 15cm in length with square</p>

Changes to legislation: The Smoke Control Areas (Exempted Fireplaces) (No. 2) Regulations (Northern Ireland) 2013 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 27 March 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

(1) Class of fireplace	(2) Conditions	
	<p>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:</p>	<p>Permitted fuels (other than authorised fuels):</p>
		<p>ends and with a sulphur content not exceeding 1% of the total weight.</p> <p>CPL Wildfire, manufactured by Coal Products Limited, Immingham, which comprise bituminous coal with a volatile content of 32% to 36% (as to approximately 96% of the total weight) and a cold cure resin binder (as to the remaining weight); are manufactured from those constituents by a process involving roll-pressing; have an average weight of between 80-90 grams or between 160-170 grams; and have a sulphur content not exceeding 1.8% of the total weight.</p>
<p>Dunsley Yorkshire Stove, manufactured by Dunsley Heat Limited.</p>	<p>The manufacturer's instructions dated 5th August 1998, reference A/22160 as amended by those dated 4th December 2004, reference D13.</p>	<p>Untreated dry wood. Peat or peat briquettes with, in either case, less than 25% moisture.</p> <p>Union Coal Briquettes, manufactured by Rheinbraun AG of Germany comprising lignite compressed into briquettes of approximately 15cm in length with square ends and with a sulphur content not exceeding 1% of the total weight.</p> <p>CPL Wildfire, manufactured by Coal Products Limited, Immingham, which comprise bituminous coal with a volatile content of 32% to 36% (as to approximately 96% of the total weight) and a cold cure resin binder (as to the remaining weight); are manufactured from those constituents by a process involving roll-pressing; have an average</p>

Changes to legislation: The Smoke Control Areas (Exempted Fireplaces) (No. 2) Regulations (Northern Ireland) 2013 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 27 March 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

(1) Class of fireplace	(2) Conditions	
	<p>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:</p>	<p>Permitted fuels (other than authorised fuels):</p>
		<p>weight of either 80-90 grams or 160-170 grams; and have a sulphur content not exceeding 1.8% of the total weight.</p>
<p>Dunsley Yorkshire Woodburning Stove, manufactured by Dunsley Heat Limited.</p>	<p>The manufacturer's instructions dated 4th December 2004, reference D13W.</p>	<p>Untreated dry wood. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.</p>
<p>Dunsley Yorkshire Woodburning Stove and Boiler manufactured by Dunsley Heat Limited.</p>	<p>The manufacturer's instructions dated 4th December 2004, reference D13W together with the manufacturer's instructions dated 4th October 2004 reference GHD/DUN4B/1.</p>	<p>Untreated dry wood. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.</p>
<p>Earlwood manufactured by ACR Heat Products Limited, Unit One Weston Works, Weston Lane, Tyseley, Birmingham B11 3RP.</p>	<p>Instruction manual reference "EW 1MF technical manual" dated 02 2009.</p> <p>When the primary air control is in the closed position, it remains permanently open by 5mm and is prevented from closing fully by a screw.</p>	<p>Wood logs. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood preservatives or coatings.</p>
<p>[^{F1}Eco-Ideal Eco 3 multifuel stove manufactured by Hunter Stoves Limited, Unit 6, Old Mill Industrial Estate, Exeter, EX5 4RJ.</p>	<p>Installation and Operating Instructions dated 17/07/14 reference "JINECO03 RevB".</p>	<p>Wood logs. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.]</p>
<p>[^{F1}Eco-Ideal Eco 5 multifuel stove manufactured by Hunter Stoves Ltd, Trevilla Park, Slaughterbridge,</p>	<p>Installation and Operating Instructions dated 20/06/14 reference "JINECO05 RevB".</p> <p>Appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent</p>	<p>Wood logs. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.]</p>

Changes to legislation: The Smoke Control Areas (Exempted Fireplaces) (No. 2) Regulations (Northern Ireland) 2013 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 27 March 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

(1) Class of fireplace	(2) Conditions	
	<i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:</i>	<i>Permitted fuels (other than authorised fuels):</i>
Camelford, Cornwall, PL32 9TT.	secondary air control closure beyond the 40% open position.	
Ecco Stove E580 Manufactured by Landy Vent UK Limited, Foster House, 2 Redditch Road, Studley, Warwickshire, B80 7AX.	Instruction manual reference “Ecco Stove 580 manual” dated 12/12/11.	Wood logs. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.
Ecco Stove E678 manufactured by Landy Vent UK Limited, Foster House, 2 Redditch Road, Studley, Warwickshire, B80 7AX.	Instruction manual references “01/11/3” dated 28/01/2011. Fitted with a system to fix the secondary air (airwash) to a 4mm open position.	Wood logs. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.
[^{F3} Ecco Stove E730 manufactured by Landy Vent UK Limited, Foster House, 2 Redditch Road, Studley, Warwickshire B80 7AX.	Ecco Stove E730 Instruction manual reference “020114/D002” dated 02/01/14. Appliances must be fitted with a mechanical stop to ensure a permanent 4mm gap between the cover and the main body of the secondary air cover and when all other air controls are permanently fixed in position.	Dry wood logs. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.]
Ecco Stove E850 manufactured by Landy Vent UK Limited, Foster House, 2 Redditch Road, Studley, Warwickshire, B80 7AX.	Instruction manual references “02/10” dated 10 th October 2010. The appliance must be fitted with a system that prevents the closure of the secondary air flaps beyond 4mm (3 turns).	Wood logs. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.
Eclipse Junior, Standard, Senior, Jumbo 30 and Jumbo 50 incinerators, manufactured by Northern Incinerators Limited.	The manufacturer’s instructions dated 21 June 1988 and bearing the reference “NORCIN TECH 88”.	No fuel shall be used, other than fuel consisting of scrap wood and foliage. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.

Changes to legislation: *The Smoke Control Areas (Exempted Fireplaces) (No. 2) Regulations (Northern Ireland) 2013 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 27 March 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes*

(1) Class of fireplace	(2) Conditions	
	<i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:</i>	<i>Permitted fuels (other than authorised fuels):</i>
Ecofire Barbara wood pellet stove boiler manufactured by Palazzetti Lelio S.p.A, Via Roveredo 103, Porcia (PN), 33080, Italy.	Instruction manual references “cod. 004770900” dated 10/2011 and supplementary information “Clean Air Act 1993 and Smoke Control Areas” reference 004723000, dated 01/2012.	Wood pellets. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.
Ecofire Giulia Idro, Ecofire Kelly Idro Plus and Ecofire Tania Idro wood pellet stove boilers manufactured by Palazzetti Lelio S.p.A, Via Roveredo 103, Porcia (PN), 33080, Italy.	Instruction manual references “cod.004770432” dated 02/11 and supplementary information “Clean Air Act 1993 and Smoke Control Areas” reference 004723000, dated 01/2012.	Wood pellets. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.
Eco-Ideal Eco 1 Stove manufactured by Hunter Stoves Limited, unit 6, Old Mill Industrial Estate, Stoke Canon, Exeter, Devon, EX5 4RJ.	Instruction manual references “JINECO01 revC” dated 20/07/11. The appliance must be fitted with a permanent stop that prevents closure of the secondary air slider beyond 30% open.	Dry wood logs. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.
Eco-Ideal Eco 2 Stove manufactured by Hunter Stoves Limited, unit 6, Old Mill Industrial Estate, Stoke Canon, Exeter, Devon, EX5 4RJ.	Instruction manual references “JINECO02 revC” dated 20/07/11. The appliance must be fitted with a permanent stop that prevents closure of the secondary air slider beyond 30% open.	Dry wood logs. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.
Eco-Ideal Eco 4 Stove manufactured by Hunter Stoves Limited, unit 6, Old Mill Industrial Estate, Stoke Canon, Exeter, Devon EX5 4RJ.	Instruction manual references “JINECO04 revC” dated 20/07/11.	Dry wood logs. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.
Eco-Ideal Eco 6 Stove manufactured by Hunter Stoves Limited, unit 6, Old Mill Industrial Estate, Stoke Canon, Exeter, Devon EX5 4RJ.	Instruction manual references “JINECO06 revC” dated 20/07/11.	Dry wood logs. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.

Changes to legislation: The Smoke Control Areas (Exempted Fireplaces) (No. 2) Regulations (Northern Ireland) 2013 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 27 March 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

(1) Class of fireplace	(2) Conditions	
	<i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:</i>	<i>Permitted fuels (other than authorised fuels):</i>
ECO-Ideal Inset eco 8 multi-fuel inset stove manufactured by Hunter Stoves Limited, Trevilla Park, Slaughterbridge, Camelford, Cornwall, PL32 9TT.	Installation and Operating Instructions manual dated 14 th February 2013, reference JINECI08 Rev B and modification instructions dated 25 th September 2013, JINECI08 Slider Stop Rev B. The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent secondary air control closure beyond the 20% open position when sold into smoke control areas.	Wood logs. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.
E-Compact 15 wood pellet stove boiler manufactured by Wood Energy Solutions Donaskeigh Tipperary Co. Tipperary Ireland.	Instruction manual references “ E-COMPACT 15 Outdoor Pellet Boiler v1.5” dated 05 2012.	6mm wood pellets. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.
E-Compact 28 Pellet Boiler manufactured by Wood Energy Solutions Limited, Donaskeigh, Tipperary, Co. Tipperary, Ireland.	Instruction manual references “Installation & Operation Manual V.2.1” dated 07/12.	6mm wood pellets. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.
[^{F2} Ecosy+ Ottawa 5 multi-fuel stove manufactured by Stove World UK Limited, Unit 24 Folly Farm, Ramsdell, Tadley, RG26 5RJ.	Installation and Operating Instructions dated 04/06/15 reference “Ottawa 5kw Operating Instructions Version 1”. Fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent secondary air control closure beyond the 31mm open position when sold into smoke control areas.	Wood logs. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.]
[^{F2} Ecosy+ Ottawa 12 multi-fuel stove manufactured by Stove World UK Limited, Unit 24	Instruction manual dated 04/06/15 reference “Ottawa	Wood logs. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as

Changes to legislation: The Smoke Control Areas (Exempted Fireplaces) (No. 2) Regulations (Northern Ireland) 2013 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 27 March 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

(1) Class of fireplace	(2) Conditions	
	<i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:</i>	<i>Permitted fuels (other than authorised fuels):</i>
Folly Farm, Ramsdell, Tadley, RG26 5RJ.	12kw Operating Instructions Version 1”. Fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent secondary air control closure beyond the 31mm open position when sold into smoke control areas.	a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.]
Ecowarm Crystal 6 (also known as Ekol Crystal 8). Manufactured by Saltfire Stoves Limited, Units 1 and 2, The Omega Centre, Sandford Lane, Wareham, BH20 4DY.	Instruction manual references “ECO7operation-Revision 2A” dated 24.01.2011.	Wood logs. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.
[^{F3} Effecta Komplet 20 boiler manufactured by Effecta AB Västra Rågdalsvägen 21 434 96 Kungsbacka Sweden.	Effecta Komplet Instruction manual dated 18 th October 2013 reference “Rev. EA.013-10-18”.	Wood pellets. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.]
[^{F2} Effecta Komplet III 20kW and Effecta Komplet III light 20kW pellet boilers manufactured by Effecta Energy Solutions AB, Västra Rågdalsvägen 21, 434 99 Kungsbacka, Sweden.	The EFFECTA KOMPLETT III – Installing, - Maintenance, - Service, - Assembly Instruction dated 29 th June 2015 reference “Rev. E.A. Ver 02”.	Wood pellets. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.]
[^{F1} Effecta Komplet III 25kW and Effecta Komplet III light 25kW pellet boilers manufactured by Effecta Energy Solutions AB, Västra Rågdalsvägen 21, 434 99 Kungsbacka, Sweden.	The EFFECTA KOMPLETT III – Installing, - Maintenance, - Service, - Assembly Instruction manual dated 25-02-2014, reference “Rev. EA. 014-02-25”.	Wood pellets. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.]
[^{F1} Effecta Komplet III 35kW and Effecta Komplet III light 35kW pellet boilers manufactured by Effecta Energy Solutions AB, Västra	The EFFECTA KOMPLETT III – Installing, - Maintenance, - Service, - Assembly Instruction manual dated 25-02-2014, reference “Rev. EA. 014-02-25”.	Wood pellets. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.]

Changes to legislation: The Smoke Control Areas (Exempted Fireplaces) (No. 2) Regulations (Northern Ireland) 2013 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 27 March 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

(1) Class of fireplace	(2) Conditions	
	<i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:</i>	<i>Permitted fuels (other than authorised fuels):</i>
Rågdalsvägen 21, 434 99 Kungsbacka, Sweden.		
[^{F3} Effecta Lambda 25, 35 and 60 Boilers manufactured by Effecta AB Västra Rågdalsvägen 21 434 96 Kungsbacka Sweden.	Effecta Lambda Instruction manual dated 20 th October 2013 reference “Rev.EA. 013-10-20”.	Wood logs. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.]
[^{F1} Ekoheat 900 9.4kW, Ekoheat 1500 15kW, Ekoheat 2500 24.9kW and Ekoheat 4000 42.7kW pellet boilers manufactured by Ekopower ApS, Falstervej 285500, Middelfart, Denmark.	Installation and operating instruction manual dated May 2013, reference “CDOC000682”.	Wood pellets. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or compounds.]
Ekol Clarity 5 wood-burning stove manufactured by Saltfire Stoves Ltd, Station Works, Johns Road, Wareham, BH20 4BG.	Installation and Operating Instructions manual reference “Ekol Clarity 5 Manual 1.0” dated 04/07/2013. A modification to allow an ingress of air through the secondary air control and a stop in the tertiary air system to maintain a gap of 4mm between the circular plates and the openings at the rear of the appliance measured by the maximum aperture resulting from the opening.	Wood logs. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.
Ekol Clarity 8 wood-burning stove manufactured by Saltfire Stoves Ltd, Station Works, Johns Road, Wareham, BH20 4BG.	Installation and Operating Instructions manual reference “Ekol Clarity 8 Manual 1.0” dated 04/07/2013.	Wood logs. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.

Changes to legislation: *The Smoke Control Areas (Exempted Fireplaces) (No. 2) Regulations (Northern Ireland) 2013 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 27 March 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes*

(1) Class of fireplace	(2) Conditions	
	<p><i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:</i></p>	<p><i>Permitted fuels (other than authorised fuels):</i></p>
<p>Ekol Clarity 12 wood-burning stove manufactured by Saltfire Stoves Ltd, Station Works, Johns Road, Wareham, BH20 4BG.</p>	<p>Installation and Operating Instructions manual reference “Ekol Clarity 12 Manual 1.0” dated 04/07/2013.</p> <p>A modification to allow an ingress of air through the secondary air control and a stop in the tertiary air system to maintain a gap of 4mm between the circular plates and the openings at the rear of the appliance measured by the maximum aperture resulting from the opening.</p>	<p>Wood logs. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.</p>
<p>[^{F3}Ekol Clarity 20 Wood Burning Stove.</p> <p>Manufactured by Saltfire Stoves Ltd</p> <p>Station Works</p> <p>Johns Road</p> <p>Wareham</p> <p>BH20 4BG.</p>	<p>Installation and Operating Instructions reference “Ekol Clarity 20 Boiler Wood Version, Manual Version 1.1” dated 22.01.2014.</p> <p>Fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent air wash control closure beyond the 25mm open position and a stop preventing manual primary air control closure beyond the 2mm open position when sold into smoke control areas.</p>	<p>Wood logs. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.]</p>
<p>[^{F3}Ekol Clarity 30 Wood Burning Stove.</p> <p>Manufactured by Saltfire Stoves Ltd</p> <p>Station Works</p> <p>Johns Road</p> <p>Wareham</p> <p>BH20 4BG.</p>	<p>Installation and Operating Instructions reference “Ekol Clarity 30 Boiler Wood Version, Manual Version 1.1” dated 22.01.2014.</p> <p>Fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent air wash control closure beyond the 30mm open position and a stop preventing manual primary air control closure beyond the 2mm open position when sold into smoke control areas.</p>	<p>Wood logs. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.]</p>
<p>Ekol Clarity Double Sided wood-burning stove manufactured by Saltfire</p>	<p>Installation and Operating Instructions manual reference</p>	<p>Wood logs. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as</p>

Changes to legislation: The Smoke Control Areas (Exempted Fireplaces) (No. 2) Regulations (Northern Ireland) 2013 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 27 March 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

(1) Class of fireplace	(2) Conditions	
	<p><i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:</i></p>	<p><i>Permitted fuels (other than authorised fuels):</i></p>
<p>Stoves Ltd, Station Works, Johns Road, Wareham, BH20 4BG.</p>	<p>“Ekol Clarity Double Sided Manual 1.0” dated 04/07/2013.</p> <p>A modification to fix the primary and secondary air controls at 3.5mm open in the fully closed position. A tertiary air control system comprising two 7mm holes on each side of the appliance and a fixed opening of 4cm² on the underside of the stove.</p>	<p>a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.</p>
<p>Ekol Inset 5 wood-burning inset stove manufactured by Saltfire Stoves Ltd, Station Works, Johns Road, Wareham BH20 4BG.</p>	<p>Installation and Operating Instructions manual references “Ekol Inset 5 Manual 1.0” dated 04/07/2013.</p> <p>A modification to the secondary air supply to fix it at 4mm open in its fully closed position must be implemented.</p>	<p>Wood logs. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.</p>
<p>Ekol Inset 8 wood-burning inset stove manufactured by Saltfire Stoves Ltd, Station Works, Johns Road, Wareham, BH20 4BG.</p>	<p>Installation and Operating Instruction manual reference “Ekol Inset 8 Manual 1.0” dated 04/07/2013.</p>	<p>Wood logs. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.</p>
<p>[^{F7}Elegance Junior UK and Elegance Junior Wall UK 5kW wood-burning stoves manufactured by Jydepejsen A/S, Ahornsvinget 3-7, Nr. Felding, DK-7500 Holstebro, Denmark.</p>	<p>Instruction manual dated 28 November 2014 reference “User’s manual Revision 1, 28.11.2014”.</p> <p>The appliance must be modified to fix the secondary air control to 698mm² in its minimum position.</p>	<p>Wood logs. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.]</p>
<p>Ellipse manufactured by La Nordica Spa, Via Summano 104 M. Precalcino, 36030 Vicenza, Italy.</p>	<p>Instruction manual references “7196901-Rev.09” dated 22nd December 2010.</p> <p>Fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent closure of the secondary air control beyond the 40% open position.</p>	<p>Wood logs. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.</p>

Changes to legislation: The Smoke Control Areas (Exempted Fireplaces) (No. 2) Regulations (Northern Ireland) 2013 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 27 March 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

(1) Class of fireplace	(2) Conditions	
	<i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:</i>	<i>Permitted fuels (other than authorised fuels):</i>
Endress USF-W 250 manufactured by Endress Holzfeuerungsanlagen GmbH, Industriestraße 18, D-91593 Burgbernheim.	Instruction manual references “Operating and Maintenance manual Endress USF –W250” dated 03/2010. Reference EMAN – USFW250.	Wood Chips and pellets. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.
Endress USF-W 350 manufactured by Endress Holzfeuerungsanlagen GmbH, Industriestraße 18, D-91593 Burgbernheim.	Instruction manual references “Operating and Maintenance manual Endress USF –W350” dated 03/2010 Reference EMAN – USFW350.	Wood Chips and pellets. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.
Endress USF-W 500 manufactured by Endress Holzfeuerungsanlagen GmbH, Industriestraße 18, D-91593 Burgbernheim.	Instruction manual references “Operating and Maintenance manual Endress USF –W500” dated 03/2010 Reference EMAN – USFW500.	Wood Chips and pellets. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.
Endress USF-W 800 manufactured by Endress Holzfeuerungsanlagen GmbH, Industriestraße 18, D-91593 Burgbernheim.	Instruction manual references “Operating and Maintenance manual Endress USF –W800” dated 03/2010 Reference EMAN – USFW800.	Wood Chips and pellets. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.
Endress USF-W 1000 manufactured by Endress Holzfeuerungsanlagen GmbH, Industriestraße 18, D-91593 Burgbernheim.	Instruction manual references “Operating and Maintenance manual Endress USF –W1000” dated 03/2010 Reference EMAN – USFW1000.	Wood Chips and pellets. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.
Endress VR-S 300 manufactured by Endress Holzfeuerungsanlagen GmbH, Industriestraße 18, D-91593 Burgbernheim.	Instruction manual references “Operating and Maintenance manual Endress VR-S300” dated 03/2010 Reference EMAN – VRS300.	Wood Chips and pellets. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.
Endress VR-W 400 manufactured by Endress	Instruction manual references “Operating and Maintenance	Wood Chips and pellets. The fuel must not contain

Changes to legislation: The Smoke Control Areas (Exempted Fireplaces) (No. 2) Regulations (Northern Ireland) 2013 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 27 March 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

(1) Class of fireplace	(2) Conditions	
	<p>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:</p>	<p>Permitted fuels (other than authorised fuels):</p>
<p>Holzfeuerungsanlagen GmbH, Industriestraße 18, D-91593 Burgbernheim.</p>	<p>manual Endress VR –W400” dated 03/2010 Reference EMAN – VRW400.</p>	<p>halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.</p>
<p>Endress VR-W 600 manufactured by Endress Holzfeuerungsanlagen GmbH, Industriestraße 18, D-91593 Burgbernheim.</p>	<p>Instruction manual references “Operating and Maintenance manual Endress VR-W600” dated 03/2010 Reference EMAN – VRW600.</p>	<p>Wood Chips and pellets. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.</p>
<p>Endress VR-W 900 manufactured by Endress Holzfeuerungsanlagen GmbH, Industriestraße 18, D-91593 Burgbernheim.</p>	<p>Instruction manual references “Operating and Maintenance manual Endress VR-W900” dated 03/2010 Reference EMAN – VRW900.</p>	<p>Wood Chips and pellets. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.</p>
<p>En-tech model ENP 10, 15, 18, 25 and 35 boilers manufactured by En-tech Energietechnikproduktion Gesellschaft mit beschränkter Haftung (GmbH), Gewerbezone 3, A-9300 St Veit, Glan-Hunnenbrunn, Austria.</p>	<p>The manufacturer’s installation manual dated 11/2009, reference IMENP 10-35 11/2009 for the Firefox pellet boiler.</p>	<p>Wood pellets. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood preservatives or coatings.</p>
<p>En-tech model PK 15 and 25 boilers manufactured by En-tech Energietechnikproduktion Gesellschaft mit beschränkter Haftung (GmbH), Gewerbezone 3, A-9300 St Veit, Glan-Hunnenbrunn, Austria.</p>	<p>The manufacturer’s installation manual dated 11/2009, reference IMPK PK15/25 11/2009 EN for the Firefox pellet boiler.</p>	<p>Wood pellets. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood preservatives or coatings.</p>
<p>En-tech model PK 45 boilers manufactured by En-tech Energietechnikproduktion Gesellschaft mit beschränkter Haftung (GmbH), Gewerbezone 3, A-9300 St Veit, Glan-Hunnenbrunn, Austria.</p>	<p>The manufacturer’s installation manual dated 11/2009, reference IMPK PK45 11/2009 EN for the Firefox pellet boiler.</p>	<p>Wood pellets. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood preservatives or coatings.</p>

Changes to legislation: The Smoke Control Areas (Exempted Fireplaces) (No. 2) Regulations (Northern Ireland) 2013 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 27 March 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

(1) Class of fireplace	(2) Conditions	
	<i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:</i>	<i>Permitted fuels (other than authorised fuels):</i>
EOS 30 346kW output wood pellet boiler with multicyclone manufactured by: Uniconfort srl, Via dell'Industria 21, 35018, San Martino Di Lupari (PD) Italy.	Use and Maintenance manual reference "Uniconfort EOS30 Manual v1" dated July 2011.	Wood pellets. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood preservatives or coatings.
EOS 35 407kW output wood pellet boiler with multicyclone manufactured by: Uniconfort srl, Via dell'Industria 21, 35018, San Martino Di Lupari (PD) Italy.	Use and Maintenance manual reference "Uniconfort EOS35 Manual v1" dated July 2011.	Wood pellets. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood preservatives or coatings.
EOS 40 464kW output wood pellet boiler with multicyclone manufactured by: Uniconfort srl, Via dell'Industria 21, 35018, San Martino Di Lupari (PD) Italy.	Use and Maintenance manual reference "Uniconfort EOS40 Manual v1" dated July 2011.	Wood pellets. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood preservatives or coatings.
EOS 60 700kW output wood pellet boiler with multicyclone manufactured by: Uniconfort srl, Via dell'Industria 21, 35018 San Martino Di Lupari (PD), Italy.	Installation Instruction manual references "K135-07332 Uniconfort MUN v 2" dated September 2010.	6mm diameter wood pellets. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.
[^{F7} Esse 1 wood burning stove manufactured by Esse Engineering Limited, Ouzledale Foundry, Long Ing, Barnoldswick, Lancashire, BB18 6BN.	Installation & User Instructions dated 29 October 2014 reference "ONE-SE-I04-29 10 2014". The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent secondary air control closure beyond the 50% open position.	Wood logs. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.]
Esse 100DD SE 5kW stove manufactured by Esse Engineering Limited, Ouzedale Foundry, Long Ing, Barnoldswick, BB18 6BN.	Instruction manual references "10/11 (PP) INSTR.ST-100DDSE/u" dated October 2011. The fitting of a system to prevent closure of the air controls beyond the 50% open position must be implemented.	Wood logs. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.

Changes to legislation: The Smoke Control Areas (Exempted Fireplaces) (No. 2) Regulations (Northern Ireland) 2013 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 27 March 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

(1) Class of fireplace	(2) Conditions	
	<i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:</i>	<i>Permitted fuels (other than authorised fuels):</i>
Esse 125SE stove manufactured by Esse Engineering Ltd, Ouzledale Foundry, Long Ing, Barnoldswick, Lancashire, BB18 6BN.	Instruction manual references “Esse 125SE Issue 1” dated 08 2009. The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent closure beyond the 50% open position.	Wood logs. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood preservatives or coatings.
[^{F3} Esse 200XK-SE, DD-SE, Podium-SE & Contemporary-SE Smoke Exempt Wood Burning Stoves manufactured by Esse Engineering Ltd, Ouzledale Foundry, Long Ing, Barnoldswick, BB18 6BN.	Instruction manual references “200-SE-I03-310114” dated 31 st January 2014.	Wood logs. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.]
Esse 301 SE stove manufactured by Esse Engineering Ltd, Ouzledale Foundry, Long Ing, Barnoldswick, Lancashire, BB18 6BN.	Instruction manual references “v45” dated 09/11/2010. The primary air control must not be fully air tight when closed.	Wood logs. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.
Esse 350 SE stove manufactured by Esse Engineering Ltd, Ouzledale Foundry, Long Ing, Barnoldswick, Lancashire, BB18 6BN.	Instruction manual references “v45” dated 09/11/2010.	Wood logs. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.
[^{F3} Esse 500 SE & 525 SE Wood Burning Stoves. Manufactured by Esse Engineering Limited Long Ing Barnoldswick Lancashire BB18 6BN.	Installation & User Instructions reference “1.01” dated October 2013.	Wood logs. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.]
[^{F3} Esse 700-SE Smoke Exempt Wood Burning Stove manufactured by Esse Engineering Ltd, Ouzledale Foundry, Long Ing, Barnoldswick, BB18 6BN.	Instruction manual references “700-SE-I03-310114” dated 31 st January 2014.	Wood logs. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.]

Changes to legislation: The Smoke Control Areas (Exempted Fireplaces) (No. 2) Regulations (Northern Ireland) 2013 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 27 March 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

(1) Class of fireplace	(2) Conditions	
	<i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:</i>	<i>Permitted fuels (other than authorised fuels):</i>
[^{F3} Esse 990N wood burning cooker & Esse 990D wood burning cooker with boiler. Manufactured by Esse Engineering Limited, Ouzledale Foundry, Long Ing, Barnoldswick, BB18 6BN.	Operating instructions model: 990N and D reference “1” dated January 2014.	Wood logs. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.]
Esse 1622 inset stove manufactured by Esse Engineering Limited, Long Ing, Barnoldswick, Lancashire, BB18 6BN.	Installation and operation manual reference “1622/ Integra INSET revision c” dated July 2010. All appliances used in smoke control areas must be fitted with a mechanical stop to fix secondary air control fully open.	Dry wood logs. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood preservatives or coatings.
[^{F3} Esse Plus 1 wood burning cooker & Esse Plus 1D wood burning cooker with boiler. Manufactured by Esse Engineering Limited, Ouzledale Foundry, Long Ing, Barnoldswick, BB18 6BN.	Installation, commissioning and operating instructions model: Plus 1 Wood/Smokeless Solid Fuel reference “1” dated January 2014.	Wood logs. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.]
ETA HACK 20, 25, 35, 50, 70, 90, 130 and 200 woodchip boilers. Manufactured by ETA Heiztechnik Gesellschaft mit beschränkter Haftung (GmbH), A 4716, Hofkirchen an der Trattnach, Gewerbepark 1, Austria.	Instruction manual reference “HACK20-200_Bedienung_2011-06-EN” dated 06/2011. Integrated flue gas recirculation system must be used when using wood chips with a moisture content below 15%.	Wood chips. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.
ETA HACK 20, 25, 35, 50, 70, 90, 130 and 200 woodchip boilers. Manufactured by ETA Heiztechnik Gesellschaft mit beschränkter Haftung (GmbH), A 4716, Hofkirchen an der Trattnach, Gewerbepark 1, Austria.	Instruction manual reference “HACK20-200_Bedienung_2011-06-EN” dated 06/2011. Integrated flue gas recirculation system must be used when burning wood pellets.	Wood pellets. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.
[^{F1} ETA Hack 45 woodchip boiler manufactured by ETA Heiztechnik Gesellschaft mit beschränkter Haftung (GmbH),	Operation manual dated 23rd June 2014, reference “0000000079 V.003”. Integrated flue gas	Wood chips. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as

Changes to legislation: The Smoke Control Areas (Exempted Fireplaces) (No. 2) Regulations (Northern Ireland) 2013 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 27 March 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

(1) Class of fireplace	(2) Conditions	
	<i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:</i>	<i>Permitted fuels (other than authorised fuels):</i>
A 4716, Hofkirchen an der Trattnach, Gewerbepark 1, Austria.	recirculation system must be used when using wood chips with a moisture content below 15%.	a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.]
[^{F1} ETA Hack 45 woodchip boiler manufactured by ETA Heiztechnik Gesellschaft mit beschränkter Haftung (GmbH), A 4716, Hofkirchen an der Trattnach, Gewerbepark 1, Austria.	Operation manual dated 23rd June 2014, reference “0000000079 V.003”. Integrated flue gas recirculation system must be used when using wood pellets.	Wood pellets. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.]
[^{F1} ETA PE-K 45 wood pellet boiler manufactured by ETA Heiztechnik Gesellschaft mit beschränkter Haftung (GmbH), A 4716, Hofkirchen an der Trattnach, Gewerbepark 1, Austria.	Operation manual references “0000000083 V.007” dated 25th June 2014.	Wood pellets. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.]
ETA PC 20, 25 and 32 wood pellet boilers. Manufactured by ETA Heiztechnik Gesellschaft mit beschränkter Haftung (GmbH), A 4716, Hofkirchen an der Trattnach, Gewerbepark 1, Austria.	Instruction manual reference “PC20-32_Bedienung_2011-06” dated 06/2011.	Wood pellets. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.
ETA PE-K 35, 50, 70 and 90 wood pellet boilers. Manufactured by ETA Heiztechnik Gesellschaft mit beschränkter Haftung (GmbH), A 4716, Hofkirchen an der Trattnach, Gewerbepark 1, Austria.	Instruction manual reference “PE-K35-90_Bedienung_2011-06_EN” dated 06/2011.	Wood pellets. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.
ETA PU 7, 11 and 15 wood pellet boilers. Manufactured by ETA Heiztechnik Gesellschaft mit beschränkter Haftung (GmbH), A 4716, Hofkirchen an der Trattnach, Gewerbepark 1, Austria.	Instruction manual reference “PU7-15_Bedienung_2011-06_EN” dated 06/2011.	Wood pellets. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.
ETA SH 20, 30, 40, 50 and 60 wood gasification boilers. Manufactured by ETA Heiztechnik Gesellschaft mit	Instruction manual reference “SH20-60_Bedienung_2011-06” dated 06/2011.	Wood logs. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as

Changes to legislation: The Smoke Control Areas (Exempted Fireplaces) (No. 2) Regulations (Northern Ireland) 2013 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 27 March 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

(1) Class of fireplace	(2) Conditions	
	<i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:</i>	<i>Permitted fuels (other than authorised fuels):</i>
beschränkter Haftung (GmbH), A 4716, Hofkirchen an der Trattnach, Gewerbepark 1, Austria.		a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.
[^{F2} ETA HACK VR BG 2 333 and ETA HACK VR BG 2 350 moving grate boiler size 2 manufactured by ETA Heiztechnik GmbH, Gewerbepark 1, 4716, Austria.	Instruction manual dated 12 January 2015 reference “EN0000000039 V.010 X.30.0 3500”.	Wood pellets or wood chips. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.]
eVolution 4 Inset manufactured by [^{F8} Broseley Fires Limited, First Floor, Unit B, Knights Court, Archers Way, Battlefield Enterprise Park, Shrewsbury, Shropshire, SY1 3GA.]	Instruction manual references “eVo 4&7 Inset MS11-11” dated 9 th November 2011. Fitted with a system to prevent closure of the secondary air control beyond the 15mm open position.	Wood logs. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.
eVolution 5 model number M-EVO5 manufactured by [^{F8} Broseley Fires Limited, First Floor, Unit B, Knights Court, Archers Way, Battlefield Enterprise Park, Shrewsbury, Shropshire, SY1 3GA.]	Instruction manual references “eVo 5 MS07-11” dated 8 th July 2011 fitted with a system that prevents the closure of the air control to less than 70% open.	Wood logs. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.
[^{F2} Evolution 5 models M-EVO5/MF, EVO5/MF/DLX, M-EVO5/MF/LOG & model M-EVO5/MF/LOG/DLX 5kW multi-fuel stoves manufactured by Broseley Fires Limited, First Floor, Unit B Knights Court, Archers Way, Battlefield Enterprise Park, Shrewsbury, SY1 3GA.	Installation & Operating Instructions manual dated 21 st July 2015 reference “Evolution 5MF Issue 1”. The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent closure of the secondary air control beyond the 10% open position.	Wood logs. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.]
eVolution 7 Inset manufactured by [^{F8} Broseley Fires Limited, First Floor, Unit B, Knights Court, Archers Way, Battlefield Enterprise Park, Shrewsbury, Shropshire, SY1 3GA.]	Instruction manual references “eVo 4&7 Inset MS11-11” dated 9 th November 2011. Fitted with a system to prevent closure of the secondary air control beyond the 8mm open position.	Wood logs. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.

Changes to legislation: The Smoke Control Areas (Exempted Fireplaces) (No. 2) Regulations (Northern Ireland) 2013 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 27 March 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

(1) Class of fireplace	(2) Conditions	
	<i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:</i>	<i>Permitted fuels (other than authorised fuels):</i>
eVolution 26 boiler stove manufactured by [^{F8} Broseley Fires Limited, First Floor, Unit B, Knights Court, Archers Way, Battlefield Enterprise Park, Shrewsbury, Shropshire, SY1 3GA.]	Instruction manual references “MS10-11c” dated 09/01/2012. The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent closure beyond the 40% open position.	Wood logs. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.
Evotherm P50, P100, P120, P150, P170, P200 pellet boilers manufactured by Evotherm, Heiztechnik Vertriebs Gesellschaft mit beschränkter Haftung (GmbH), Seeleiten 24, AT 5120, St Pantaleon, Austria.	The manufacturer’s instructions “Operating manual” reference Version 1/2010/Rev 4.21.	Wood pellets. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood preservatives or coatings.
[^{F3} Evoworld HS50 boiler manufactured by Evoworld Seeleiten 24 5120 St. Pantaleon Austria.	Operation manual for EVO HS50 dated January 2014, reference “OM_HS50_14” Version 1.2.	Wood chips. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.]
[^{F3} Evoworld HS75 ECO boiler manufactured by Evoworld Seeleiten 24 5120 St. Pantaleon Austria.	Operation manual for EVO HS75 ECO dated January 2014, reference “OM_HS75_14” Version 1.2.	Wood chips. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.]
[^{F3} Evoworld HS100 ECO boiler manufactured by Evoworld Seeleiten 24 5120 St. Pantaleon Austria.	Operation manual for EVO HS100 ECO dated January 2014, reference “OM_HS100_14” Version 1.2.	Wood chips. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.]
[^{F3} Evoworld HS120 ECO boiler manufactured by Evoworld	Operation manual for EVO HS120 ECO dated January 2014, reference “OM_HS120_14” Version 1.2.	Wood chips. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment

Changes to legislation: The Smoke Control Areas (Exempted Fireplaces) (No. 2) Regulations (Northern Ireland) 2013 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 27 March 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

(1) Class of fireplace	(2) Conditions	
	<i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:</i>	<i>Permitted fuels (other than authorised fuels):</i>
Seeleiten 24 5120 St. Pantaleon Austria.		with wood-preservatives or coatings.]
[^{F3} Ewoworld HS150 ECO boiler manufactured by Ewoworld Seeleiten 24 5120 St. Pantaleon Austria.	Operation manual for EVO HS150 ECO dated January 2014, reference “OM_HS150_14” Version 1.2.	Wood chips. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.]
[^{F3} Ewoworld HS170 ECO boiler manufactured by Ewoworld Seeleiten 24 5120 St. Pantaleon Austria.	Operation manual for EVO HS170 ECO dated January 2014, reference “OM_HS170_14” Version 1.2.	Wood chips. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.]
[^{F3} Ewoworld HS200 ECO boiler manufactured by Ewoworld Seeleiten 24 5120 St. Pantaleon Austria.	Operation manual for EVO HS200 ECO dated January 2014, reference “OM_HS200_14” Version 1.2.	Wood chips. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.]
Extraflame: Babyfiamma, Bella and Bella Lux, Clementina, Comfort Maxi, Contessa, Davina, Davina Plus and Davina Steel, Duchessa and Duchessa Steel, Ecologica, Esmeralda and Esmeralda Crystal, Falò 1CP, Falò 2CP and Falò 1XP, Isabella, Karolina and Preziosa, all of which are manufactured by Extraflame	The manufacturer’s operating instructions dated 5 th March 2007, reference 004275101 011.	Wood pellets. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood preservatives or coatings.

Changes to legislation: The Smoke Control Areas (Exempted Fireplaces) (No. 2) Regulations (Northern Ireland) 2013 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 27 March 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

(1) Class of fireplace	(2) Conditions	
	<i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:</i>	<i>Permitted fuels (other than authorised fuels):</i>
S.p.a in Montecchio Precalcino (Vicenza), Italy.		
Extraflame Comfort Mini manufactured by Extraflame S.p.a. in Montecchio Precalcino (Vicenza), Italy.	The manufacturer's operating instructions dated 2 nd October 2006, reference 004275115 REV 005.	Wood pellets. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood preservatives or coatings.
Extraflame Idro manufactured by Extraflame S.p.a in Montecchio Precalcino (Vicenza), Italy.	The manufacturer's operating instructions dated 28 th August 2006, reference 004275128 REV 002.	Wood pellets. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood preservatives or coatings.
Extraflame Lucrezia Idro and Lucrezia Steel manufactured by Extraflame S.p.a in Montecchio Precalcino (Vicenza), Italy.	The manufacturer's operating instructions dated 12 th July 2006, reference 004275110 REV 011.	Wood pellets. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood preservatives or coatings.
<p>[^{F2}Falun Model F9478, Falun II model F9480 I, Alvesta model F9478 I, Alvesta II model F9478 T, Landshut model F9478 L, Landshut II model F9478 N, Kiruna II model F9478 2, Kiruna II box model F9478 4, Atomic model F9478 G, Ribe model F9480 E, Cremona model F9480, Wikantica model 9480 T and Wiesbaden model F9480 2 5kW multifuel stoves manufactured by THORMA Vyroba k.s., Šavol'ská cesta 323/1, 986 01, Fil'akovo- Priemysel'ny' obvod, Slovakia.</p>	<p>Installation and Operation Manual dated 27th July 2015 reference "FALUN – Version A".</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted with a modified air regulator which has a permanent opening of 388mm² when in the fully closed position.</p>	Wood logs. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.]

Changes to legislation: *The Smoke Control Areas (Exempted Fireplaces) (No. 2) Regulations (Northern Ireland) 2013 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 27 March 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes*

(1) Class of fireplace	(2) Conditions	
	<i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:</i>	<i>Permitted fuels (other than authorised fuels):</i>
Farm 2000 boiler models BB154, BB154A and BB154/2 (when used with the Farm 2000 conversion kit BB154/2Vcx), manufactured by Farm 2000 Limited.	The manufacturer’s instructions dated May 1994 bearing the reference “BB154/2VC”, and maintained and operated in accordance with the manufacturer’s instructions dated September 1993 bearing the reference “BB154/2V”.	No fuel shall be used other than cereal straw.
Farm 2000 boiler models HT60, HT70, HT80 and BB154/2V manufactured by Farm 2000 Limited.	The manufacturer’s instructions which in the case of models HT60, HT70 and HT80, are dated 1 st July 1993 and bear the reference “HT60/70/80”, and in the case of model BB154/2V are dated 1 st September 1993 and bear the reference “9/93”.	No fuel shall be used other than cereal straw.
Farm 2000 model HT6 (when used with the Farm 2000 conversion kit HT60cx), the HT6PLUS and HT600 (when each is used with the Farm 2000 conversion kit HT70cx), and the HT7 and the HT8 (when each is used with the Farm 2000 conversion kit HT80cx), manufactured by Farm 2000 Limited.	The manufacturer’s instructions dated May 1994 bearing the references “HT6780”, and “HT6781” and maintained and operated in accordance with the manufacturer’s instructions dated 1 st July 1993 bearing the reference “HT60/70/80”.	No fuel shall be used other than cereal straw.
[^{F2} Farringdon 8kW freestanding wood burning stove manufactured by Arada Limited, The Fireworks, Weycroft Avenue, Axminster, Devon, EX13 5HU.	Operating & Installation manual dated 01/09/2015 reference “AFS P0134 Rev 04”. The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent closure of the air control beyond the 29mm open position.	Wood logs. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.]
[^{F2} Fat Penguin, Hungry Penguin and High and Mighty Penguin 5kW multifuel stoves manufactured by Chilli Penguin Stoves Limited, Castell Bach,	Installation and Operating Instructions manual dated June 2015 reference “CPS 9768”. The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical	Wood logs. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.]

Changes to legislation: The Smoke Control Areas (Exempted Fireplaces) (No. 2) Regulations (Northern Ireland) 2013 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 27 March 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

(1) Class of fireplace	(2) Conditions	
	<i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:</i>	<i>Permitted fuels (other than authorised fuels):</i>
Mynydd Nefyn, Pwllheli, LL53 6TL.	stop to prevent closure of the secondary air controller beyond 17mm from the closed position.	
FDC5 Stove manufactured by Charlton & Jenrick Ltd Unit D Stafford Park 2 Telford Shropshire TF3 3AR.	Instruction manual references “FDC Issue 02” dated 04/12. The fitting of a system that prevents closure of the secondary air control slots beyond the 3.5mm open position must be implemented.	Wood logs. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.
FDC5i inset stove manufactured by Charlton & Jenrick Ltd Unit D Stafford Park 2 Telford Shropshire TF3 3AR.	Instruction manual references “FDCi Issue 06” dated 03/12. The fitting of a system that prevents closure of the secondary air control slots beyond the 3.5mm open position must be implemented.	Wood logs. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.
FDC5iT Taper inset stove manufactured by Charlton & Jenrick Ltd Unit D Stafford Park 2 Telford Shropshire TF3 3AR.	Instruction manual references “FDCiT Issue 1” dated 04/12. The fitting of a system that prevents closure of the secondary air control slots beyond the 5mm open position must be implemented.	Wood logs. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.
FDC5iW Wide inset stoves manufactured by Charlton & Jenrick Ltd Unit D Stafford Park 2 Telford Shropshire	Instruction manual references “FDCi Issue 06” dated 03/12. The fitting of a system that prevents closure of the secondary air control slots beyond the 9mm open position must be implemented.	Wood logs. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.

Changes to legislation: *The Smoke Control Areas (Exempted Fireplaces) (No. 2) Regulations (Northern Ireland) 2013 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 27 March 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes*

(1) Class of fireplace	(2) Conditions	
	<i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:</i>	<i>Permitted fuels (other than authorised fuels):</i>
TF3 3AR.		
<p>FDC5W Wide stove manufactured by Charlton & Jenrick Ltd</p> <p>Unit D Stafford Park 2</p> <p>Telford</p> <p>Shropshire</p> <p>TF3 3AR.</p>	<p>Instruction manual references “FDC Issue 02” dated 04/12.</p> <p>The fitting of a system that prevents closure of the secondary air control slots beyond the 7mm open position must be implemented.</p>	<p>Wood logs. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.</p>
<p>FDC 8 Freestanding Wood Burning Stove manufactured by Charlton & Jenrick Limited, Unit D Stafford Park 2, Telford, Shropshire, TF3 3AR.</p>	<p>Instruction manual references “FDC issue 03” dated 07/12. The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent secondary air control closure beyond the 5mm open position.</p>	<p>Wood logs. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.</p>
<p>FDC 8i Inset Wood Burning Stove manufactured by Charlton & Jenrick Limited, Unit D Stafford Park 2, Telford, Shropshire, TF3 3AR.</p>	<p>Instruction manual references “FDCi issue 03” dated 07/12. The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent secondary air control closure beyond the 1mm open position.</p>	<p>Wood logs. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.</p>
<p>[^{F2}FDC Ariel 5S & 5G 5kW Inset multi-fuel Stoves manufactured by FDC (UK) Ltd</p> <p>Unit C4 Dinton Business Park, Catherine Ford Road, Dinton, Salisbury, Wiltshire, SP3 5HZ.</p>	<p>Installation and Operating Instructions dated 04/15 reference “FDC Inserts Issue 01”.</p> <p>Fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent secondary air control closure beyond the 50% open position.</p>	<p>Wood logs. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.]</p>
<p>[^{F2}FDC Charon 10S & 10G 10kW Inset multi-fuel Stoves manufactured by FDC (UK) Ltd</p> <p>Unit C4 Dinton Business Park, Catherine Ford Road, Dinton, Salisbury, Wiltshire, SP3 5HZ.</p>	<p>Installation and Operating Instructions dated 04/15 reference “FDC Inserts Issue 01”.</p> <p>Fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent secondary air control closure beyond the 10% open position.</p>	<p>Wood logs. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.]</p>

Changes to legislation: The Smoke Control Areas (Exempted Fireplaces) (No. 2) Regulations (Northern Ireland) 2013 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 27 March 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

(1) Class of fireplace	(2) Conditions	
	<i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:</i>	<i>Permitted fuels (other than authorised fuels):</i>
<p>[^{F2}FDC TFG 5 5kW Freestanding wood burning Stove manufactured by FDC (UK) Ltd</p> <p>Unit C4 Dinton Business Park, Catherine Ford Road, Dinton, Salisbury, Wiltshire, SP3 5HZ.</p>	<p>Installation and Operating Instructions dated 04/15 reference “TFG Stoves FDC Issue 01”.</p> <p>Fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent secondary air control closure beyond the 50% and Primary air control beyond the 10% open positions.</p>	<p>Wood logs. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.]</p>
<p>[^{F2}FDC TFG 8 8kW Freestanding wood burning Stove manufactured by FDC (UK) Ltd</p> <p>Unit C4 Dinton Business Park, Catherine Ford Road, Dinton, Salisbury, Wiltshire, SP3 5HZ.</p>	<p>Installation and Operating Instructions dated 04/15 reference “TFG Stoves FDC Issue 01”.</p> <p>Fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent secondary air control closure beyond the 25% open position.</p>	<p>Wood logs. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.]</p>
<p>Fireball manufactured by La Nordica Spa, Via Summano 104 M. Precalcino, 36030 Vicenza, Italy.</p>	<p>Instruction manual references “7196801-Rev.07” dated 22nd December 2010. The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent closure of the secondary air control beyond the 40% open position.</p>	<p>Wood logs. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.</p>
<p>[^{F1}Firebelly FB2 12kW wood-burning stove manufactured by Firebelly Stoves Ltd, [^{F11}Unit B Marshall Hall Mills, Elland, HX5 9DU] .</p>	<p>Instruction manual dated May 2013, reference “EZKA / 12 / 090 – 2”.</p> <p>Appliance must be fitted with a permanent stop to fix the secondary air control to 8mm open when in the closed position.</p>	<p>Wood logs. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.]</p>
<p>[^{F1}Firebelly FB 5kW wood-burning stove manufactured by Firebelly Stoves Ltd, [^{F11}Unit B Marshall Hall Mills, Elland, HX5 9DU] .</p>	<p>Instruction manual dated May 2013, reference “EZKA / 12 090 – 3”.</p>	<p>Wood logs. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.]</p>

Changes to legislation: *The Smoke Control Areas (Exempted Fireplaces) (No. 2) Regulations (Northern Ireland) 2013 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 27 March 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes*

(1) Class of fireplace	(2) Conditions	
	<p><i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:</i></p>	<p><i>Permitted fuels (other than authorised fuels):</i></p>
<p>[^{F1}Firebird SE 5kW multifuel dry Inset roomheater manufactured by Firebird Heating Solutions Limited, Ballymakeera, Co. Cork, Ireland.</p>	<p>Firebird Smoke Exempt Inset Stove Instruction manual dated July 2014 reference “Print Revision 01: July 2014”.</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent closure of the air control beyond the 32mm open position.</p>	<p>Wood logs. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.]</p>
<p>Firefox 5CB, Vega 100CB Sirius 405CB and Flame 5CB (4.9kW) stoves manufactured by Percy Doughty & Co Limited, Imperial Point, Express Trading Estate, Stonehill Road, Farnworth, Bolton, BL4 9TN.</p>	<p>Instruction manual references “FFXCBA” dated January 2010.</p>	<p>Wood logs. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood preservatives or coatings.</p>
<p>Firefox 5 Clean Burn II, Gallery Classic 5 Clean Burn, Sirius 405 Clean Burn and Sirius 405 Classic Clean Burn, manufactured by Percy Doughty & Co Limited, Imperial Point, Express Trading Estate, Stone Hill Road, Farnworth, Bolton, BL4 9TN.</p>	<p>Instruction manual references “FF5CBII REV:A” dated June 2011.</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent secondary air closure beyond the 50% open position.</p>	<p>Dry wood logs. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.</p>
<p>Firefox 8 Clean Burn, Gallery Classic 8 Clean Burn, Sirius 545 Clean Burn and Sirius 545 Classic Clean Burn manufactured by Percy Doughty & Co Limited, Imperial Point, Express Trading Estate, Stone Hill Road, Farnworth, Bolton, BL4 9TN.</p>	<p>Instruction manual references “FF8CB REV:A” dated June 2011.</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent secondary air closure beyond the 50% open position.</p>	<p>Dry wood logs. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.</p>
<p>Fireglow Eco 7, Manufactured by Saltfire Stoves Limited, Units 1 and 2, The Omega Centre, Sandford Lane, Wareham, BH20 4DY.</p>	<p>Instruction manual references “ECO7operation-Revision 2A” dated 24.01.2011.</p>	<p>Wood logs. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.</p>

Changes to legislation: The Smoke Control Areas (Exempted Fireplaces) (No. 2) Regulations (Northern Ireland) 2013 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 27 March 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

(1) Class of fireplace	(2) Conditions	
	<i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:</i>	<i>Permitted fuels (other than authorised fuels):</i>
[^{F2} Fireglow ST3, Saltfire ST3 and Ultimo ST3 7.3kW wood-burning stoves manufactured by Saltfire Stoves Ltd, Station Works, Johns Road, Wareham, BH20 4BG.	Saltfire ST3, Fireglow ST3 and Ultimo ST3 installation and operation instructions dated 7th July 2015 reference “ST3/Version 1.0”.	Wood logs. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.]
[^{F2} Fireglow ST4, Saltfire ST4 and Ultimo ST4 7.5kW multifuel stoves manufactured by Saltfire Stoves Ltd, Station Works, Johns Road, Wareham, BH20 4BG.	Saltfire ST3, Fireglow ST3 and Ultimo ST3 installation and operation instructions dated 7th July 2015 reference “ST4/Version 1.0”.	Wood logs. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.]
Fireline FGi5 stove manufactured by Charlton & Jenrick Ltd Unit D Stafford Park 2 Telford Shropshire TF3 3AR.	Instruction manual references “Fgi.Fpi.Fxi Issue 06” dated 03/12. The fitting of a system that prevents closure of the secondary air control slots beyond the 3.5mm open position must be implemented.	Wood logs. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.
Fireline Fgi8, Fxi8, & Fpi8 Cassette Inset Wood Burning Stoves manufactured by Charlton & Jenrick Limited, Unit D Stafford Park 2, Telford, Shropshire, TF3 3AR.	Instruction manual references “Fgi.Fpi.Fxi issue 07” dated 07/12. The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent secondary air control closure beyond the 1mm open position.	Wood logs. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.
Fireline FP5, Fireline FX5, Fireline Fpi 5kW and Fireline Fxi 5kW manufactured by Charlton and Jenrick Ltd, Charlton and Jenrick G1-G2, Halesfield 5, Telford, Shropshire, TF7 4QJ.	Instruction manual references “Issue 03” dated 03/10. The fitting of a system that prevents the closure of the secondary air control beyond the 3.5mm open position should be implemented.	Wood logs. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood preservatives or coatings.
Fireline FP5W and FX5W Freestanding stove manufactured by Charlton & Jenrick Ltd Unit D Stafford Park 2	Instruction manual references “FX.FP.Issue 06” dated 03/12. The fitting of a system that prevents closure of the secondary air control slots	Wood logs. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.

Changes to legislation: The Smoke Control Areas (Exempted Fireplaces) (No. 2) Regulations (Northern Ireland) 2013 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 27 March 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

(1) Class of fireplace	(2) Conditions	
	<p>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:</p>	<p>Permitted fuels (other than authorised fuels):</p>
<p>Telford Shropshire TF3 3AR.</p>	<p>beyond the 7mm open position must be implemented.</p>	
<p>Fireline Fpi5T, Fgi5T, Fxi5T Taper inset stoves manufactured by Charlton & Jenrick Ltd Unit D Stafford Park 2 Telford Shropshire TF3 3AR.</p>	<p>Instruction manual references “FxiT.FpiT.FgiT Issue 01” dated 03/12. The fitting of a system that prevents closure of the secondary air control slots beyond the 5mm open position must be implemented.</p>	<p>Wood logs. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.</p>
<p>Fireline Fpi5W, Fgi5W, Fxi5W wide inset stoves manufactured by Charlton & Jenrick Ltd Unit D Stafford Park 2 Telford Shropshire TF3 3AR.</p>	<p>Instruction manual references “Fgi.Fpi.Fxi Issue 06” dated 03/12. The fitting of a system that prevents closure of the secondary air control slots beyond the 9mm open position must be implemented.</p>	<p>Wood logs. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.</p>
<p>Fireline FX8, & FP8 Freestanding Wood Burning Stoves manufactured by Charlton & Jenrick Limited, Unit D Stafford Park 2, Telford, Shropshire, TF3 3AR.</p>	<p>Instruction manual references “FX.FP. issue 08” dated 09/12. The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent secondary air control closure beyond the 5mm open position.</p>	<p>Wood logs. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.</p>
<p>[^{F3}Fireline Purevision 5kW Freestanding Wood burning Stove. Manufactured by Charlton & Jenrick Ltd Unit D Stafford Park 2</p>	<p>Installation and Operating Instructions manual references “Purevision Freestanding Issue 02” dated 01/14. Fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent air supply closure beyond the 18mm open</p>	<p>Wood logs. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.]</p>

Changes to legislation: The Smoke Control Areas (Exempted Fireplaces) (No. 2) Regulations (Northern Ireland) 2013 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 27 March 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

(1) Class of fireplace	(2) Conditions	
	<p><i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:</i></p>	<p><i>Permitted fuels (other than authorised fuels):</i></p>
<p>Telford Shropshire TF3 3AR.</p>	<p>position when sold into smoke control areas.</p>	
<p>[^{F3}Fireline Purevision 5kW i5 Inset Wood burning Stove. Manufactured by Charlton & Jenrick Ltd Unit D Stafford Park 2 Telford Shropshire TF3 3AR.</p>	<p>Installation and Operating Instructions manual references “Purevision Inset Issue 02” dated 01/14. Fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent air supply closure beyond the 18mm open position when sold into smoke control areas.</p>	<p>Wood logs. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.]</p>
<p>[^{F3}Fireline Purevision 5kW i5 Wide Inset Wood burning Stove. Manufactured by Charlton & Jenrick Ltd Unit D Stafford Park 2 Telford Shropshire TF3 3AR.</p>	<p>Installation and Operating Instructions manual references “Purevision Inset Issue 02” dated 01/14. Fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent air supply closure beyond the 15mm open position when sold into smoke control areas.</p>	<p>Wood logs. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.]</p>
<p>[^{F3}Fireline Purevision 5kW Wide Freestanding Wood burning Stove. Manufactured by Charlton & Jenrick Ltd Unit D Stafford Park 2 Telford Shropshire</p>	<p>Fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent air supply closure beyond the 15mm open position when sold into smoke control areas. Fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent air supply closure beyond the 15mm open position when sold into smoke control areas.</p>	<p>Wood logs. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.]</p>

Changes to legislation: The Smoke Control Areas (Exempted Fireplaces) (No. 2) Regulations (Northern Ireland) 2013 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 27 March 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

(1) Class of fireplace	(2) Conditions	
	<p>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:</p>	<p>Permitted fuels (other than authorised fuels):</p>
TF3 3AR.		
<p>[^{F3}Fireline Purevision 8.5kW Freestanding Wood burning Stove.</p> <p>Manufactured by Charlton & Jenrick Ltd</p> <p>Unit D Stafford Park 2</p> <p>Telford</p> <p>Shropshire</p> <p>TF3 3AR.</p>	<p>Installation and Operating Instructions manual references “Purevision Freestanding Issue 02” dated 01/14.</p> <p>Fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent air supply closure beyond the 22mm open position when sold into smoke control areas.</p>	<p>Wood logs. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.]</p>
<p>[^{F3}Fireline Purevision 8.5kW i8.5 Inset Wood burning Stove.</p> <p>Manufactured by Charlton & Jenrick Ltd</p> <p>Unit D Stafford Park 2</p> <p>Telford</p> <p>Shropshire</p> <p>TF3 3AR.</p>	<p>Installation and Operating Instructions manual references “Purevision Inset Issue 02” dated 01/14.</p> <p>Fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent air supply closure beyond the 22mm open position when sold into smoke control areas.</p>	<p>Wood logs. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.]</p>
<p>Firematic 25, 50, 90 and 150 manufactured by HERZ Armaturen Ges.m.b.H, Geschäftsbereich HERZ, Feuerungstechnik, A-8272 Sebersdorf 138, Austria.</p>	<p>The manufacturer’s instructions dated June 2005, reference Bedienungsanleitung Firematic V 1.1 ENG doc.</p>	<p>Chipped wood, wood pellets or planed wood shavings.</p> <p>The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood preservatives or coatings.</p>
<p>Firematic 45 and 60 manufactured by HERZ Armaturen Ges.m.b.H, Geschäftsbereich HERZ, Feuerungstechnik, A-8272 Sebersdorf 138, Austria.</p>	<p>Instruction manual references “05.007 Operating instructions – FM (1Ph) 20 35 45 60 v2.3” dated “08/2009”.</p>	<p>Wood pellets conforming to ÖNORM M7135 with diameter of 6mm or wood chips up to a maximum size of 50mm and maximum water content of 35%.</p> <p>The fuel must not contain halogenated organic</p>

Changes to legislation: The Smoke Control Areas (Exempted Fireplaces) (No. 2) Regulations (Northern Ireland) 2013 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 27 March 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

(1) Class of fireplace	(2) Conditions	
	<i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:</i>	<i>Permitted fuels (other than authorised fuels):</i>
		compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood preservatives or coatings.
Firematic FM 130, FM 151, FM180, FM199 boilers manufactured by Herz Energietechnik GmbH, Herzstraße, 1, 7423 Pinkafeld, Österreich/Austria.	Instruction manual references “Operating Instructions Herz firematic 130 – 199 BioControl” version Betriebsanleitung firematic 20-201 BioControl Englisch V 3.1.	Wood Chips and Wood Pellets. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.
Firenzo Aucklander stove manufactured by Firenzo Woodfires UK Limited, 98 Niven Street, Napier 4142, New Zealand.	Instruction manual references “AL” dated 15-01-2013 and instruction manual “AU” dated 01-02-2013. The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent air control slots closure beyond the 6.5mm open position.	Wood logs. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.
Firenzo Bronte stove manufactured by Firenzo Woodfires UK Limited, 98 Niven Street, Napier 4142, New Zealand.	Instruction manual references “BI” dated 15-01-2013 and instruction manual “BU” dated 01-02-2013. The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent air control slots closure beyond the 6.5mm open position.	Wood logs. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.
Firenzo Contessa stove manufactured by Firenzo Woodfires UK Limited, 98 Niven Street, Napier 4142, New Zealand.	Instruction manual references “CI” dated 15-01-2013 and instruction manual “CU” dated 01-02-2013. The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent air control slots closure beyond the 6mm open position.	Wood logs. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.
[^{F7} Firenzo Fires Hastings 4.8kW wood-burning stove manufactured by Firenzo Fires 98 Niven Street Napier	User manual dated 16 October 2014 reference “HU 2014-10-16” and installation manual dated 16 October 2014 reference “HI 2014-10-16”. The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent air control closure beyond the 6mm open position.	Wood logs. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.]

Changes to legislation: *The Smoke Control Areas (Exempted Fireplaces) (No. 2) Regulations (Northern Ireland) 2013 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 27 March 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes*

(1) Class of fireplace	(2) Conditions	
	<i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:</i>	<i>Permitted fuels (other than authorised fuels):</i>
New Zealand.		
Firenzo Lady Kitchener stove manufactured by Firenzo Woodfires UK Limited, 98 Niven Street, Napier 4142, New Zealand.	Instruction manual references “LKI” dated 15-01-2013 and instruction manual “LKU” dated 01-02-2013. The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent air control slots closure beyond the 6.5mm open position.	Wood logs. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.
[^{F3} Firenzo Napier 4.8kW free standing wood burning stove manufactured by Hewitsons Ltd, 98 Niven Street, Onekawa, Napier, New Zealand.	Installation manual “Instructions for Installation Firenzo Napier 4.8kW free standing wood burning stove”. Reference “UKNapierInstall/4.8/v1” dates “24/1/2014” and instruction manual “User Instructions Firenzo Napier 4.8kW free standing wood burning stove”. Reference “UKNapierUser/4.8/v1” dates “24/1/2014”. Permanent stop to prevent closure of the air slide beyond 7mm.	Dry wood logs. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.]
Firenzo Wellingtonian stove manufactured by Firenzo Woodfires UK Limited, 98 Niven Street, Napier 4142, New Zealand.	Instruction manual references “WI” dated 15-01-2013 and instruction manual “WU” dated 01-02-2013. The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent air control slots closure beyond the 6.5mm open position.	Wood logs. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.
Firestorm 4.5 SE stove manufactured by The Heat Resistant Glass Company Limited Unit 2 Bracewell Avenue Poulton Industrial Estate Poulton Le Fylde	Instruction manual references “4.5KW SE Issue (6928) 1” dated 28 th April 2012. Fitted with a stop that will only allow a minimum 3mm air gap between the air control plate and the appliance when the secondary air is turned down to its minimum position.	Wood logs. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.

Changes to legislation: The Smoke Control Areas (Exempted Fireplaces) (No. 2) Regulations (Northern Ireland) 2013 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 27 March 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

(1) Class of fireplace	(2) Conditions	
	<i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:</i>	<i>Permitted fuels (other than authorised fuels):</i>
FY6 8JF.		
Firestorm 6.5 SE stove manufactured by The Heat Resistant Glass Company Limited Unit 2 Bracewell Avenue Poulton Industrial Estate Poulton Le Fylde FY6 8JF.	Instruction manual references “6.5KW SE Issue (6928) 3” dated 28 th April 2012. Fitted with a stop that will only allow a minimum air gap 6mm between the air control plate and the appliance when the secondary air is turned down to its minimum position.	Wood logs. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.
Firestorm 10 SE stove manufactured by The Heat Resistant Glass Company Limited Unit 2 Bracewell Avenue Poulton Industrial Estate Poulton Le Fylde FY6 8JF.	Instruction manual references “10 KW SE Issue (6928) 2” dated 28 th April 2012. Fitted with a stop that will only allow a minimum air gap 6mm between the air control plate and the appliance when the secondary air is turned down to its minimum position.	Wood logs. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.
Firewarm 06C inset stove manufactured by Heat Design, 30 Hawthorn Road, Western Industrial Estate, Naas Road, Dublin 12, Ireland.	Instruction manual references “FW06C” dated 26/07/12. A permanent stop to prevent closure of the secondary air control beyond 20% open must be implemented.	Wood logs. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.
Firewarm 4SE stove manufactured by Heat Design, 30 Hawthorn Road, Western Industrial Estate, Naas Road, Dublin 12, Ireland.	Instruction manual references “FW468SE” dated 25/07/12. The fitting of a system to prevent closure of the secondary air control beyond 5mm open must be implemented.	Wood logs. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.
Firewarm 6SE stove manufactured by Heat Design,	Instruction manual references “FW468SE” dated 25/07/12.	Wood logs. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic

Changes to legislation: *The Smoke Control Areas (Exempted Fireplaces) (No. 2) Regulations (Northern Ireland) 2013 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 27 March 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes*

(1) Class of fireplace	(2) Conditions	
	<i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:</i>	<i>Permitted fuels (other than authorised fuels):</i>
30 Hawthorn Road, Western Industrial Estate, Naas Road, Dublin 12, Ireland.	The fitting of a system to prevent closure of the secondary air control beyond 75% from closed must be implemented.	compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.
Firewarm 8SE stove manufactured by Heat Design, 30 Hawthorn Road, Western Industrial Estate, Naas Road, Dublin 12, Ireland.	Instruction manual references “FW468SE” dated 25/07/12. The fitting of a system to prevent closure of the secondary air control beyond 25% from closed must be implemented.	Wood logs. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.
Firewarm 11C inset stove manufactured by Heat Design, 30 Hawthorn Road, Western Industrial Estate, Naas Road, Dublin 12, Ireland.	Instruction manual references “FW11C” dated 26/07/12. A permanent stop to prevent closure of the secondary air control beyond 20% open must be implemented.	Wood logs. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.
Firewarm FW5i Multi-fuel inset stove manufactured by Heat Design 30 Hawthorn Road Western Industrial Estate Naas Road Dublin 12 Ireland.	Installation and Operating Instruction manual reference “FW5i” dated 02/05/2013. The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent secondary air control closure beyond 3.5mm open.	Wood logs. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.
Flatford 5K, Barrington 5K, Hampstead 5K Wood Burning Stoves. Manufactured by Chesney’s Limited, 192 – 200 Battersea Park Road London SW11 4ND.	Instruction manual references “CH5K – V1” dated 14 th March 2012. The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent secondary air control closure beyond the 18mm open position.	Wood logs. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.

Changes to legislation: The Smoke Control Areas (Exempted Fireplaces) (No. 2) Regulations (Northern Ireland) 2013 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 27 March 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

(1) Class of fireplace	(2) Conditions	
	<p><i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:</i></p>	<p><i>Permitted fuels (other than authorised fuels):</i></p>
<p>[^{F7}Flavel Arundel FCMSB 4.9kW Multifuel Stove manufactured by BFM Europe Limited, Trentham Lakes North, Stoke-on-Trent, Staffordshire, ST4 4TJ.]</p>	<p>User manual dated 16 October 2014 reference “HU 2014-10-16” and installation manual dated 16 October 2014 reference “HI 2014-10-16”.</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent air control closure beyond the 6mm open position.</p>	<p>Wood logs. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preserved or coatings.</p>
<p>[^{F1}Fogo Montanha Versatile S600SE, Versatile S600 SE Table, Versatile S600 SE Spider, Versatile S600 SE Square, Versatile S600 SE Cube, Versatile S600 SE 2X Cube and Versatile S600 SE Round wood-burning stoves manufactured by Fogo Montanha (Solzaima, S.A.) Rua dos Outarelos, 111 3750-362 Belazaima do Chão, Portugal.</p>	<p>Instruction manual dated 2014, reference “S600 –UK V1”.</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted with a permanent stop or other measure to prevent closure of the air control beyond the 40% open position.</p>	<p>Wood logs. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preserved or coatings.]</p>
<p>Franco Belge Model 134 08 11 Savoy EA 8kW output wood burning stove;</p> <p>Franco Belge Model 134 08 09 Savoy MK II Elegance multifuel stove with KEA 13408 smoke control kit manufactured by: Franco Belge, Staub Fonderie SA, Rue Orphée Variscotte, 59660, Merville, France.</p>	<p>The Savoy EA Technical Manual, document reference 1290-1, reviewed 9 July 2009.</p>	<p>Wood logs. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preserved or coatings.</p>
<p>Franco Belge Montfort MK2 wood burning stove manufactured by:</p> <p>Franco Belge, Staub Fonderie SA, Rue Orphée Variscotte, 59660, Merville, France.</p>	<p>Instruction manual reference “1295-3” dated 17th November 2009.</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent closure of the secondary air control beyond the 25% open position.</p>	<p>Wood logs. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preserved or coatings.</p>

Changes to legislation: The Smoke Control Areas (Exempted Fireplaces) (No. 2) Regulations (Northern Ireland) 2013 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 27 March 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

(1) Class of fireplace	(2) Conditions	
	<p>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:</p>	<p>Permitted fuels (other than authorised fuels):</p>
<p>Fröling Lambdamat Commercial wood chip boiler models 500, 750 and 1000 manufactured by Fröling Heizkessel-und Behälterbau Gesellschaft mit beschränkter Haftung (GmbH), A-4710 Grieskirchen, Industriestrasse 12, Austria.</p>	<p>Lambdamat Communal Operating and Installation Manual reference B 069 01 04 of February 2004.</p>	<p>Wood chips. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood preservatives or coatings.</p>
<p>[^{F1}Fröling P1 7, 10, 15 and 20 pellet boilers manufactured by Fröling Heizkessel und Behälterbau GmbH, A-4710 Grieskirchen, Industriestrasse 12, Austria.</p>	<p>P1 Pellet Boiler Operating Instructions manual dated 15/07/2014 and referenced “B1000013_en Edition 15/07/2014”.</p>	<p>Wood pellets. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.]</p>
<p>Fröling P4 8, 15, 20, 25, 32, 38, 48 and 60 Pellet Boilers manufactured by Fröling Heizkessel-und Behälterbau Ges.m.b.H, Industriestraße 12, A-4710 Grieskirchen, Austria.</p>	<p>Instruction manual reference “B0430408_en” dated July 2009.</p>	<p>Wood pellets with a diameter of 6mm. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood preservatives or coatings.</p>
<p>[^{F1}Fröling P4 45 pellet boiler manufactured by Fröling Heizkessel und Behälterbau GmbH, A-4710 Grieskirchen, Industriestrasse 12, Austria.</p>	<p>P4 Pellet Boiler Operating Instructions manual dated 18/07/2014 reference “B0870114_en Edition18/07/2014”.</p>	<p>Wood pellets. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.]</p>
<p>Fröling P4 80 and P4 100 wood pellet boilers manufactured by Fröling Heizkessel- und Behälterbau Ges.m.b.H. Industriestraße 12 A – 4710 Grieskirchen, Austria.</p>	<p>Instruction manual references “B043 – Version 8” dated 05 2012.</p>	<p>Wood pellets. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.</p>
<p>Fröling S4 Turbo 15 15kW, Fröling S4 Turbo 22 22kW, Fröling S4 Turbo 28 28kW, Fröling S4 Turbo 34 34kW, Fröling S4 Turbo 40 40kW, Fröling S4 Turbo 50 50kW, and Fröling S4 Turbo 60 60kW</p>	<p>Assembly Instruction manual “M0970208” dated November 2008 and Operating instruction manual “B0510108” dated November 2008.</p>	<p>Wood logs. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.</p>

Changes to legislation: The Smoke Control Areas (Exempted Fireplaces) (No. 2) Regulations (Northern Ireland) 2013 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 27 March 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

(1) Class of fireplace	(2) Conditions	
	<i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:</i>	<i>Permitted fuels (other than authorised fuels):</i>
manufactured by Fröling Heizkessel- und Behälterbau Ges.m.b.H, Industriestraße 12, A – 4710 Grieskirchen, Austria.		
Fröling T4 24, 30, 40, 50, 60, 75, 90, 100 and 110kW boilers manufactured by Fröling Heizkessel- und Behälterbau Ges.m.b.H. Industriestraße 12 A – 4710 Grieskirchen.	Instruction manual references “B071 – Version 05” dated 05 2012.	Wood pellets or wood chips. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.
[^{F1} Fröling T4 130 and 150 wood chip and pellet boilers manufactured by Fröling Heizkessel und Behälterbau GmbH, A-4710 Grieskirchen, Industriestrasse 12, Austria.	T4 Wood Chip Boiler Operating Instructions manual dated 06/11/2013 reference “B0830113_en Edition 06/11/2013”.	Wood chips and wood pellets. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.]
Fröling Turbomatic 28, 35, 48 and 55 manufactured by Fröling Heizkessel-und Behälterbau Ges.m.b.H, Industriestraße 12, A-4710 Grieskirchen, Austria.	The manufacturer’s installation manual dated November 2003, reference M 060 01 03. The manufacturer’s operating manual dated August 2002, reference 99229a.	Wood chip less than 35% moisture content and meeting ÖNORM M 7133: 1998 size class G30. Wood pellets of 6mm diameter and a moisture content below 10%. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood preservatives or coatings.
Fröling Turbomatic 85, 100 and 110 manufactured by Fröling Heizkessel-und Behälterbau Ges.m.b.H, Industriestraße 12, A-4710 Grieskirchen, Austria.	The manufacturer’s instruction manual dated November 2003, reference M 060 01 03. The manufacturer’s operating manual dated August 2002, reference 99229a.	Wood chip less than 35% moisture content and meeting ÖNORM M 7133: 1998 of either size class G30 or G50. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood preservatives or coatings. Wood pellets of 6mm diameter and a moisture content below 10%. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as

Changes to legislation: The Smoke Control Areas (Exempted Fireplaces) (No. 2) Regulations (Northern Ireland) 2013 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 27 March 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

(1) Class of fireplace	(2) Conditions	
	<i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:</i>	<i>Permitted fuels (other than authorised fuels):</i>
		a result of treatment with wood preservatives or coatings.
Fröling Turbomat 150 and 220 manufactured by Fröling Heizkessel-und Behälterbau Ges.m.b.H, Industriestraße 12, A-4710 Grieskirchen, Austria.	The manufacturer’s operating instructions dated August 2003, reference B0310003.	Wood pellets or wood chips. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood preservatives or coatings.
Fröling Turbomat 320 and 500 manufactured by Fröling Heizkessel-und Behälterbau Ges.m.b.H, Industriestraße 12, A-4710 Grieskirchen, Austria.	The manufacturer’s operating instructions dated November 2004, reference B0340004.	Wood pellets or wood chips. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood preservatives or coatings.
Fröling TX150 150kW boiler with Exhaust Gas Recirculation device manufactured by Fröling Heizkessel-und Behälterbau Ges.m.b.H., Industriestraße 12, A-4710 Grieskirchen, Austria.	Installation Instruction manual references “M1130009” dated 09/2010 and operating instruction manual “B 067 00 09” dated 09/2010.	Wood chips with a moisture content $\leq 30\%$ and a maximum cross sectional area of 5cm^2 or wood pellets with a moisture content of $\leq 10\%$ and a maximum diameter of 10mm. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.
Fröling TX 200 199kW and TX 250 250kW boilers with Exhaust Gas Recirculation device manufactured by Fröling Heizkessel- und Behälterbau Ges.m.b.H. Industriestraße 12 A – 4710 Grieskirchen.	Instruction manual references “B067 – Version 03” dated 05 2012.	Wood chips or wood pellets. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.
Future Fires Panoramic FX1 manufactured by Gen-Fab Limited, Swinton Bridge Industrial Estate, Whitelee Road, Swinton S64 8BH.	Instruction manual reference “PANFXREV2” dated 31/10/12.	Wood logs. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.

Changes to legislation: The Smoke Control Areas (Exempted Fireplaces) (No. 2) Regulations (Northern Ireland) 2013 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 27 March 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

(1) Class of fireplace	(2) Conditions	
	<i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:</i>	<i>Permitted fuels (other than authorised fuels):</i>
Gilles HPKI-K 180, 195, 240, 300, 360, 450, 550, 700, 900, 995, 1200 and 1600 boilers. Manufactured by Gilles Energie und Umwelttechnik GmbH, Koaserbauer Str. 16, A-4810 Gmunden, Austria.	“Operating Instruction HPKI-K Underfeed Stoking. 1-general HPKI-K underfeed stoking” dated November 2008.	Wood pellets or wood chips. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.
[^{F1} Gilles HPKI-R 999 kW biomass boiler manufactured by Gilles Energie und Umwelttechnik GmbH & Co KG Limited, Koaserbauerstraße A-4180 Gmuden Austria.	Installation, operation and maintenance manual dated 23 rd July 2014 reference “BD-HPKI-R-999-01.1 Version 02/2014”. Appliance must be fitted with cyclone dust arrestment.	Wood chips. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.]
Gilles HPK-RA 13kW, 15kW, 20kW, 25kW, 30kW, 35kW, 40kW, 45kW, 49kW, 60kW, 70kW, 75kW, 85kW, 95kW, 100kW, 120kW and 145kW manufactured by GILLES Energie-und Umwelttechnik GmbH, Koaserbauer Str. 16, A-4810 Gmunden, Austria.	Operating instructions dated January 2007, reference Gilles/0-145/1.	Wood pellets or wood chips. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood preservatives or coatings.
Gilles HPK-RA 160 Manufactured by Gilles Energie – und Umwelttechnik GmbH, Koaserbauer Str. 16, A-4810 Gmunden, Austria.	Instruction and operation manuals “BD 200-01a-01” and dated 11/2008, “BD 200-01a-02” and dated 11/2008, “BD 200-01a-03” and dated 11/2008, “BD 200-01a-04” and dated 11/2008, “BD 200-01a-06” and dated 11/2008, “BD 200-03a-07” and dated 11/2008, and “BD 200-03a-09” and dated 11/2008.	Wood Chips and pellets. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.
Gilles HPK UTSK 150kW, 180kW, 240kW and 300kW boilers manufactured by GILLES Energie und Umwelttechnik GmbH,	Operating instructions dated January 2007, reference Gilles/150-300/1.	Wood pellets or wood chips. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals

Changes to legislation: The Smoke Control Areas (Exempted Fireplaces) (No. 2) Regulations (Northern Ireland) 2013 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 27 March 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

(1) Class of fireplace	(2) Conditions	
	<i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:</i>	<i>Permitted fuels (other than authorised fuels):</i>
Koaserbauer Str. 16, A-4810 Gmunden, Austria.		as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.
Gilles HPK UTSK 360kW Boiler manufactured by GILLES Energie und Umwelttechnik GmbH, Koaserbauer Str. 16, A-4810 Gmunden, Austria.	Operating instructions dated January 2008, reference Gilles/360/1.	Wood pellets or wood chips. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.
Gilles UTSK 450kW, 550kW boilers manufactured by GILLES Energie- und Umwelttechnik GmbH, Koaserbauer Str. 16, A-4810 Gmunden, Austria.	Operating instructions dated January 2008, reference Gilles /360/1.	Wood pellets or wood chips. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood preservatives or coatings.
Gilles UTSK 700kW, 900kW boilers manufactured by GILLES Energie- und Umwelttechnik GmbH, Koaserbauer Str. 16, A-4810 Gmunden, Austria.	Operating instructions dated January 2008, reference Gilles /360/1.	Wood pellets or wood chips. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood preservatives or coatings.
Gilles UTSK 1200kW, 1600kW boilers manufactured by GILLES Energie- und Umwelttechnik GmbH, Koaserbauer Str. 16, A-4810 Gmunden, Austria.	Operating instructions dated January 2008, reference Gilles /360/1.	Wood pellets or wood chips. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood preservatives or coatings.
Gozney G1200/W, G1400/W, G1600/W and G1800/W wood-burning pizza ovens manufactured by Gozney Ltd., Units 18 & 19, Radar Way, Christchurch Business Park, The Runway, Christchurch, BH23 4JE.	Gozney G Series refractory wood fired oven operational manual reference “Version 1.1” dated July 2013.	Wood logs. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.
Grant Spira Condensing Wood Pellet Boiler 6-26kW model number WPS626 and 9-36kW model number WPS936 manufactured by Grant UK	Instruction manual references “IRL NO.012 Rev; 1” dated April 2012.	6mm wood pellets. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment

Changes to legislation: The Smoke Control Areas (Exempted Fireplaces) (No. 2) Regulations (Northern Ireland) 2013 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 27 March 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

(1) Class of fireplace	(2) Conditions	
	<i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:</i>	<i>Permitted fuels (other than authorised fuels):</i>
Ltd, Hopton House, Hopton Industrial Estate, Devizes, Wiltshire, SN10 2EU.		with wood-preservatives or coatings.
[^{F2} Grant Vectra 4-16 16kW condensing wood pellet boiler manufactured by Grant (UK) Limited, Hopton House, Hopton Industrial Estate, Devizes, Wiltshire, SN10 2EU.	Installation & Servicing Instructions manual dated July 2015 reference “Part No. DOC.47 Rev.06 13/07/15”.	Wood pellets. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood preservatives or coatings.]
[^{F1} Graphite 5 model number GR905 4.9 kW multifuel stove manufactured by Hi-Flame Fireplace UK Limited Unit 5A Holmes Chapel Business Park Manor Lane Holmes Chapel Cheshire CW4 8AF.	Instruction manual for Graphite 5 GR905 stove dated July 2014, reference “GR905 //UK-NI-ROI / V3 18-07-14”. The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent closure of the main air control beyond the 50% open position.	Wood logs. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.]
[^{F1} Graphite 8 model number GR908 8 kW multifuel stove manufactured by Hi-Flame Fireplace UK Limited Unit 5A Holmes Chapel Business Park Manor Lane Holmes Chapel Cheshire CW4 8AF.]	Instruction manual for Graphite 8 GR908 stove dated July 2014 reference “GR908 // UK-NI-ROI / V4-D 18-07-14”. The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent secondary air control closure beyond the 20% open position, and a 70mm opening of the door rope seal.	Wood logs. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.
[^{F7} Green Energy Engineering PROPEL P70 and P100 Pellet Boilers manufactured by Kozlusan – Salih Kozlu,	Instruction manual reference: “PROPEL Wood Pellet Boiler Models: P70 – P100 Version 2” dated 23rd September 2012.	Wood pellets. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment

Changes to legislation: The Smoke Control Areas (Exempted Fireplaces) (No. 2) Regulations (Northern Ireland) 2013 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 27 March 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

(1) Class of fireplace	(2) Conditions	
	<i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:</i>	<i>Permitted fuels (other than authorised fuels):</i>
Kayalioilu Kasabasi, Akhisar, Manisa, PK 23, Turkey.		with wood-preservatives or coatings.]
Greencast 5MF Traditional, Greencast 5MF Modern, Greencast 8MF Traditional and Greencast 8MF Modern multifuel stove manufactured by Capital Fireplaces Limited, 12-17 Henlow Trading Estate, Henlow Camp, Hitchin, SG16 6DS.	Installation and Operating Instructions manual reference “Greencast MF&WD Version 1” dated June 2013. The manufacturer’s smoke control kit must be fitted.	Wood logs. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.
Greencast 5WD Traditional and Greencast 5WD Modern woodburning stove manufactured by Capital Fireplaces Limited, 12-17 Henlow Trading Estate, Henlow Camp, Hitchin, SG16 6DS.	Installation and Operating Instructions manual reference “Greencast MF&WD Version 1” dated June 2013.	Wood logs. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.
Greencast 8WD Traditional and Greencast 8WD Modern wood-burning stove manufactured by Capital Fireplaces Limited, 12-17 Henlow Trading Estate, Henlow Camp, Hitchin, SG16 6DS.	Installation and Operating Instructions manual reference “Greencast MF&WD Version 1” dated June 2013. The manufacturer’s smoke control kit must be fitted.	Wood logs. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.
Greenflame 28 Pellet Boiler manufactured by Trianco Limited, Thorncliffe, Chapelton, Sheffield S35 2PH.	Instruction manual references “Installation & Operation Manual V.2.1” dated 07/12.	6mm wood pellets. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.
<p>1^{F2}Greenflame Eco 10kW Model Number FG3730, FG3731, FG3790, FG3791.</p> <p>Greenflame Eco 15kW Model Number FG3732, FG3733, FG3792, FG 3793.</p> <p>Greenflame Eco 25kW Model Number FG3734, FG3735, FG3794, FG3795.</p>	Greenflame Eco Wood Pellet Boiler 10-60 kW Installation, Operation and Servicing Instructions manual dated April 2015 reference “400012”.	Wood pellets. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.]

Changes to legislation: The Smoke Control Areas (Exempted Fireplaces) (No. 2) Regulations (Northern Ireland) 2013 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 27 March 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

(1) Class of fireplace	(2) Conditions	
	<p><i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:</i></p>	<p><i>Permitted fuels (other than authorised fuels):</i></p>
<p>Greenflame Eco 40kw Model Number FG3736, FG3737, FG3796, FG3797.</p> <p>Greenflame Eco 60kW Model Number FG3738, FG3739, FG3743, FG3798, FG3799 manufactured by T.R. Engineering Ltd, Unit 7 Newtown Chambers Way, Thornecliffe, Chapelton, Sheffield, S35 2PH.</p>		
<p>Guntamatic Biocom and Powercorn 50 and 75 manufactured by GUNTAMATIC Heiztechnik GmbH A-4722 PEUERBACH, Bruck 7, Austria.</p>	<p>Instruction manual references “GUN/BIO/OP/V1/0709” dated 29/07/09.</p>	<p>Wood pellets with a diameter of 6mm and a length of between 10 and 30mm.</p> <p>The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood preservatives or coatings.</p>
<p>Guntamatic Biocom and Powercorn 100 manufactured by GUNTAMATIC Heiztechnik GmbH A-4722 PEUERBACH, Bruck 7, Austria.</p>	<p>Instruction manual references “GUN/BIO/OP/V1/0709” dated 29/07/09.</p>	<p>Wood pellets with a diameter of 6mm and a length of between 10 and 30mm or wood chip less than 35% moisture content and meeting ÖNORM M 7133: 1998 size class G30.</p> <p>The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood preservatives or coatings.</p>
<p>Guntamatic Powerchip 50 and 75 manufactured by GUNTAMATIC Heiztechnik GmbH A-4722 PEUERBACH, Bruck 7, Austria.</p>	<p>Instruction manual references “GUN/POW/OP/V1/0709” dated 29/07/09.</p>	<p>Wood pellets with a diameter of 6mm and a length of between 10 and 30mm.</p> <p>The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood preservatives or coatings.</p>

Changes to legislation: *The Smoke Control Areas (Exempted Fireplaces) (No. 2) Regulations (Northern Ireland) 2013 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 27 March 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes*

(1) Class of fireplace	(2) Conditions	
	<i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:</i>	<i>Permitted fuels (other than authorised fuels):</i>
Guntamatic Powerchip 100 manufactured by GUNTAMATIC Heiztechnik GmbH A-4722 PEUERBACH, Bruck 7, Austria.	Instruction manual references “GUN/POW/OP/V1/0709” dated 29/07/09.	Wood pellets with a diameter of 6mm and a length of between 10 and 30mm or wood chip less than 35% moisture content and meeting ÖNORM M 7133: 1998 size class G30. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood preservatives or coatings.
[^{F7} Guntamatic PRO 175, PRO 199, PRO 250 wood chip boiler manufactured by GUNTAMATIC Heiztechnik GmbH, A – 4722 PEUERBACH, Bruck 7, Austria.	PRO Operating Instructions/System Log Book dated October 2013 reference PRO-13-00-00-00-01-BADE.	Wood chips or wood pellets. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.]
[^{F7} Guntamatic PRO-Flex 175, PRO-Flex 199, PRO-Flex 250 pellet boilers manufactured by GUNTAMATIC Heiztechnik GmbH, A – 4722 PEUERBACH, Bruck 7, Austria.	PRO-Flex Operating Instructions/System Log Book dated October 2013 reference PRO-Flex-A-00-00-00-01-BADE.	Wood pellets. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.]
Haat LD, MD and HD Incinerators manufactured by Haat Incineration Limited.	The manufacturer’s instructions dated March 1988 and bearing the reference “HAAT/1/CAA/3/88”.	No fuel shall be used other than fuel consisting of scrap wood and foliage. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood preservatives or coatings.
Haat Pioneer AB1 Incinerators models 12, 20, 28 and 36 manufactured by Haat Incineration Limited.	The manufacturer’s instructions published in October 1989 and bearing the reference “HAAT/2/CAA/10/89”.	No fuel shall be used other than wood, used in the mixtures by volume recommended in Appendix A of the manufacturer’s instructions. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood preservatives or coatings.

Changes to legislation: The Smoke Control Areas (Exempted Fireplaces) (No. 2) Regulations (Northern Ireland) 2013 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 27 March 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

(1) Class of fireplace	(2) Conditions	
	<p><i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:</i></p>	<p><i>Permitted fuels (other than authorised fuels):</i></p>
<p>Hamont CATfire 350 USZI pellet boiler fitted with CATfire 300 cyclone, both manufactured by Hamont Contracting and Trading, spol. S.r.o., Sedlišťe 227, postal code 739 36, district Frýdek-Mistek Czech Republic.</p>	<p>Operating instruction reference “Operating Manual for Boilers CATfire 150-500kW” effective from 1/1/2008.</p>	<p>Wood pellets with a 6mm diameter and a maximum length of 30mm.</p> <p>The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood preservatives or coatings.</p>
<p>Handöl 31, Handöl 31A, Handöl 32, Handöl 32A, Handöl 33T, Handöl 34T, Handöl 35T, Varde Ovne Look 1, Varde Ovne Look 2, Varde Ovne Look 3, manufactured by NIBE AB Box 134, 285 23 Markaryd, Sweden.</p>	<p>Installation Instructions IAV SE/EX 0811-4 511941 Lighting Instructions BAV SE/EX H30 511942.</p> <p>A permanent stop must be in place on the air inlet to prevent closure beyond the 45% open position.</p>	<p>Untreated dry wood with less than 20% moisture.</p> <p>The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood preservatives or coatings.</p>
<p>Handöl 50, Handöl 51, Handöl 52, Handöl 52T, Handöl 53, Handöl 54, Handöl 54T, Handöl 51L, Varde Ovne S1, Varde Ovne S2, Varde Ovne S3, manufactured by NIBE AB Box 134, 285 23 Markaryd, Sweden.</p>	<p>Installation Instructions IAV SE/EX 0737-4 511866 Lighting Instructions BAV SE/EX 0717-1 511865.</p> <p>A permanent stop must be in place on the air inlet to prevent closure beyond the 45% open position.</p>	<p>Untreated dry wood with less than 20% moisture.</p> <p>The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood preservatives or coatings.</p>
<p>[^{F3}Harrie Leenders Boxer Plus & Boxer Black Wood Burning Stoves.</p> <p>Manufactured by Harrie Leenders Industrieweg 25 5688 DP Oirschot Netherlands.</p>	<p>Instruction manual reference “Boxer Plus manual Issue 1” dated January 2014.</p>	<p>Wood logs. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.]</p>
<p>Harrie Leenders Cylon, Harrie Leenders Doran 160, Harrie Leenders Doran 190, Harrie Leenders Fuga S, Harrie Leenders Fuga eL, Harrie Leenders Stor, Harrie Leenders Signa, Stoves manufactured by Harrie Leenders, Industrieweg</p>	<p>Instruction manual references “Supplementary Instructions Amended June 2010”.</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent closure of the air</p>	<p>Wood logs. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood preservatives or coatings.</p>

Changes to legislation: *The Smoke Control Areas (Exempted Fireplaces) (No. 2) Regulations (Northern Ireland) 2013 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 27 March 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes*

(1) Class of fireplace	(2) Conditions	
	<i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:</i>	<i>Permitted fuels (other than authorised fuels):</i>
25, 5688 DP Oirschot, Netherlands.	slide beyond the 15mm open position.	
[^{F1} HDG Compact 45 (45 kW) boiler manufactured by HDG Bavaria GmbH Siemensstraße 22 D-84323 Massing, Germany.	Manual dated April 2014 reference “9980001529 V 05.1” and additional Supplementary Installation Instructions Compact 25-80 dated July 2014 reference “IN1295”.	Wood chips and wood pellets. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.]
[^{F1} HDG Compact 99 (99 kW), 194 (194 kW) and 199 (199 kW) boilers with model HDG 3113 cyclone manufactured by HDG Bavaria GmbH Siemensstraße 22 D-84323 Massing, Germany.	Manual dated March 2013 reference “9980001520 V.03.01” and additional Supplementary Installation Instructions Compact 99-200 dated July 2014 reference “IN1296”.	Wood chips and wood pellets. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.]
HDG Compact models 25/35 (25kW, 35kW) wood chip and pellet boilers manufactured by HDG Bavaria Gesellschaft mit beschränkter Haftung (GmbH), Siemensstrasse 22, 84323 Massing, Germany.	The manufacturer’s operating instructions for the HDG Compact 25/35 with HDG Compact Hydronic reference HDG Compact Version V01 of April 2009.	Wood chip or wood pellets. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood preservatives or coatings.
HDG Compact models 50/65 (50kW, 65kW) wood chip and pellet boilers manufactured by HDG Bavaria Gesellschaft mit beschränkter Haftung (GmbH), Siemensstrasse 22, 84323 Massing, Germany.	The manufacturer’s operating instructions for the HDG Compact 50/65 with HDG Hydronic reference HDG Compact Version V03 of April 2009.	Wood chip or wood pellets. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood preservatives or coatings.
HDG Compact models 80 (80kW) wood chip and pellet boiler manufactured by HDG Bavaria Gesellschaft mit beschränkter Haftung (GmbH), Siemensstrasse 22, 84323 Massing, Germany.	The manufacturer’s operating instructions for the HDG Compact 80 with HDG Hydronic reference HDG Compact Version V03 of April 2009.	Wood chip or wood pellets. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood preservatives or coatings.

Changes to legislation: The Smoke Control Areas (Exempted Fireplaces) (No. 2) Regulations (Northern Ireland) 2013 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 27 March 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

(1) Class of fireplace	(2) Conditions	
	<i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:</i>	<i>Permitted fuels (other than authorised fuels):</i>
HDG Compact models 100 (100kW) wood chip and pellet boilers manufactured by HDG Bavaria Gesellschaft mit beschränkter Haftung (GmbH), Siemensstrasse 22, 84323 Massing, Germany.	The manufacturer’s operating instructions for the HDG Compact 100/150/200 reference HDG Compact 100-200 Version V1 of July 2008.	Wood chip or wood pellets. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood preservatives or coatings.
HDG Compact models 150, 200 (150kW, 200kW) wood chip and pellet boiler with model HDG 3113 cyclone manufactured by HDG Bavaria Gesellschaft mit beschränkter Haftung (GmbH), Siemensstrasse 22, 84323 Massing, Germany.	The manufacturer’s operating instructions for the HDG Compact 100/150/200 reference HDG Compact 100-200 Version V1 of July 2008.	Wood chip or wood pellets. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood preservatives or coatings.
HDG Euro models 30, 40 and 50 (30kW, 40kW and 50kW) wood log boilers manufactured by HDG Bavaria Gesellschaft mit beschränkter Haftung (GmbH), Siemensstrasse 22, 84323 Massing, Germany.	The manufacturer’s operating instructions for the HDG Euro 30/40/50 with Lambda Control 1 reference HDG Euro V3.0 with HDG Lambda Control 1 Version V1 of June 2008.	Split wood logs of 500 mm length and maximum edge length of 120 mm and a residual moisture content of 20%. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood preservatives or coatings.
[^{F1} HDG K10, K15, K21 and K26 pellet boilers manufactured by HDG Bavaria GmbH Siemensstraße 22 D-84323 Massing, Germany.	Operation Manual dated November 2011, reference “Manual ref: 99800001036” and additional Supplementary Installation Instructions K and R Series dated January 2014 reference “IN2014”.	Wood pellets. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.]
HDG Navora models 20, 25 and 30 (20kW, 25kW and 30kW) wood log boilers manufactured by HDG Bavaria Gesellschaft mit beschränkter Haftung (GmbH), Siemensstrasse 22, 84323 Massing, Germany.	The manufacturer’s operating instructions for the HDG Navora 20/25/30 with Lambda Control 1 reference HDG Navora 20/25/30 with HDG Lambda Control 1 Version V2 of June 2008.	Split wood logs of 500 mm length and maximum edge length of 120 mm and a residual moisture content of 20%. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood preservatives or coatings.

Changes to legislation: *The Smoke Control Areas (Exempted Fireplaces) (No. 2) Regulations (Northern Ireland) 2013 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 27 March 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes*

(1) Class of fireplace	(2) Conditions	
	<i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:</i>	<i>Permitted fuels (other than authorised fuels):</i>
HDG Pelletmaster model PM15, 15kW wood pellet boiler manufactured by HDG Bavaria Gesellschaft mit beschränkter Haftung (GmbH), Siemensstrasse 22, 84323 Massing, Germany.	The manufacturer’s operating instructions for the HDG Pelletmaster 15/25 reference HDG Pelletmaster Version VI of October 2006.	Wood pellets. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood preservatives or coatings.
[^{F1} HDG R20, R25 and R30 wood log boilers manufactured by HDG Bavaria GmbH Siemensstraße 22 D-84323 Massing, Germany.	Manual dated August 2011 reference “9980000819” and additional Supplementary Installation Instructions K and R Series dated January 2014 reference “IN2014”.	Wood logs. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.]
Heat Design of Dublin TR8 Curved Freestanding Wood Burning Stove manufactured by Charlton & Jenrick Limited, Unit D Stafford Park 2, Telford, Shropshire, TF3 3AR.	Instruction manual references “HD TR Freestanding Issue 01” dated 01/13. The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent secondary air control closure beyond the 5 mm open position.	Wood logs. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.
Heat Design of Dublin TR8c Cassette Inset Wood Burning Stove manufactured by Charlton & Jenrick Limited, Unit D Stafford Park 2, Telford, Shropshire, TF3 3AR.	Instruction manual references “TRc issue 03” dated 07/12. The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent secondary air control closure beyond the 1mm position.	Wood logs. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.
Heat Design TR5c inset stove manufactured by Charlton & Jenrick Ltd Unit D Stafford Park 2 Telford Shropshire TF3 3AR.	Instruction manual references “TRc Issue 02” dated 04/12. The fitting of a system that prevents closure of the secondary air control slots beyond the 3.5mm open position must be implemented.	Wood logs. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.

Changes to legislation: The Smoke Control Areas (Exempted Fireplaces) (No. 2) Regulations (Northern Ireland) 2013 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 27 March 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

(1) Class of fireplace	(2) Conditions	
	<p><i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:</i></p>	<p><i>Permitted fuels (other than authorised fuels):</i></p>
<p>Heat Design TR5iT Taper inset stove manufactured by Charlton & Jenrick Ltd</p> <p>Unit D Stafford Park 2</p> <p>Telford</p> <p>Shropshire</p> <p>TF3 3AR.</p>	<p>Instruction manual references “TriT Issue 01” dated 04/12.</p> <p>The fitting of a system that prevents closure of the secondary air control slots beyond the 5mm open position must be implemented.</p>	<p>Wood logs. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.</p>
<p>Heat Design TR6c Wide inset stove manufactured by Charlton & Jenrick Ltd</p> <p>Unit D Stafford Park 2</p> <p>Telford</p> <p>Shropshire</p> <p>TF3 3AR.</p>	<p>Instruction manual references “TRc Issue 02” dated 04/12.</p> <p>The fitting of a system that prevents closure of the secondary air control slots beyond the 9mm open position must be implemented.</p>	<p>Wood logs. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.</p>
<p>F12</p> <p>...</p>	<p>F12</p> <p>...</p>	<p>F12</p> <p>...</p>
<p>F13</p> <p>...</p>	<p>F13</p> <p>...</p>	<p>F13</p> <p>...</p>
<p>Henley Achill Wood Burning Stove manufactured by Henley Stoves Limited, Ard Ri Marble, Curraheen, Tralee, Co. Kerry, Ireland.</p>	<p>Instruction manual references “Version 1” dated November 2012. The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent closure of the secondary air control slots beyond the 50% open position.</p>	<p>Wood logs. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.</p>
<p>Henley Druid 5 multifuel stove manufactured by</p> <p>Henley Stoves Limited</p> <p>Curraheen</p> <p>Tralee</p> <p>Co. Kerry</p>	<p>User manual references “Version 2.0” dated May 2013.</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent secondary air slot closure beyond the 30% open position.</p>	<p>Wood logs. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.</p>

Changes to legislation: *The Smoke Control Areas (Exempted Fireplaces) (No. 2) Regulations (Northern Ireland) 2013 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 27 March 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes*

(1) Class of fireplace	(2) Conditions	
	<i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:</i>	<i>Permitted fuels (other than authorised fuels):</i>
Ireland.		
<p>Henley Druid 8 multifuel stove manufactured by</p> <p>Henley Stoves Limited</p> <p>Curraheen</p> <p>Tralee</p> <p>Co. Kerry</p> <p>Ireland.</p>	<p>User manual references “Version 2.0” dated June 2013.</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent secondary air slot closure beyond the 40% open position.</p>	<p>Wood logs. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.</p>
<p>[^{F2}Hereford 5 and 7 multifuel stoves manufactured by Broseley Fires Limited, First Floor, Unit B Knights Court, Archers Way, Battlefield Enterprise Park, Shrewsbury, SY1 3GA.</p>	<p>Installation & Operating Instructions manual dated 8th July 2015 reference “Mar 14/ GB Issue 5”.</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent closure of the secondary air control slide beyond the 10mm open position.</p>	<p>Wood logs. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.]</p>
<p>Herz BioFire BF 500 manufactured by Herz Energietechnik GmbH, Herstraße 1, 7423 Pinkafeld, Österreich/Austria.</p>	<p>Instruction manual references “Operating instructions HERZ BioFire 500 – 1000 Biocontrol” Reference “Betriebsanleitung Biofire 500-1000 Biocontrol Englisch V1.2.doc”.</p>	<p>Wood chips and pellets. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.</p>
<p>Herz BioFire BF 600 manufactured by Herz Energietechnik GmbH, Herstraße 1, 7423 Pinkafeld, Österreich/Austria.</p>	<p>Instruction manual references “Operating instructions HERZ BioFire 500 – 1000 Biocontrol” Reference “Betriebsanleitung Biofire 500-1000 Biocontrol Englisch V1.2.doc”.</p>	<p>Wood chips and pellets. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.</p>
<p>Herz BioFire BF 800 manufactured by Herz Energietechnik GmbH, Herstraße 1, 7423 Pinkafeld, Österreich/Austria.</p>	<p>Instruction manual references “Operating instructions HERZ BioFire 500 – 1000 Biocontrol” Reference “Betriebsanleitung Biofire 500-1000 Biocontrol Englisch V1.2.doc”.</p>	<p>Wood chips and pellets. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.</p>

Changes to legislation: The Smoke Control Areas (Exempted Fireplaces) (No. 2) Regulations (Northern Ireland) 2013 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 27 March 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

(1) Class of fireplace	(2) Conditions	
	<i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:</i>	<i>Permitted fuels (other than authorised fuels):</i>
Herz BioFire BF 1000 manufactured by Herz Energietechnik GmbH, Herstraße 1, 7423 Pinkafeld, Österreich/Austria.	Instruction manual references “Operating instructions HERZ BioFire 500 – 1000 Biocontrol” Reference “Betriebsanleitung Biofire 500-1000 Biocontrol Englisch V1.2.doc”.	Wood chips and pellets. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.
Herz Firematic 201, 249, 251, 299, and 301 boilers manufactured by Herz Energietechnik GmbH, Herstraße 1, 7423 Pinkafeld, Österreich/Austria.	Operating Instructions manual for Herz firematic 20-301 reference “Betriebsanleitung_firematic_20-301_Touch_English_V1 2 (2)” dated 05/2013.	Wood pellets and wood chips. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.
[^{F2} Herz Firematic 349 (349kW), 401 (401kW), and 499 (499kW) boilers manufactured by Herz Energietechnik GmbH, Herstraße 1, 7423 Pinkafeld, Austria.	Operating Instructions dated December 2014 reference “Betriebsanleitung_Firematic_20-499_Touch_English_V1 2 (2)” and supplementary document dated 28 th April 2015 reference “CleanAirAct1993_20150507HERZ ET”.	Wood chips and wood pellets. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.]
Herz Firematic FM 80 manufactured by Herz Energietechnik GmbH, Herstraße 1, 7423 Pinkafeld, Österreich/Austria.	Assembly and installation instructions “HERZ firematic 20 – 101 BioControl” Reference “04.001” Installation Instructions – “Herz Firematic (1Ph) 20-101” Operating instructions “HERZ firematic 20 – 101 BioControl” Reference “Betriebsanleitung firematic 20-101 BioControl Englisch V 2.53.doc”.	Wood chips and pellets. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.
Herz Firematic FM 100 manufactured by Herz Energietechnik GmbH, Herstraße 1, 7423 Pinkafeld, Österreich/Austria.	Assembly and installation Instructions “HERZ firematic 20 – 101 BioControl” Reference “04.001” Installation Instructions	Wood chips and pellets. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as

Changes to legislation: The Smoke Control Areas (Exempted Fireplaces) (No. 2) Regulations (Northern Ireland) 2013 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 27 March 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

(1) Class of fireplace	(2) Conditions	
	<p>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:</p>	<p>Permitted fuels (other than authorised fuels):</p>
	<p>– “Herz Firematic (1Ph) 20-101”. Operating instructions “HERZ firematic 20 – 101 BioControl” Reference “Betriebsanleitung firematic 20-101 BioControl Englisch V 2.53.doc.</p>	<p>a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.</p>
<p>[^{F7}Hestia 5 EV-A5-CD1 wood-burning Stove manufactured by Broseley Fires Limited</p> <p>First Floor Unit B</p> <p>Knights Court</p> <p>Archers Way</p> <p>Battlefield Enterprise Park</p> <p>Shrewsbury</p> <p>SY1 3GA.</p>	<p>Installation and Operating instructions manual dated 30th June 2014, reference “Hestia EVA5/A7 Issue 1”.</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted with a permanent stop to fix the secondary air slide at a minimum of the 23mm open position.</p>	<p>Wood logs. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.]</p>
<p>[^{F7}Hestia 7 EV-A7-CD1 wood-burning Stove manufactured by Broseley Fires Limited</p> <p>First Floor Unit B</p> <p>Knights Court</p> <p>Archers Way</p> <p>Battlefield Enterprise Park</p> <p>Shrewsbury</p> <p>SY1 3GA.</p>	<p>Installation and Operating Instructions manual dated 30th June 2014, reference “Hestia EVA5/A7 Issue 1”.</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted with a permanent stop to fix the secondary air slide at a minimum of the 50mm open position.</p>	<p>Wood logs. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.]</p>
<p>Heta Inspire 40 and Inspire 45 wood-burning stove manufactured by Heta A/S, Jupitervej 22, 7620 Lemvig, Denmark.</p>	<p>Operating Instructions manual references “Pevex1020/AH/ver1” dated January 2013.</p> <p>A permanent stop to fix the air control valve 41% open in the fully closed position must be implemented.</p>	<p>Wood logs. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.</p>

Changes to legislation: The Smoke Control Areas (Exempted Fireplaces) (No. 2) Regulations (Northern Ireland) 2013 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 27 March 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

(1) Class of fireplace	(2) Conditions	
	<p><i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:</i></p>	<p><i>Permitted fuels (other than authorised fuels):</i></p>
<p>[^{F2}Heta Inspire 55 and 55H 6.3kW stoves manufactured by Heta A/S, Jupitervej 22, 7620 Lemvig, Denmark.</p>	<p>Operating Instructions dated July 2015 reference “Pevex1020/AH/ver2.”</p> <p>Fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent air control closure beyond the 41% open position.</p>	<p>Wood logs. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.]</p>
<p>Heta Scanline 7D, 7AD, 7BD, 7CD and 7DD wood burning stoves manufactured by Heta A/S, Jupitervej 22, 7620 Lemvig, Denmark.</p>	<p>Instruction manual references “Pevex1006/AH/ver2” and dated June 2011.</p> <p>Fitted with permanent stops to ensure that the primary and secondary air controls do not close beyond 95% and 50% respectively.</p>	<p>Dry wood logs. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.</p>
<p>Heta Scanline 500D, 510D, 520D and 530D wood burning stoves manufactured by Heta A/S, Jupitervej 22, 7620 Lemvig, Denmark.</p>	<p>Instruction manual references “Pevex1005/AH/ver2” and dated June 2011.</p> <p>Fitted with permanent stops to ensure that the primary and secondary air controls do not close beyond 95% and 50% respectively.</p>	<p>Dry wood logs. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.</p>
<p>Heta Scanline 810 with high ash door and ceramic wood-burning stove manufactured by Heta A/S, Jupitervej 22, 7620 Lemvig, Denmark.</p>	<p>Operating Instructions manual reference “Pevex1019/AH/ver1” dated Jan 2013.</p> <p>A permanent stop fixing the air control to 31% open when fully closed must be implemented.</p>	<p>Wood logs. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.</p>
<p>Heta Scanline 820 with baking oven and ceramic, Scanline 820 with thermastone and ceramic, Scanline 820 with shelf and top in sandstone, Scanline 820 with shelf and ceramic wood-burning stoves manufactured by Heta A/S, Jupitervej 22, 7620 Lemvig, Denmark.</p>	<p>Operating Instructions manual reference “Pevex1019/AH/ver1” dated Jan 2013.</p> <p>A permanent stop fixing the air control to 31% open when fully closed must be implemented.</p>	<p>Wood logs. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.</p>

Changes to legislation: *The Smoke Control Areas (Exempted Fireplaces) (No. 2) Regulations (Northern Ireland) 2013 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 27 March 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes*

(1) Class of fireplace	(2) Conditions	
	<p><i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:</i></p>	<p><i>Permitted fuels (other than authorised fuels):</i></p>
<p>Heta Scanline 830 with extra thermastone and top in soapstone and Scanline 830 with extra thermastone and ceramic wood-burning stoves manufactured by Heta A/S, Jupitervej 22, 7620 Lemvig, Denmark.</p>	<p>Operating Instructions manual reference “Pevex1019/AH/ver1” dated Jan 2013.</p> <p>A permanent stop fixing the air control to 31% open when fully closed must be implemented.</p>	<p>Wood logs. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preserved or coatings.</p>
<p>Heta Scanline 840 high ash door, shelf and ceramic, Scanline 840 high ash door, thermastone and ceramic, and Scanline 840 high ash door, baking oven and ceramic wood-burning stoves manufactured by Heta A/S, Jupitervej 22, 7620 Lemvig, Denmark.</p>	<p>Operating Instructions manual reference “Pevex1019/AH/ver1” dated Jan 2013.</p> <p>A permanent stop fixing the air control to 31% open when fully closed must be implemented.</p>	<p>Wood logs. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preserved or coatings.</p>
<p>Heta Scanline 850 on column and ceramic and Scanline 850 on turntable column and ceramic wood-burning stoves manufactured by Heta A/S, Jupitervej 22, 7620 Lemvig, Denmark.</p>	<p>Operating Instructions manual reference “Pevex1019/AH/ver1” dated Jan 2013.</p> <p>A permanent stop fixing the air control to 31% open when fully closed must be implemented.</p>	<p>Wood logs. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preserved or coatings.</p>
<p>[^{F1}Hi-Flame Inset Convector model number HF5902 4.9 kW inset roomheater manufactured by Hi-Flame Fireplace UK Limited</p> <p>Unit 5A</p> <p>Holmes Chapel Business Park</p> <p>Manor Lane</p> <p>Holmes Chapel</p> <p>Cheshire</p> <p>CW4 8AF.</p>	<p>Instruction manual for Hi-flame Inset convector dated June 2014, reference “HF5902/UK-NI-ROI / V3.18-07-14”.</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent secondary air control closure beyond the 5mm open position.</p>	<p>Wood logs. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preserved or coatings.]</p>

Changes to legislation: The Smoke Control Areas (Exempted Fireplaces) (No. 2) Regulations (Northern Ireland) 2013 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 27 March 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

(1) Class of fireplace	(2) Conditions	
	<p><i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:</i></p>	<p><i>Permitted fuels (other than authorised fuels):</i></p>
<p>Highland Biomass Solutions Bio-Flame 28 Wood Pellet Boiler.</p> <p>Manufactured by Wood Energy Solutions</p> <p>Donaskeigh</p> <p>Co. Tipperary</p> <p>Ireland.</p>	<p>Installation & Operation manual reference “Version 2.1” dated 07/2013.</p>	<p>Wood pellets. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.</p>
<p>Highland Biomass Solutions Bio-Flame 55, 85, 100, 125 & 199 Wood Pellet Boilers.</p> <p>Manufactured by</p> <p>Wood Energy Solutions Limited</p> <p>Donaskeigh</p> <p>Co. Tipperary</p> <p>Ireland.</p>	<p>Installation, Operation and Servicing Instructions reference “Manual Edition: Bio-Flame Commercial Series” dated July 2013.</p>	<p>Wood pellets. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.</p>
<p>Highlander 3 Enviro-burn smoke exempt multi fuel stove manufactured by Dunsley Heat Limited, Bridge Mills, Holmfirth, HD9 3TW.</p>	<p>Instruction manual references “ENVIRO 3 DB005” dated 11/02/2013.</p> <p>The fitting of a system preventing closure of the secondary air control beyond the 3mm open position must be implemented.</p>	<p>Wood logs. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.</p>
<p>Highlander 5 Clean Burn Manufactured by Dunsley Heat Limited, Bridge Mills, Huddersfield, Holmfirth, West Yorkshire, HD9 3TW.</p>	<p>Instruction manual references “Highlander. The Dunsley – Enviroburn-5. Clean Burn Stove Installation and operating instructions. D12-01-09, D060-01-09, D13-01-09, D12-12-08”.</p>	<p>Wood logs conforming to BS EN 13240:2001.</p> <p>The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood preservatives or coatings.</p>

Changes to legislation: *The Smoke Control Areas (Exempted Fireplaces) (No. 2) Regulations (Northern Ireland) 2013 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 27 March 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes*

(1) Class of fireplace	(2) Conditions	
	<p><i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:</i></p>	<p><i>Permitted fuels (other than authorised fuels):</i></p>
<p>Highlander 5 Enviro-burn SOLO Slimline smoke exempt multi fuel stove manufactured by Dunsley Heat Limited, Bridge Mills, Holmfirth, HD9 3TW.</p>	<p>Instruction manual references “ENVIRO 5 DB002” dated 02/02/2013.</p> <p>The fitting of a system preventing closure of the secondary air control beyond the 3mm open position must be implemented.</p>	<p>Wood logs. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.</p>
<p>Highlander 7 Enviroburn Solo multi-fuel stove (product codes 00325, 00326 and 00327) manufactured by Dunsley Heat Limited, Bridge Mills, Huddersfield Road, Holmfirth, Huddersfield, HD9 3TW.</p>	<p>Installation and operating instructions manual reference “ENVIRO 7 DB001” dated 15/6/2012.</p> <p>Appliance fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent closure of the secondary air-wash beyond 2mm. Four fixed 5mm diameter air holes are provided for the tertiary air supply.</p>	<p>Dry wood logs. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.</p>
<p>[^{F7}Highlander 8 Enviro-burn Solo 8.1kW multifuel stove manufactured by</p> <p>Dunsley Heat Limited,</p> <p>Bridge Mills,</p> <p>Huddersfield Road,</p> <p>Holmfirth, Huddersfield,</p> <p>HD9 3TW.</p>	<p>Installation and Operating Instructions manual dated 15 October 2014, reference “ENVIRO 8 DB010”.</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent closure beyond the 3mm open position.</p>	<p>Wood logs. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.]</p>
<p>F14</p> <p>...</p>	<p>F14</p> <p>...</p>	<p>F14</p> <p>...</p>
<p>F15</p> <p>...</p>	<p>F15</p> <p>...</p>	<p>F15</p> <p>...</p>
<p>[^{F7}Hillandale Silverdale 5 SE, Amalia 5, Oppdal 5 and Hestia 5 multifuel stoves manufactured by Broseley Fires Limited</p>	<p>Instruction manual references “GB14A-issue5” dated December 2014.</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted with a permanent stop to fix</p>	<p>Wood logs. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.]</p>

Changes to legislation: The Smoke Control Areas (Exempted Fireplaces) (No. 2) Regulations (Northern Ireland) 2013 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 27 March 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

(1) Class of fireplace	(2) Conditions	
	<p><i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:</i></p>	<p><i>Permitted fuels (other than authorised fuels):</i></p>
<p>First Floor Unit B Knights Court Archers Way Battlefield Enterprise Park Shrewsbury SY1 3GA.</p>	<p>the secondary air slide at a minimum of the 23mm open position.</p>	
<p>[^{F7}Hillandale Silverdale 5 SE, Amalia 5 and Oppdal 5 wood-burning stoves manufactured by Broseley Fires Limited First Floor Unit B Knights Court Archers Way Battlefield Enterprise Park Shrewsbury SY1 3GA.</p>	<p>Instruction manual references “GB12A Version 1” dated February 2013. The appliance must be fitted with a permanent stop to fix the secondary air slide at a minimum of the 23mm open position.</p>	<p>Wood logs. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.]</p>
<p>[^{F7}Hillandale Silverdale 7SE, Amalia 7, Oppdal 7 and Hestia 7 multifuel stoves manufactured by Broseley Fires Limited First Floor Unit B Knights Court Archers Way Battlefield Enterprise Park Shrewsbury SY1 3GA.</p>	<p>Instruction manual references “GB14A-issue5” dated December 2014. The appliance must be fitted with a permanent stop to fix the secondary air slide at a minimum of the 50mm open position.</p>	<p>Wood logs. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.]</p>

Changes to legislation: The Smoke Control Areas (Exempted Fireplaces) (No. 2) Regulations (Northern Ireland) 2013 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 27 March 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

(1) Class of fireplace	(2) Conditions	
	<p><i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:</i></p>	<p><i>Permitted fuels (other than authorised fuels):</i></p>
<p>[^{F7}Hillandale Silverdale 7 SE, Amalia 7 and Oppdal 7 wood-burning stoves manufactured by Broseley Fires Limited</p> <p>First Floor Unit B</p> <p>Knights Court</p> <p>Archers Way</p> <p>Battlefield Enterprise Park</p> <p>Shrewsbury</p> <p>SY1 3GA.</p>	<p>Instruction manual references “GB12A Version 1” dated February 2013.</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted with a permanent stop to fix the secondary air slide at a minimum of the 50mm open position.</p>	<p>Wood logs. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.]</p>
<p>Hopwood Multifuel Stove Model HW1MF manufactured by ACR Heat Products Limited, Unit One Weston Works, Weston Lane, Tyseley, Birmingham, B11 3RP.</p>	<p>Instruction manual reference “HW1MF 0101” dated 17/7/2013.</p> <p>A permanent stop must be fitted to the secondary air slider to prevent closure beyond the 5mm open position and the tertiary air openings at the rear of the appliance are fixed at 50% open.</p>	<p>Wood logs. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.</p>
<p>[^{F2}Hörby Model F9473 N, Borgholm II model F9473 E, Torino model F9473 I, Loholm model F9473 L, Ulsborg model F9473 2, Augsburg model F9473 K, Nancy model F9472 O, Passau model F9472 R, Basel II model F9472 H, Skal II model F9472 P,</p>	<p>Installation and Operation Manual dated 27th July 2015 reference “HORBY – Version A”.</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent closure of the air control lever beyond the 3mm open position.</p>	<p>Wood logs. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.]</p>

Changes to legislation: The Smoke Control Areas (Exempted Fireplaces) (No. 2) Regulations (Northern Ireland) 2013 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 27 March 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

(1) Class of fireplace	(2) Conditions	
	<i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:</i>	<i>Permitted fuels (other than authorised fuels):</i>
<p>Nancy II model F9472 Y, Domino IIFS model F9472 V and Colmar model F9472 X 5kW multifuel stoves manufactured by THORMA Vyroba k.s., Šavol'ská cesta 323/1, 986 01, Fil'akovo-Priemysel'ny' obvod, Slovakia.</p>		
<p>Horse Flame Little Artemis model number HF277-SE Wood Burning Stove. Manufactured by Hi-Flame Fireplace UK Limited Unit 5A Holmes Chapel Business Park Manor Lane Holmes Chapel Cheshire CW4 8AF.</p>	<p>Instruction manual references "AL905-SE/UK-NI-ROI/V2-D.18-07-12" dated July 2012. Fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent closure of the secondary air control beyond the 3mm open position.</p>	<p>Wood logs. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.</p>
<p>Horse Flame Precision 1 model number HF905-SE manufactured by Henan Hi-Flame Metal Co. Ltd., Eastside, Yugang Avenue, Airport District, Zhengzhou 451163, Henan, China.</p>	<p>Instruction manual references "HF905/UK-NI-ROI/V2.1-06-11" dated June 2011. The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent closure of the main air control beyond the 50% open position.</p>	<p>Wood logs. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.</p>
<p>Horse Flame Precision II model number HF907-SE Wood Burning Stove. Manufactured by Hi-Flame Fireplace UK Limited Unit 5A Holmes Chapel Business Park Manor Lane Holmes Chapel</p>	<p>Instruction manual references "HF907-SE/UK-NI-ROI/V3-D. 14-07-12" dated July 2012. The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent secondary air control closure beyond the 20% open position, and a 70mm opening of the door rope seal to allow a constant flow of air.</p>	<p>Wood logs. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.</p>

Changes to legislation: *The Smoke Control Areas (Exempted Fireplaces) (No. 2) Regulations (Northern Ireland) 2013 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 27 March 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes*

(1) Class of fireplace	(2) Conditions	
	<i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:</i>	<i>Permitted fuels (other than authorised fuels):</i>
Cheshire CW4 8AF.		
Hothouse 06C inset stove manufactured by Heat Design, 30 Hawthorn Road, Western Industrial Estate, Naas Road, Dublin 12, Ireland.	Instruction manual references “HH06C” dated 26/07/12. A permanent stop to prevent closure of the secondary air control beyond 20% open must be implemented.	Wood logs. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.
Hothouse 4SE manufactured by Heat Design, 30 Hawthorn Road, Western Industrial Estate, Naas Road, Dublin 12, Ireland.	Instruction manual references “HH468SE” dated 25/07/12. The fitting of a system to prevent closure of the secondary air control beyond 5mm open must be implemented.	Wood logs. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.
Hothouse 6SE stove manufactured by Heat Design, 30 Hawthorn Road, Western Industrial Estate, Naas Road, Dublin 12, Ireland.	Instruction manual references “HH468SE” dated 25/07/12. The fitting of a system to prevent closure of the secondary air control beyond 75% from closed must be implemented.	Wood logs. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.
Hothouse 8SE stove manufactured by Heat Design, 30 Hawthorn Road, Western Industrial Estate, Naas Road, Dublin 12, Ireland.	Instruction manual references “HH468SE” dated 25/07/12. The fitting of a system to prevent closure of the secondary air control beyond 25% from closed must be implemented.	Wood logs. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.
Hothouse 11C inset stove manufactured by Heat Design, 30 Hawthorn Road, Western Industrial Estate, Naas Road, Dublin 12, Ireland.	Instruction manual references “HH11C” dated 26/07/12. A permanent stop to prevent closure of the secondary air control beyond 20% open must be implemented.	Wood logs. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.
Hothouse Breeze 4SE Multi-fuel stove manufactured by Heat Design Limited	Installation and Operating Instruction manual reference “HHB468SE” dated 02-05-13.	Wood logs. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as

Changes to legislation: The Smoke Control Areas (Exempted Fireplaces) (No. 2) Regulations (Northern Ireland) 2013 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 27 March 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

(1) Class of fireplace	(2) Conditions	
	<i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:</i>	<i>Permitted fuels (other than authorised fuels):</i>
30-60 Hawthorn Road Western Industrial Estate Naas Road Dublin.	The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent secondary air control closure beyond the 5mm open position.	a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.
Hothouse Breeze 5i Multi-fuel inset stove manufactured by Heat Design Limited 30-60 Hawthorn Road Western Industrial Estate Naas Road Dublin.	Installation and Operating Instruction manual reference “HHB5i” dated 02/05/13. The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent secondary air control closure beyond the 3.5mm open position.	Wood logs. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.
Hothouse Breeze 6SE Multi-fuel stove manufactured by Heat Design Limited 30-60 Hawthorn Road Western Industrial Estate Naas Road Dublin.	Installation and Operating Instruction manual reference “HHB468SE” dated 02-05-13. The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent secondary air control closure beyond the 25% open position.	Wood logs. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.
Hothouse Breeze 8SE Multi-fuel stove manufactured by Heat Design Limited 30-60 Hawthorn Road Western Industrial Estate Naas Road Dublin.	Installation and Operating Instruction manual reference “HHB468SE” dated 02-05-13. The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent secondary air control closure beyond the 75% open position.	Wood logs. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.
Hothouse HH5i Multi-fuel inset stove manufactured by Heat Design Limited 30-60 Hawthorn Road	Installation and Operating Instruction manual reference “HH5i” dated 02/05/13.	Wood logs. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.

Changes to legislation: *The Smoke Control Areas (Exempted Fireplaces) (No. 2) Regulations (Northern Ireland) 2013 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 27 March 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes*

(1) Class of fireplace	(2) Conditions	
	<i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:</i>	<i>Permitted fuels (other than authorised fuels):</i>
Western Industrial Estate Naas Road Dublin.	The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent secondary air control closure beyond the 3.5mm open position.	
Hotpod Limited Edition manufactured by Hotpod LLP, PO Box 137, St Ives, Cornwall, TR26 2WW.	Instruction manual reference “Version 3” dated June 2011.	Wood logs. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.
Hotpod Unlimited manufactured by Hotpod LLP, PO Box 137, St Ives, Cornwall, TR26 2WW.	Instruction manual reference “Version 3” dated June 2011.	Wood logs. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.
[^{F3} Hoval BioLyt 8, 13, 15, 23, 25, 31 & 36 Wood Pellet Boiler manufactured by	Operating instructions dated October 2013. Hoval BioLyt (8-36) wood pellet boiler. Reference No: 4 211 326/01-10/13.	Wood pellets. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.]
Hoval AgroLyt 20, 25, 35, 45 and 50 manufactured by Hoval AG, Austrasse 70, 9490 Vaduz, Liechtenstein.	Installation and operation manuals dated January 2006, reference 4 205/ 194/00, and June 2006, reference 205 193/00.	Wood logs with less than 20% moisture. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood preservatives or coatings.
Hoval BioLyt 160 pellet boiler manufactured by Hoval Limited, Northgate, Newark, Nottinghamshire, NG24 1JN.	Instruction manual references “Hoval Operating instructions, wood pellet heating boiler BioLyt (50, 70, 120, 140, 160)” dated 03/07/2008 and “Technical information Assembly instructions” dated 03/10/2009.	Wood pellets. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood preservatives or coatings.
Hoval BioLyt 50 and 70 manufactured by Hoval AG, Austrasse 70, 9490 Vaduz, Liechtenstein.	Installation and operation manuals referenced 4 204 794/01, and 4 204 793/02, dated June 2007.	Wood pellets. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood preservatives or coatings.
Hoval Forester MGS 150, 180, 240, 300, 360, 450, 550,	Instruction manual references “Hoval 119 Forester	Wood pellets or wood chips following CEN/TS

Changes to legislation: The Smoke Control Areas (Exempted Fireplaces) (No. 2) Regulations (Northern Ireland) 2013 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 27 March 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

(1) Class of fireplace	(2) Conditions	
	<i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:</i>	<i>Permitted fuels (other than authorised fuels):</i>
700, 900 boilers manufactured by Schmid AG, Wood firing systems PO Box 42, CH-8380 Eschlikon Switzerland.	MGS_MMXXXv1” (Where XXX is the unit size i.e. 150) dated July 2011.	14961. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.
Hoval Forester UFS 180, 240, 300, 360, 450, 550, 700, 900, 1200, 1600 manufactured by Schmid AG, Wood firing Systems PO Box 42, CH-8360 Eschlikon, Switzerland.	Instruction manual references “Forester UFS” dated November 2009.	Wood pellets or wood chips following CEN/TS 14961. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood preservatives or coatings.
Hoval STU 150, 200, 250, 300, 350, 425 and 500 manufactured by Hoval Ltd, Northgate, Newark, Nottinghamshire, NG24 1JN.	Installation and operation manuals referenced STUman/01, dated November 2007, or referenced STU/man/01/1, dated June 2008.	Wood pellets. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood preservatives or coatings.
Hoval STU 600, 800, and 1000 manufactured by Hoval Ltd, Northgate, Newark-on-Trent, Nottinghamshire, NG24 1JN.	Installation and operation manual referenced STU/man/01, dated November 2007, or the installation and operation manual referenced STU/man/01/1, dated June 2008.	Wood pellets. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood preservatives or coatings.
HSV 50 + WTH 45, 49 or 55 boilers manufactured by Hargassner Gesellschaft mit beschränkter Haftung (GmbH), Gunderding 8, A-4952, Weng, Austria.	The manufacturer’s installation manual version 44 for Wood Chip and Pellet Stoves, type HSV 30-100. Reference BA HSV30-100 RA/RAP V44 0608.	Wood chip or wood pellets. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood preservatives or coatings.
HSV 80 + WTH 70, or 80 boilers manufactured by Hargassner Gesellschaft mit beschränkter Haftung (GmbH), Gunderding 8, A-4952, Weng, Austria.	The manufacturer’s installation manual version 44 for Wood Chip and Pellet Stoves, type HSV 30-100. Reference BA HSV30-100 RA/RAP V44 0608.	Wood chip or wood pellets. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood preservatives or coatings.
HSV 100 + WTH 100 boilers manufactured by Hargassner Gesellschaft mit beschränkter	The manufacturer’s installation manual version 44 for Wood Chip and Pellet Stoves, type	Wood chip or wood pellets.

Changes to legislation: The Smoke Control Areas (Exempted Fireplaces) (No. 2) Regulations (Northern Ireland) 2013 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 27 March 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

(1) Class of fireplace	(2) Conditions	
	<p>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:</p>	<p>Permitted fuels (other than authorised fuels):</p>
<p>Haftung (GmbH), Gunderding 8, A-4952, Weng, Austria.</p>	<p>HSV 30-100. Reference BA HSV30-100 RA/RAP V44 0608.</p>	<p>The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood preservatives or coatings.</p>
<p>Hunter Avalon 5 Inset stove manufactured by Hunter Stoves Ltd, Trevilla Park, Slaughterbridge, Camelford, Cornwall, PL32 9TT.</p>	<p>Instruction manual references “JINAVI05 Rev B” dated 10/10/2012. The valve plate adjusted by the secondary air control must contain six 5mm holes.</p>	<p>Wood logs. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.</p>
<p>[^{F1}Hunter Hawk 4 multifuel stove manufactured by Hunter Stoves Limited, Unit 6, Old Mill Industrial Estate, Exeter, EX5 4RJ.</p>	<p>Installation and Operating Instructions dated 20th June 2014, reference JINHCR06 RevB. The appliance must be fitted with a modified top air plate with 9 additional 5mm holes and the tertiary air aperture permanently fixed to the 60% open position.</p>	<p>Wood logs. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.]</p>
<p>Hunter Herald 4 manufactured by Hunter Stoves Limited, Unit 6, Old Mill Industrial Estate, Stoke Canon, Devon, EX5 4RJ.</p>	<p>Instruction manual references “JINHH04 revC” dated 22/09/2011 and “JINHH04&HHC05 Slider Stop revA” dated 22/07/11. The appliance must be fitted with a permanent stop that prevents closure of the secondary air slider beyond 30% open.</p>	<p>Wood logs. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.</p>
<p>Hunter Herald 5 Compact manufactured by Hunter Stoves Limited, Unit 6, Old Mill Industrial Estate, Stoke Canon, Devon, EX5 4RJ.</p>	<p>Instruction manual references “JINHHC05 revC” dated 22/09/2011 and “JINHH04&HHC05 Slider Stop revA” dated 22/07/11. The appliance must be fitted with a permanent stop that prevents closure of the secondary air slider beyond 30% open.</p>	<p>Wood logs. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.</p>

Changes to legislation: The Smoke Control Areas (Exempted Fireplaces) (No. 2) Regulations (Northern Ireland) 2013 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 27 March 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

(1) Class of fireplace	(2) Conditions	
	<i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:</i>	<i>Permitted fuels (other than authorised fuels):</i>
Hunter Herald 5 Slimline manufactured by Hunter Stoves Limited, Unit 6, Old Mill Industrial Estate, Stoke Canon, Devon, EX5 4RJ.	Instruction manual references “JINHHW05 revC” dated 22/09/2011.	Wood logs. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.
Hunter Herald 6 manufactured by Hunter Stoves Limited, Unit 6, Old Mill Industrial Estate, Stoke Canon, Devon, EX5 4RJ.	Instruction manual references “JINHH04 revC” dated 22/09/2011.	Wood logs. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.
Hunter Herald 8 slimline CE vII stove manufactured by Hunter Stoves Ltd, Trevilla Park, Slaughterbridge, Camelford, Cornwall, PL32 9TT.	Instruction manual references “JINHHW08 Rev B” dated 24/01/2013.	Wood logs. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.
[^{F2} Hunter Herald Inset 5 CBC 4.7kW wood-burning inset stove manufactured by Hunter Stoves Ltd, Trevilla Park, Slaughterbridge, Camelford, Cornwall, PL32 9TT.	Installation and Operating Instructions dated 30/06/2015 reference “JINHCB04 RevB”.	Wood logs. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.]
Hunter Herald i4 manufactured by Hunter Stoves Limited, Unit 6, The Old Mill Industrial Estate, Stoke Canon, Exeter, Devon, EX5 4RJ.	Instruction manual references “JINHVR04 Rev E” dated 02/12/11 and instruction manual “JINHVR04SCK revB” dated 05/12/11. The appliance must be fitted with “smoke control area kit JHVR0401”.	Wood logs. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.
[^{F1} Hunter Kestrel 5 multifuel stove manufactured by Hunter Stoves Limited, Unit 6 Old Mill Industrial Estate, Exeter, EX5 4RJ.	Installation and Operating Instructions dated 20th June 2014, reference: JINHRR05 RevB. The appliance must be fitted with a modified top air plate with 8 additional 5mm holes.	Wood logs. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.]
Hunter stoves Inset Avalon 8 multi-fuel inset stove	Installation and Operating Instructions manual dated 14 th February 2013, reference	Wood logs. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as

Changes to legislation: *The Smoke Control Areas (Exempted Fireplaces) (No. 2) Regulations (Northern Ireland) 2013 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 27 March 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes*

(1) Class of fireplace	(2) Conditions	
	<i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:</i>	<i>Permitted fuels (other than authorised fuels):</i>
manufactured by Hunter Stoves Limited, Trevilla Park, Slaughterbridge, Camelford, Cornwall, PL32 9TT.	JINAVI08 Rev B and modification instructions dated 25 th September 2013 JINAV108 Slider Stop Rev B. The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent secondary air control closure beyond the 20% open position when sold into smoke control areas.	a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.
Hunter stoves Inset Telford 8 multi-fuel inset stove manufactured by Hunter Stoves Limited, Trevilla Park, Slaughterbridge, Camelford, Cornwall, PL32 9TT.	Installation and Operating Instructions manual dated 5 th February 2013, reference JINTDI08 Rev B and modification instructions dated 25 th September 2013 JINTD108 Slider Stop Rev B. The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent secondary air control closure beyond the 20% open position when sold into smoke control areas.	Wood logs. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.
Hunter Telford 5 Inset stove manufactured by Hunter Stoves Ltd, Trevilla Park, Slaughterbridge, Camelford, Cornwall, PL32 9TT.	Instruction manual references “JINTDI05 Rev B” dated 10/10/2012. The valve plate adjusted by the secondary air control must contain six 5mm holes.	Wood logs. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.
Huntingdon 25 clear door (model number 7057) and Huntingdon 25 tracery door (model number 7058) manufactured by Stovax Limited, Falcon Road, Sowton Industrial Estate, Exeter, Devon, EX2 7LF.	The manufacturer’s instruction manual reference PM 249 Issue 1. A permanent stop must be in place on the secondary air inlet to prevent closure beyond the 75% open position.	Untreated dry wood. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood preservatives or coatings.
Hwam 30 (4.5kW Nominal Thermal Output) fitted with mechanism to prevent closure of the air wash/secondary air control, manufactured by	Euroheat Distributors (HBS) Limited’s operational instructions dated November 2006, Reference: “IN 1141 Ed B.”.	Untreated dry wood.

Changes to legislation: The Smoke Control Areas (Exempted Fireplaces) (No. 2) Regulations (Northern Ireland) 2013 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 27 March 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

(1) Class of fireplace	(2) Conditions	
	<i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:</i>	<i>Permitted fuels (other than authorised fuels):</i>
HWAM Heat Design AS Nydamsvej 53 8362 Horning, Denmark.	The appliance must be fitted with a mechanism to prevent closure of the air wash/ secondary air control.	
[^{F2} Hwam 2610, 2620, 2630 and 2640 3.5kW wood-burning stoves manufactured by HWAM Heat Design AS, Nydamsvej 53, 8362 Hørning, Denmark.	Operating and Maintenance Instructions dated July 2015 reference “IN1272 Ed.B”.	Wood logs. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.]
[^{F2} Hwam 3110, 3120, 3410, 3420, 3440, 3520 and 3530 4.5kW wood-burning stoves manufactured by HWAM Heat Design AS, Nydamsvej 53, 8362 Hørning, Denmark.	Operating and Maintenance Instructions dated January 2015 reference “IN1211 Ed B”.	Wood logs. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.]
[^{F2} Hwam 3610, 3620, 3630, 3640, 3650, 3660 6kW wood-burning stoves manufactured by HWAM Heat Design AS, Nydamsvej 53, 8362 Hørning, Denmark.	Operating Instructions dated July 2015 reference “IN1244 Ed A”. Fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent air control closure beyond the 8mm open position.	Wood logs. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.]
[^{F2} Hwam 30/55 7kW inset wood-burning stove manufactured by HWAM Heat Design AS, Nydamsvej 53, 8362 Hørning, Denmark.	Operating and Maintenance Instructions dated July 2015 reference “IN1262 Ed C”.	Wood logs. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.]
Hwam Beethoven and Hwam Beethoven H (4.5kW Nominal Thermal Output) manufactured by HWAM Heat Design AS Nydamsvej 53 8362 Horning, Denmark.	Euroheat Distributors (HBS) Limited’s operational instructions dated November 2006, Reference: “IN 1141 Ed B”. The appliance must be fitted with a mechanism to prevent closure of the air wash/ secondary air control.	Untreated dry wood. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood preservatives or coatings.
Hwam Mozart (4.5kW Nominal Thermal Output) fitted with mechanism to prevent closure of the air	Euroheat Distributors (HBS) Limited’s operational instructions dated November	Untreated dry wood. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment

Changes to legislation: The Smoke Control Areas (Exempted Fireplaces) (No. 2) Regulations (Northern Ireland) 2013 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 27 March 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

(1) Class of fireplace	(2) Conditions	
	<p><i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:</i></p>	<p><i>Permitted fuels (other than authorised fuels):</i></p>
<p>wash/secondary air control, manufactured by HWAM Heat Design AS Nydamsvej 538362 Horning, Denmark.</p>	<p>2006, Reference: “IN 1141 Ed B”.</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted with a mechanism to prevent closure of the air wash/secondary air control.</p>	<p>with wood preservatives or coatings.</p>
<p>Hwam Ravel (4.5kW Nominal thermal Output) fitted with mechanism to prevent closure of the air wash/secondary air control, manufactured by HWAM Heat Design AS Nydamsvej 53 8362 Horning, Denmark.</p>	<p>Euroheat Distributors (HBS) Limited’s operational instructions dated November 2006, Reference: “IN 1141 Ed B”.</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted with a mechanism to prevent closure of the air wash/secondary air control.</p>	<p>Untreated dry wood. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood preservatives or coatings.</p>
<p>Hwam Vivaldi (4.5kW nominal thermal output) manufactured by HWAM Heat Design AS Nydamsvej 53, 8362 Hørning, Denmark.</p>	<p>Euroheat Distributors (HBS) Limited’s operational instructions dated November 2006, Reference: “IN 1141 Ed B”.</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted with a mechanism to prevent closure of the air wash/secondary air control.</p>	<p>Untreated dry wood. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood preservatives or coatings.</p>
<p>[^{F2}I] Series 600 SLF L/ M 5kW freestanding wood burning stove manufactured by Arada Limited, The Fireworks, Weycroft Avenue, Axminster, Devon, EX13 5HU.</p>	<p>Operating & Installation manual dated 01/09/2015 reference “AFS P0133 Rev. H”.</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent closure of the air control beyond the 20mm open position.</p>	<p>Wood logs. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.]</p>
<p>ILD 1 and 4 stoves manufactured by Color Emajl d.o.o. Alaginci 87/a HR-34000 Požega</p>	<p>Instruction manual dated February 2012, reference: 11.1c. The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent closure of the secondary air control beyond the 83mm open position.</p>	<p>Wood logs. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.</p>

Changes to legislation: The Smoke Control Areas (Exempted Fireplaces) (No. 2) Regulations (Northern Ireland) 2013 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 27 March 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

(1) Class of fireplace	(2) Conditions	
	<i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:</i>	<i>Permitted fuels (other than authorised fuels):</i>
Croatia.		
ILD 2 and 5 stoves manufactured by Color Emajl d.o.o. Alaginci 87/a HR-34000 Požega Croatia.	Instruction manual dated February 2012, reference: 11-1d. The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent closure of the secondary air control beyond the 83mm open position.	Wood logs. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.
ILD 6 Insert stove manufactured by Color Emajl d.o.o. Alaginci 87/a HR-34000 Požega Croatia.	ILD 6 Insert stove instruction manual dated 25 th February 2013, reference 12-1b GB. The appliance must be fitted with a permanent stop preventing closure of the secondary air control beyond the 18% open position.	Wood logs. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.
ILD 7 and ILD 8 wood-burning stoves manufactured by Color Emajl d.o.o. Alaginci 87/a HR-34000 Požega Croatia.	Instruction manual reference “Manual version. No. 13-1 GB 01.07.13” dated 01/07/2013. A permanent stop to fix the secondary air control 7.5% open in the fully closed position must be implemented.	Wood logs. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.
Insert 50 Crystal manufactured by La Nordica Spa, Via Summano 104 M. Precalcino, 36030 Vicenza, Italy.	Instruction manual references “6096801-Rev.17” dated 22 nd December 2010. A mechanical stop to prevent closure of the secondary air control beyond the 40% open position must be fitted.	Wood logs. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.
Insert 70 Crystal manufactured by La Nordica Spa, Via Summano 104 M. Precalcino, 36030 Vicenza, Italy.	Instruction manual references “6096801-Rev.17” dated 22 nd December 2010. Fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent closure of the secondary air control beyond the 40% open position.	Wood logs. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.

Changes to legislation: The Smoke Control Areas (Exempted Fireplaces) (No. 2) Regulations (Northern Ireland) 2013 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 27 March 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

(1) Class of fireplace	(2) Conditions	
	<i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:</i>	<i>Permitted fuels (other than authorised fuels):</i>
Insert 80 Crystal manufactured by La Nordica Spa, Via Summano 104 M. Precalcino, 36030 Vicenza, Italy.	Instruction manual references “6096801-Rev.17” dated 22 nd December 2010. Fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent closure of the secondary air control beyond the 40% open position.	Wood logs. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.
Insert 100 Crystal manufactured by La Nordica Spa, Via Summano 104 M. Precalcino, 36030 Vicenza, Italy.	Instruction manual references “6096801-Rev.17” dated 22 nd December 2010.	Wood logs. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.
Instyle 400 and 550 stoves manufactured by Dik Geurts Haardkachels BV, Industrieweg Oost 11, 6662, NE Elst (Gld), The Netherlands.	Instruction manual referenced “Instruction_manual_Instyle_1209_ENG”.	Wood logs. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood preservatives or coatings.
[^{F3} Interra 60, 68, 74, 78 manufactured by M-Design, Torhoutsesteenweg 222A, 8210 Zedelgem, Bruges, Belgium.	Instruction manual dated August 2012, references “Interra 60-68-74-78 Instruction for Installation and use” UK08/2012. The units have a permanent stop fitted for use in UK smoke control areas.	Wood logs. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.]
Intrepid II woodstove manufactured by Vermont Castings Inc.	The manufacturer’s instructions bearing the reference “AMENDED NO. 20917C UK MAY 1990”.	No fuel shall be used other than 400 millimetre firewood that has been split, stacked and air-dried.
Italy Built In manufactured by La Nordica Spa, Via Summano 104 M, Precalcino, 36030, Vicenza, Italy.	Instruction manual references “7095401 Rev.02” dated 13/12/2010.	Wood logs. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.
Italy Imported Etna, Amiata, Stromboli & Vesuvius Wood Burning Ovens manufactured by Italy Imported Limited, Avenue House, Southgate, Chichester, PO19 1ES.	Installation & Operation manual reference “E.A.S.V. ISSUE 1 Dated JULY 2013”.	Wood logs. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.

Changes to legislation: The Smoke Control Areas (Exempted Fireplaces) (No. 2) Regulations (Northern Ireland) 2013 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 27 March 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

(1) Class of fireplace	(2) Conditions	
	<i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:</i>	<i>Permitted fuels (other than authorised fuels):</i>
<p>Italy Termo Built-In DSA (back boiler cooker).</p> <p>Manufactured by La Nordica Spa, Via Summano 104 Montecchio Precalcino, Vicenza, 36030 Italy.</p>	<p>Instructions for Installation, Use and Maintenance manual reference “7095703 – IT-EN-DE-FR” dated July 2013.</p>	<p>Wood logs. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.</p>
<p>Italy Termo DSA manufactured by La Nordica Spa, Via Summano 104 M. Precalcino 36030, Vicenza, Italy.</p>	<p>Instruction manual references “7095802 Rev.06” dated 01/02/2011.</p>	<p>Wood logs. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.</p>
<p>Ivanhoe JS5000 multi-fuel stove manufactured by James Smellie Limited, Unit N</p> <p>Leona Industrial Estate</p> <p>Nimmings Road</p> <p>Halesowen</p> <p>West Midlands</p> <p>B62 9JQ.</p>	<p>Instruction manual references “Ivanhoe multi-fuel stove instruction manual Issue 1” dated June 2012.</p>	<p>Wood logs. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.</p>
<p>Jansen Design stove using the 5 channel system, manufactured by Kakkelovnsmakeriet A/S.</p>	<p>The fireplace shall be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the manufacturer’s instructions bearing the reference “CSC-JDS-01” dated 21/10/91.</p>	<p>No fuel should be used other than wood. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.</p>
<p>JC Bordelet EVA 992 Angle (vitrée) enclosed wood-burning stove manufactured by Groupe Seguin, Cheminees Seguin Duteriez, Zone Industrielle de Lhérat, 63310 France.</p>	<p>EVA 992 Instruction manual reference “FIREPLACES MANUAL INSTALLATION – USE – 1/04/07 CHARACTERISTICS OF THE FIREPLACE” dated 1 April 2007.</p>	<p>Wood logs. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.</p>

Changes to legislation: *The Smoke Control Areas (Exempted Fireplaces) (No. 2) Regulations (Northern Ireland) 2013 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 27 March 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes*

(1) Class of fireplace	(2) Conditions	
	<i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:</i>	<i>Permitted fuels (other than authorised fuels):</i>
JC Bordelet EVA 992 centrale foyer fermé (vitrée) enclosed wood-burning stove manufactured by Groupe Seguin, Cheminees Seguin Duteriez, Zone Industrielle de Lhéat, 63310 France.	EVA 992 Instruction manual reference “FIREPLACES MANUAL INSTALLATION – USE – 1/04/07 CHARACTERISTICS OF THE FIREPLACE” dated 1 April 2007.	Wood logs. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preserved or coatings.
JC Bordelet EVA 992 Murale (vitrée) enclosed wood-burning stove manufactured by Groupe Seguin, Cheminees Seguin Duteriez, Zone Industrielle de Lhéat, 63310 France.	EVA 992 Instruction manual reference “FIREPLACES MANUAL INSTALLATION – USE – 1/04/07 CHARACTERISTICS OF THE FIREPLACE” dated 1 April 2007.	Wood logs. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preserved or coatings.
JC Bordelet LEA 998 centrale foyer fermé (vitrée) enclosed wood-burning stove manufactured by Groupe Seguin, Cheminees Seguin Duteriez, Zone Industrielle de Lhéat, 63310 France.	LEA 998 Instruction manual reference “FIREPLACES MANUAL INSTALLATION – USE – 1/04/07 CHARACTERISTICS OF THE FIREPLACE” dated 1 April 2007.	Wood logs. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preserved or coatings.
JC Bordelet LEA 998 Murale (vitrée) enclosed wood-burning stove manufactured by Groupe Seguin, Cheminees Seguin Duteriez, Zone Industrielle de Lhéat, 63310 France.	LEA 998 Instruction manual reference “FIREPLACES MANUAL INSTALLATION – USE – 1/04/07 CHARACTERISTICS OF THE FIREPLACE” dated 1 April 2007.	Wood logs. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preserved or coatings.
Jetmaster 18f stove manufactured by Jetmaster Fires Limited, Unit 2, Peacock Trading Estate, Goodwood Road, Eastleigh, Hampshire SO50 4NT.	Instruction manual references “106870/18f/60f/Issue No.5” dated June 2011.	Dry wood logs. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preserved or coatings.
Jotul catalyst stove models 8TDIC and 12TDIC manufactured by [F16]Jotul A.S., P.O. Box 1411, N-1602 Fredrikstad, Norway.]	The manufacturer’s instructions dated November 1995 bearing the following reference— (i) model 8TDIC: “JT8/001” and “J/S/001”;	No fuel should be used other than wood.

Changes to legislation: The Smoke Control Areas (Exempted Fireplaces) (No. 2) Regulations (Northern Ireland) 2013 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 27 March 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

(1) Class of fireplace	(2) Conditions	
	<p>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:</p>	<p>Permitted fuels (other than authorised fuels):</p>
	<p>(ii) model 12TDIC: “JT12/001” and “JT/S/001”.</p>	
<p>Jotul F100 manufactured by [F16Jotul A.S., P.O. Box 1411, N-1602 Fredrikstad, Norway.]</p>	<p>Instruction manual reference “129980” dated September 2002 and smoke control area modification reference “UK F100 SC appendix” dated 2010. The appliance must be fitted with a permanent stop that prevents the closure of the secondary air control beyond the 50% open position.</p>	<p>Wood logs. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.</p>
<p>Jotul F162, F163, F262 and F263. Manufactured by [F16Jotul A.S.] P.O. Box 1411 N-1602 Fredrikstad Norway</p>	<p>Instruction manual references “Jotul F162/F162C/F163 Manual Version Po6” dated January 2011 and Supplementary instruction manual “Jotul F162/F163/262/263 SMOKE” dated 01/01/2012. The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent secondary air control closure beyond the 20% open position.</p>	<p>Wood logs. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.</p>
<p>[F1Jotul I520FRL, I520F, I520FR and I520FL 7.8kW inset stoves manufactured by Jotul A.S., P.O. Box 1411, N-1602 Fredrikstad, Norway.</p>	<p>Instruction manual references “KIS-580 02 03 Version P02” dated November 2013 and “Jøtul I520 Series SMOKE” dated 3rd June 2014. A permanent stop to fix the secondary air control to 980mm² in its minimum position must be implemented.</p>	<p>Wood logs. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.]</p>
<p>Jydepejsen Country 510 and 760 5kW stoves manufactured by Jydepejsen A/S, Ahornsvinget 3-7, Nr.Felding, DK-7500, Holstebro, Denmark.</p>	<p>Instruction user manual “Country001” reference “Jydepejsen A/S – June 2011” dated June 2011 A permanent stop must be fitted to the secondary air control such that</p>	<p>Wood logs. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.</p>

Changes to legislation: The Smoke Control Areas (Exempted Fireplaces) (No. 2) Regulations (Northern Ireland) 2013 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 27 March 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

(1) Class of fireplace	(2) Conditions	
	<i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:</i>	<i>Permitted fuels (other than authorised fuels):</i>
	it cannot be closed less than 35%.	
KARA KW990 woodchip boiler manufactured by KARA Energy Systems B.V. P.O. Box 570. 7600 AN Almelo. Plesmanweg 27, 7602 PD Almelo, the Netherlands.	Instruction manual references “Maintenance and Operation Guide KARA Wood Fired Boiler Version 2012.02” dated 26-07-2012.	Woodchip. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.
[^{F2} Keddy K700 5.9kW wood-burning stove manufactured by Keddy AB, PO Box 542, 441 15 Alingsas, Sweden.	K700 Installation Instructions Care and Firing Instructions dated 1st May 2015 reference “Rev 1.”. Fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent air control closure beyond the 30% open position.	Wood logs. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.]
[^{F2} Keddy K800 6kW wood-burning stove manufactured by Keddy AB, PO Box 542, 441 15 Alingsas, Sweden.	K800 Installation Instructions Care and Firing Instructions dated 1st September 2013 reference “Rev 1.”. Fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent air control closure beyond the 25% open position.	Wood logs. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.]
[^{F2} Keddy K1100 5.6kW wood-burning stove manufactured by Keddy AB, PO Box 542, 441 15 Alingsas, Sweden.	K1100 Installation Instructions Care and Firing Instructions dated 1st September 2014 reference “Rev 1.”. Fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent air control closure beyond the 30% open position.	Wood logs. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.]
[^{F2} Keddy SK1000 5.9kW wood-burning inset roomheater manufactured by Keddy AB, PO Box 542, 441 15 Alingsas, Sweden.	Fireplace inserts Installation instructions Care and firing instructions Model SK1000 dated 1st September 2013 reference “Rev 1.”. Fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent air control closure beyond the 30% open position.	Wood logs. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.]
[^{F3} Klover PFP18 and PFP18-B pellet insert appliances manufactured by Klover	Instruction manual dated [^{F17} “March 2014, reference: “Pellet Fire Place 18.	Wood pellets. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy

Changes to legislation: The Smoke Control Areas (Exempted Fireplaces) (No. 2) Regulations (Northern Ireland) 2013 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 27 March 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

(1) Class of fireplace	(2) Conditions	
	<i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:</i>	<i>Permitted fuels (other than authorised fuels):</i>
Limited, Klover s.r.l. – Via A. Volta, 8 - 37047 San Bonifacio (VR), Italy.	Installation, use and maintenance, helpful hints.” Revision 1.5.] ”.	metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.]
[^{F3} Klover PFP22 and PFP22-B pellet insert appliances manufactured by Klover Limited, Klover s.r.l. – Via A. Volta, 8 - 37047 San Bonifacio (VR), Italy.	Instruction manual dated [^{F18} May 2014, reference: “Pellet Fireplace 22. Installation, use and maintenance.” Revision 1.1.] ”.	Wood pellets. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.]
[^{F3} Klover Smart 80 central heating pellet stove models SM80, SM80-BP, SM80-P manufactured by Klover Limited, Klover s.r.l. – Via A. Volta, 8 - 37047 San Bonifacio (VR), Italy.	Instruction manual dated [^{F19} March 2013, reference: “Smart 80 Pellet Central Heating Stove. Use and maintenance, installation, useful advice.” Revision 1.1.]	Wood pellets. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.]
[^{F3} Klover Smart 120 central heating pellet cooker stove models – SM120, SM120-BP, SM120-P manufactured by Klover Limited, Klover s.r.l. – Via A. Volta, 8 – 37047 San Bonifacio (VR), Italy.	Instruction manual dated [^{F20} May 2014, reference: “Smart 120, Pellet-fired central heating cooker. Installation, use and maintenance, useful tips, User guide.” Revision 1.0.] ”	Wood pellets. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.]
[^{F3} Klover Star 14 – ST14 pellet stove manufactured by Klover Limited, Klover s.r.l. – Via A. Volta, 8 – 37047 San Bonifacio (VR), Italy.	Instruction manual dated [^{F21} May 2014, reference: “Smart 120, Pellet-fired central heating cooker. Installation, use and maintenance. Useful tips. User guide.” Revision 1.0.] ”	Wood pellets. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.]
[^{F3} Klover Star 18 – ST18 pellet stove manufactured by Klover Limited, Klover s.r.l. – Via A. Volta, 8 – 37047 San Bonifacio (VR), Italy.	Instruction manual dated [^{F22} May 2014, reference: “Star 18 Pellet Boiler Stove. Installation, use and maintenance, useful tips.]	Wood pellets. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.]
[^{F3} Knightsbridge SE multifuel stove, Knightsbridge SE multifuel stove with stoveasy grate, Highgrove SE multifuel stove, Highgrove SE multifuel stove with stoveasy grate manufactured by Newman Fireplaces Limited	Instruction manual dated 8 th January 2014 reference “NS 5-6 Issue 1”. The tertiary air control must be fully open when burning wood.	Wood logs. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.]

Changes to legislation: *The Smoke Control Areas (Exempted Fireplaces) (No. 2) Regulations (Northern Ireland) 2013 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 27 March 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes*

(1) Class of fireplace	(2) Conditions	
	<i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:</i>	<i>Permitted fuels (other than authorised fuels):</i>
Unit 6 & 7 Rawreth Barns Dollymans Farm Doublegate Lane Rawreth Wickford Essex SS11 8UD.		
KÖB Pyromat-DYN (KPM-DYN) Models 45, 65 and 85 manufactured by Viessmann Ltd, Hortonwood 30, Telford, Shropshire, TF1 7YP.	Instruction manual references “ID 103689-L English” dated 01.01.2005 and instruction manual “ID: 103708-G English”.	Wood logs (up to 0.5m) and off cuts of natural timber, wood chips and pellets. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood preservatives or coatings.
KÖB Pyromat-ECO (KPM-ECO) Models 35, 45, 55, 65, 75, 85 manufactured by Viessmann Ltd, Hortonwood 30, Telford, Shropshire, TF1 7YP.	Instruction manual references “ID 104646-D English” dated 01.01.2005 and instruction manual “ID: 104642-B English”.	Wood logs (up to 0.5m) and off cuts of natural timber. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood preservatives or coatings.
KÖB Pyromat-ECO (KPM-ECO) Models 61, 81, 101 and 151 manufactured by Viessmann Ltd, Hortonwood 30, Telford, Shropshire, TF1 7YP.	Instruction manual references “ID 104646-D English” dated 01.01.2005 and instruction manual “ID: 104642-B English”.	Wood logs (up to 1.0m) and off cuts of natural timber. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood preservatives or coatings.
KÖB Pyrot (KRT) Models 100, 150, 220, 300, 400 and 540 manufactured by Viessmann Ltd, Hortonwood 30, Telford, Shropshire, TF1 7YP.	Instruction manual references “ID 104654-H English” dated 01.01.2005 and instruction manual “ID: 106811-H English”.	Wood chips or pellets. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood preservatives or coatings.

Changes to legislation: The Smoke Control Areas (Exempted Fireplaces) (No. 2) Regulations (Northern Ireland) 2013 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 27 March 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

(1) Class of fireplace	(2) Conditions	
	<i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:</i>	<i>Permitted fuels (other than authorised fuels):</i>
KÖB Pyrtec (KPT) Models 390, 530, 720, 950 and 1250 manufactured by Viessmann Ltd, Hortonwood 30, Telford, Shropshire, TF1 7YP.	Instruction manual references “ID 104661-F English” dated 01.01.2005 and instruction manual “ID: 105174-F English”. Appliances must be fitted with multicyclone dedusters.	Wood chips or pellets. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood preservatives or coatings.
Kooga Cleanburn Stove manufactured by Percy Doughty & Co, Imperial Point, Express Trading Estate, Stone Hill Road, Farnworth, Bolton, BL4 9TN.	Instruction manual references “KCB 04/10A” dated April 2010.	Wood logs. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood preservatives or coatings.
KOZ550, 639kW output pellet boiler manufactured by Kaylıoğlu Kasabası (İzmir-İstanbul Yolu Üzeri) P.K 23 Akhisar/Manisa, Turkey.	Only when used with a Glosfume model BMF208 ceramic particulate filter. The Green energy engineering Ltd (GEE) KOZ550 pellet boiler owner/operator’s manual reference version 1A 2010 dated December 2010. The Glosfume Ltd maintenance and instruction manual for Glosfume BMF Biomass Filter units (50 to 1000kW) version AEE001-VER4 dated December 2010.	6mm diameter wood pellets. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.
KP12, KP22 and KP62 Wood pellet boilers manufactured by PONAST spol. s.r.o. Na Potůčkách 163 757 01 Valašské Meziříčí Czech Republic.	Service manual references “QPP051-2” dated 25/05/2012 and instructions for operation manual “QPP049-3” dated 25/05/2012.	Wood pellets. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.
KWB Easyfire EF2 S/GS/V 8, 12, 15, 22, 25, 30 and 35 wood pellet boilers manufactured by KWB – Kraft und Wärme aus Biomasse Gesellschaft mit beschränkter Haftung, A-8321 St. Margarethen/Raab Industriestraße 235, Austria.	Operation manual reference “B KWB Easyfire EN, 05.2011” dated 05 2011 and installation manual “M KWB Easyfire, 05.2011” dated 05 2011.	Wood pellets. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.

Changes to legislation: The Smoke Control Areas (Exempted Fireplaces) (No. 2) Regulations (Northern Ireland) 2013 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 27 March 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

(1) Class of fireplace	(2) Conditions	
	<p><i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:</i></p>	<p><i>Permitted fuels (other than authorised fuels):</i></p>
<p>[^{F2}KWB Multifire MF2 D/ ZI 20 biomass boiler, KWB Multifire MF2 D/ ZI 30 biomass boiler, KWB Multifire MF2 D/ ZI 40 biomass boiler, KWB Multifire MF2 D/ ZI 45 biomass boiler, KWB Multifire MF2 D/ ZI 50 biomass boiler, KWB Multifire MF2 D/ ZI 60 biomass boiler, KWB Multifire MF2 D/ ZI 65 biomass boiler, KWB Multifire MF2 D/ ZI 70 biomass boiler, KWB Multifire MF2 D/ ZI 80 biomass boiler, KWB Multifire MF2 D/ ZI 99 biomass boiler, KWB Multifire MF2 D/ ZI 100 biomass boiler, KWB Multifire MF2 D/ ZI 101 biomass boiler, KWB Multifire MF2 D/ ZI 108 biomass boiler, and KWB Multifire MF2 D/ ZI 120 manufactured by Kraft und Wärme aus Biomasse GmbH, Industriestraße 235, A-8321 St Margarethen Straße, Austria.</p>	<p>Operation Manual KWB Multifire MF2 D/ ZI dated July 2015 references “Index 3 EN”.</p>	<p>Wood chip and wood pellets. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.]</p>
<p>KWB Multifire USV 15, 25, 30, 40, 50, 60, 80, 99 and 100 wood-pellet and wood-chip fired boilers manufactured by Kraft und Wärme aus Biomasse Gesellschaft mit Beschränkter Haftung, Industriestrasse 235 8321 St. Margarethen/Raab, Austria, 8321.</p>	<p>The fireplace(s) must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the manufacturer’s instructions dated August 2003, reference BA-USV 0803.</p>	<p>Wood chips and wood pellets. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.</p>
<p>KWB Multifire USV 49.5kW Wood chip and wood pellet boiler manufactured by Kraft und Wärme aus Biomasse Gesellschaft mit Beschränkter Haftung, Industriestrasse 235 8321 St. Margarethen/Raab, Austria, 8321.</p>	<p>Instruction manual references “BA Multifire 06.2010” dated June 2010.</p>	<p>Wood chips and wood pellets. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.</p>

Changes to legislation: The Smoke Control Areas (Exempted Fireplaces) (No. 2) Regulations (Northern Ireland) 2013 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 27 March 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

(1) Class of fireplace	(2) Conditions	
	<p>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:</p>	<p>Permitted fuels (other than authorised fuels):</p>
<p>[^{F2}KWB Pelletfire Plus MF2 S/GS 45 pellet boiler, KWB Pelletfire Plus MF2 S/GS 50 pellet boiler, KWB Pelletfire Plus MF2 S/GS 55 pellet boiler, KWB Pelletfire Plus MF2 S/GS 65 pellet boiler, KWB Pelletfire Plus MF2 S/GS 70, KWB Pelletfire Plus MF2 S/GS 75 pellet boiler, KWB Pelletfire Plus MF2 S/GS 95 pellet boiler, KWB Pelletfire Plus MF2 S/GS 99 pellet boiler, KWB Pelletfire Plus MF2 S/GS 100 pellet boiler, KWB Pelletfire Plus MF2 S/GS 101 pellet boiler, KWB Pelletfire Plus MF2 S/GS 108 pellet boiler, KWB Pelletfire Plus MF2 S/GS 115 pellet boiler, KWB Pelletfire Plus MF2 S/GS 135 manufactured by Kraft und Wärme aus Biomasse GmbH, Industriestraße 235, A-8321 St Margarethen Straße, Austria.</p>	<p>Operation Manual KWB Pelletfire Plus MF2 S/GS dated July 2015 references “Index 3 EN”.</p>	<p>Wood pellets. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.]</p>
<p>KWB Powerfire TDS 200 199kW Boiler manufactured by Kraft und Wärme aus Biomasse GmbH, Industriestraße 235, 8321 St.Margarethen an der Raab, Austria.</p>	<p>Operation manual reference “B KWB Powerfire 200-300 kW, EN, 09.2012” dated April 2013.</p>	<p>Wood pellets or wood chips. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.</p>
<p>KWB TDS Powerfire 130, 240 and 300 manufactured by KWB-Kraft und Wärme aus Biomasse Gesellschaft mit Beschränkter Haftung (GmbH) of Industriestrasse 235, A-8321 St. Margarethen an der Raab, Austria.</p>	<p>The manufacturer’s instructions dated 14th May 2008, reference BA TDS-05.2008, including specification of recommended fuels.</p>	<p>Wood pellets or wood chips. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood preservatives or coatings.</p>
<p>KWB TDS Powerfire 150, manufactured by KWB-Kraft und Wärme aus Biomasse Gesellschaft mit Beschränkter Haftung (GmbH)</p>	<p>The manufacturer’s instructions dated August 2005, reference BA TDS-0805.</p>	<p>Wood pellets or wood chips. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as</p>

Changes to legislation: The Smoke Control Areas (Exempted Fireplaces) (No. 2) Regulations (Northern Ireland) 2013 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 27 March 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

(1) Class of fireplace	(2) Conditions	
	<i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:</i>	<i>Permitted fuels (other than authorised fuels):</i>
of Industriestrasse 235, A-8321 St. Margarethen an der Raab, Austria.		a result of treatment with wood preservatives or coatings.
[^{F7} Lima B.11 wood burning stove manufactured by Hase Kaminofenbau GmbH, Niederkircher Strasse 14, D-54294 Trier.	Instruction manual dated November 2014 reference “Lima_R1”. The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent air control closure beyond the 42mm open position.	Wood logs. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.]
Lin-ka H1500 Hot Water Boiler fitted with either a mono-cyclone (type LIN-KA 2000) or a multi-cyclone (type LIN-KA 3x2) manufactured by LIN-KA Maskinfabrik A/S, Nylandsvej 38 DK-6940 Lem St. Denmark.	Instruction manual reference “LIN-KA H 1500 Hot Water Manual/Ver. 2005/Rev. 1.10” dated 27/01/2010.	Wood Pellets of maximum diameter 8mm. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood preservatives or coatings.
[^{F7} Lindner & Sommerauer pellet boilers models: SL-P 49, SL-P 50, SL-P 65, SL-P 80, SL-P 99, SL-P 110, SL-P 150, SL-P 199, SL-P 200, and SL-P 250 manufactured by Lindner & Sommerauer, SL-Technik GmbH, Trimmelkram 113 A-5120 St Pantaleon, Austria.	Operating Instructions and Technical Description – Rotary Grid system SL 25T/2R to SL 250 T6R and SL-P30 to SL-P 250, dated 5 March 2014, reference “140304 ENG”.	Wood pellets. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.]
[^{F7} Lindner & Sommerauer wood chip boilers models: SL 49 T 4R, SL 50 T 4R, SL 65 T 4R, SL 80 T 4R, SL 99 T 4R, SL 110 T 4R, SL 150 T 4R, SL 199 T 6R, SL 200 T 6R and SL 250 T 6R manufactured by Lindner & Sommerauer, SL-Technik GmbH, Trimmelkram 113, A-5120 St Pantaleon, Austria.	Operating Instructions and Technical Description – Rotary Grid system SL 25T/2R to SL 250 T6R and SL-P30 to SL-P 250, dated 5 March 2014 reference “140304 ENG”.	Wood chips and wood pellets. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.]

Changes to legislation: The Smoke Control Areas (Exempted Fireplaces) (No. 2) Regulations (Northern Ireland) 2013 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 27 March 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

(1) Class of fireplace	(2) Conditions	
	<i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:</i>	<i>Permitted fuels (other than authorised fuels):</i>
[^{F3} Linear cassette model S 600 P3 inset stove manufactured by Spartherm Feuerungstechnik GmbH, Maschweg 38, Melle, Germany.	Installation and Operating Instructions Linear Fireplace Cassettes with reference “Spartherm_AA_BA_Kaminkassette_linear_GB_Stand_01-2014” and dated “01/2014”. Fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent secondary air control closure beyond the 25% open position.	Wood logs. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preserved or coatings.]
Little Thurlow Smoke Control Wood Burning Stove manufactured by Town & Country Fires Limited, 1 Enterprise Way, Thornton Road Industrial Estate, Pickering, North Yorkshire, YO18 7NA.	Town and country Fires’ operating instructions dated 30 June 2007, issue No.3.	Seasoned logs of less than 20% moisture and of a maximum length of 350 mm. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood preservatives or coatings.
Little Wenlock Classic SE Wood Fuel Stove manufactured by Aga, Station Road, Ketley, Telford, Shropshire. TF1 5AQ.	Operating instructions dated 19 th December 2008, reference N00471 AXX Rev 001 DP081219.	Dry and split wood logs of a maximum length of 25 cm and a maximum diameter of 10 cm. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood preservatives or coatings.
LogFire LF6cT Wood Burning Stove manufactured by LogFire Stoves Limited, Britannia House, Junction Street, Darwen, Lancashire, BB3 2RB.	Instruction manual references “LF6cT-1” dated 18/12/2012. The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent closure of the air control slots beyond the 21mm open position.	Wood logs. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preserved or coatings.
[^{F2} LogWIN Klassik wood log classification boilers models: LWK 180, LWK 250 and LWK 300 manufactured by Windhager Zentralheizung GmbH, Anton-Windhager-Str. 20, A-5201 Seerkirchen bei Salzburg, Austria.	Operating Manual LogWIN Klassik dated July 2015 reference “093394/02”. Assembly instructions LogWIN Klassik dated July 2015 references “093391/03”.	Wood logs. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preserved or coatings.]
[^{F2} LogWIN Premium wood log gasification boilers models: LWP 180, LWP 250, LWP	Operating Manual LogWIN Premium dated July 2015 reference “092412/05”.	Wood logs. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as

Changes to legislation: The Smoke Control Areas (Exempted Fireplaces) (No. 2) Regulations (Northern Ireland) 2013 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 27 March 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

(1) Class of fireplace	(2) Conditions	
	<i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:</i>	<i>Permitted fuels (other than authorised fuels):</i>
300, LWP 360 and LWP 500 manufactured by Windhager Zentralheizung GmbH, Anton-Windhager-Str. 20, A-5201 Seerkirchen bei Salzburg, Austria.	Assembly instructions LogWIN Premium dated July 2015 references "092413/05".	a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.]
Lotus H370 Petite 6.6kW insert stove manufactured by Lotus Heating Systems A/S Agertofte 6 Denmark 5550.	Instruction manual references "Fireplace Insert, Lotus H370 Petite Version 1" dated 11/10/2012. A mechanical stop to prevent closure of the air damper beyond the 5mm open position must be implemented.	Wood logs. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.
Lotus Liva 1, Liva 2, Liva 3 and Liva 4G Stoves manufactured by Lotus Heating Systems A/S, Agertofte 6, 5550 Langeskov, Denmark.	Instruction manual "Mounting and User Instructions Lotus-Liva series Stoves" Version 4, dated January 2010.	Wood logs. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood preservatives or coatings.
[^{F2} Lotus Liva 5, Liva 5S, Liva 5G, Liva 6, Liva 6S and Liva 6G 5kW wood-burning stoves manufactured by Lotus Heating Systems A/S, Agertofte 6, 5550 Langeskov, Denmark.	Instruction manual dated July 2015 reference "Mounting and User Instructions Lotus-Liva (Lotus Liva 5, Liva 6) version 3, 20/7-2015".	Wood logs. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.]
[^{F2} Lotus Mira 1 and Mira 2 5kW wood-burning stoves manufactured by Lotus Heating Systems A/S, Agertofte 6, 5550 Langeskov, Denmark.	Instruction manual dated July 2015 reference "Mounting and User Instructions Lotus-Mira Series Stoves (Lotus Mira 1/2, Mira 3/4) version 4, 20/7-2015".	Wood logs. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.]
Lotus Sola, Sola S, Sola M and Sola MST Stoves manufactured by Lotus Heating Systems A/S Agertofte 6, 5550 Langeskov, Denmark.	Instruction manual "Mounting and User Instructions Lotus-Sola series Stoves" Version 2 dated January 2010.	Wood logs. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood preservatives or coatings.
[^{F7} Love 7 5kW, 6kW, & 7kW Freestanding multifuel Stoves manufactured by De and Vi Commerce JSC, 3 Asen Zlatarov Str. 7150 Dve Mogili Bulgaria.	Installation and User Manual dated October 2014 reference "LV567 v. 2 / 10-2014". The appliance must be fitted with smoke control kit	Wood logs. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.]

Changes to legislation: The Smoke Control Areas (Exempted Fireplaces) (No. 2) Regulations (Northern Ireland) 2013 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 27 March 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

(1) Class of fireplace	(2) Conditions	
	<i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:</i>	<i>Permitted fuels (other than authorised fuels):</i>
	DV6020400GB to prevent secondary air control closure beyond the 35% open position.	
Løvenholm manufactured by Hunter Stoves Limited, Unit 6, Old Mill Industrial Estate, Stoke Canon, Exeter, Devon. EX5 4RJ.	Løvenholm Multifuel stove installation and operation manual version 07/08.	Untreated wood with a moisture content below 20%. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood preservatives or coatings.
Løvenholm, Løvenholm Traditional, Løvenholm European, Løvenholm Pedestal stoves manufactured by Hunter Stoves Limited, Unit 6, Old Mill Industrial Estate, Stoke Canon, Exeter, Devon, UK EX5 4RJ.	Løvenholm Multifuel stove installation and operation manual version 06/09.	Untreated wood with a moisture content below 20%. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood preservatives or coatings.
Loxton 3 stoves manufactured by Mendip Stoves Limited, Unit H1, Mendip Industrial Estate, Mendip Road, Rooksbridge, Somerset, BS26 2UG.	Instruction manual references “Mendip Stoves Ltd, 2012, ver 3,” dated July 2012. A permanent stop to fix the secondary air control such that it cannot be closed more than 25% open must be implemented.	Wood logs. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.
Loxton 5, Churchill 5 and Sqabox Uno stoves manufactured by Mendip Stoves Limited, Unit H1, Mendip Industrial Estate, Mendip Road, Rooksbridge, Somerset, BS26 2UG.	Instruction manual references “Mendip Stoves Ltd, 2012, ver 3” dated July 2012. A permanent stop such that the secondary air ‘closed position’ results in a 2.5mm gap in the two secondary air openings must be implemented.	Wood logs. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.
Loxton 6, Loxton 8, Churchill 6, Churchill 8 and Sqabox Duo stoves manufactured by Mendip Stoves Limited, Unit H1, Mendip Industrial Estate, Mendip Road, Rooksbridge, Somerset, BS26 2UG.	Instruction manual references “Mendip Stoves Ltd, 2012, ver 3” dated July 2012. A permanent stop on the secondary air control such that it cannot be closed more than 35% open must be implemented.	Wood logs. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.

Changes to legislation: The Smoke Control Areas (Exempted Fireplaces) (No. 2) Regulations (Northern Ireland) 2013 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 27 March 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

(1) Class of fireplace	(2) Conditions	
	<i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:</i>	<i>Permitted fuels (other than authorised fuels):</i>
Ludlow Wood Burning Smoke Exempt Stove (Ludlow Stove SE) manufactured by Aga, Station Road, Ketley, Telford, Shropshire, TF1 5AQ.	Instruction manual references “N00529AXX REV:001” dated 13 th July 2011.	Dry wood logs. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.
[^{F2} Lundy, Skye and Ramsey 5kW pellet stoves manufactured by Island Pellet Stoves Ltd, Tugbury House, Unit 26 Main Avenue, Treforest Industrial Estate, Pontypridd, CF37 5UR.	Owners’ manual for 5kW pellet stove models: - Lundy, Skye and Ramsey dated 16th July 2015 reference “5kW Stove”.	Wood pellets. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.]
[^{F2} Lundy, Skye and Ramsey 8kW pellet boiler stoves manufactured by Island Pellet Stoves Ltd, Tugbury House, Unit 26 Main Avenue, Treforest Industrial Estate, Pontypridd, CF37 5UR.	Owners’ manual for 8kW pellet boiler stove models: - Lundy, Skye and Ramsey dated 16th July 2015 reference “8kW boiler stove”.	Wood pellets. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.]
[^{F7} Luno B.13 wood burning stove manufactured by Hase Kaminofenbau GmbH, Niederkircher Strasse 14, D-54294 Trier.	Instruction manual dated November 2014 references “Luno_R1”. The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent air control closure beyond the 33mm open position.	Wood logs. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.]
[^{F3} Malvern Multifuel stove (Model MV1MF) manufactured by ACR Heat Products Ltd, Unit 1, Weston Works, Weston Lane, Tyseley, Birmingham, West Midlands, B11 3RP.	Technical manual references “MV1MF 0101” dated 17 October 2013. When the primary air control is in the closed position, it remains permanently open by 5mm and is prevented from closing fully by a screw.	Wood logs. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.]
Marvic Multifuel Cassette (inset) roomheater manufactured by Wanders Fires & Stoves, Amtweg 4, Netterden, NL-7077 AL, Netherlands.	Instruction manual reference “INK.00.7927” dated 20/12/2011. All appliances will be fitted with a modification to the	Wood logs. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.

Changes to legislation: The Smoke Control Areas (Exempted Fireplaces) (No. 2) Regulations (Northern Ireland) 2013 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 27 March 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

(1) Class of fireplace	(2) Conditions	
	<i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:</i>	<i>Permitted fuels (other than authorised fuels):</i>
	secondary air control to ensure that the air supply holes remain 3mm open when the operator has nominally shut the control.	
Mawera Fu-ria models 110, 140, 180, 220, 280 and 350 manufactured by Mawera (UK) Limited.	The manufacturer's instructions dated 31 st October 2002 and bearing the reference 098234-01.	No fuel should be used other than natural wood or wood products, forest residues and forest hinning, uncoated MDF chipboard, plywood and compound wood products. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.
[^{F7} Mazona Stoves Tucson inset multi-fuel stove manufactured by Micon Distribution Ltd., 1a Hallstown Road, Ballinderry Upper, Lisburn BT28 2NE.	Instruction manual dated 17 th December 2014 reference "Version A (MZSTUSE)". The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent secondary air control closure beyond the 2mm open position.	Wood logs. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.]
MEG 4.5 (also known as the Sirius 450) manufactured by Meg Stoves, F.E. Robinson (Hooton) Ltd, Station Works, Hooton Road, Hooton, South Wirral, CH66 7NF.	Instruction manual references "Meg Solid Fuel Stoves Manual (107)" dated 28 th January 2011.	Wood logs. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.
[^{F2} Meg 4.5 Pod and Meg Sirius 450 Qube 4.5kW multifuel stoves manufactured by F.E. Robinson (Hooton) Ltd, Station Works, Hooton Road, Hooton, South Wirral, CH66 7NF.	Instruction manual dated 10 July 2015 reference "Meg Solid Fuel Stoves Manual Version 1.4. Issued 15/07/2015".	Wood logs. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.]
Meg 5.0 stove and Sirius 600 Inset stove. Manufactured by F.E. Robinson (Hooton) Ltd. Station Works	Instruction manual references "Manual Version 1.3" dated 27/07/2012. The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to	Wood logs. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.

Changes to legislation: The Smoke Control Areas (Exempted Fireplaces) (No. 2) Regulations (Northern Ireland) 2013 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 27 March 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

(1) Class of fireplace	(2) Conditions	
	<i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:</i>	<i>Permitted fuels (other than authorised fuels):</i>
Hooton Road Hooton South Wirral CH66 7NF.	prevent secondary air control closure beyond the 10mm open position when sold into smoke control areas.	
MEG 7.5 (also known as the Sirius 750) manufactured by Meg Stoves, F.E. Robinson (Hooton) Ltd, Station Works, Hooton Road, Hooton, South Wirral, CH66 7NF.	Instruction manual references “Meg Solid Fuel Stoves Manual (107)” dated 28 th January 2011.	Wood logs. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.
[^{F1} Mendip Burcott SE 4.1 kW multi-fuel inset roomheater model No. M00401-00-00-00-00 Burcott SE, manufactured by Mendip Stoves Limited, Unit H1, Mendip Industrial Estate, Mendip Road, Rooksbridge, Somerset, BS26 2UG.	Operation and installation manual dated 9 th August 2014, reference “Mendip Stoves Ltd, 2013, Burcott v4”. The appliance must be fitted with a stop to prevent closure of the secondary air control beyond 25% open.	Wood logs. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.]
Mendip SE Wood Burning 5kW Space Heating Stove manufactured by TR Engineering Limited, Unit 7, Newton Chambers Way, Thorncliffe Industrial Estate, Chapeltown, Sheffield S35 2PH.	Instruction manual references “700273 Iss. 2 Rev. 1” dated January 2012.	Wood logs. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.
Mendip SE Wood Burning 8kW Space Heating Stove manufactured by TR Engineering Limited, Unit 7, Newton Chambers Way, Thorncliffe Industrial Estate, Chapeltown, Sheffield, S35 2PH.	Instruction manual references “700275 Iss. 2 Rev.1” dated January 2012.	Wood logs. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.
[^{F1} Mendip Stoves Christon D600 SE with 3 sided frame and Christon D600 SE with 4 sided frame wood-burning inset roomheaters manufactured by Fogo Montanha (Solzaima, S.A.)	Instruction manual dated June 2014 reference “Mendip Stoves Limited, 2014. Christon Insets v1 06.2014”. The appliance must be fitted with a permanent stop or other	Wood logs. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.]

Changes to legislation: The Smoke Control Areas (Exempted Fireplaces) (No. 2) Regulations (Northern Ireland) 2013 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 27 March 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

(1) Class of fireplace	(2) Conditions	
	<i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:</i>	<i>Permitted fuels (other than authorised fuels):</i>
Rua dos Outarelos, 111 3750-362 Belazaima do Chão, Portugal.	measure to prevent closure of the air control beyond the 40% open position.	
[^{F1} Mendip Stoves Somerton 2 Standard SE, Somerton 2 Compact SE, Somerton 2 Pedestal SE 7 kW wood-burning stoves manufactured by Mendip Stoves Ltd, Unit H1, Mendip Industrial Estate, Rooksbridge, Somerset, BS26 2UG.	Operation and Installation Manual dated May 2014 with reference “Mendip Stoves Ltd, Somerton 2. 2013, ver 2”. Appliances must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent closure of the secondary air control beyond the 25% open position.	Wood logs. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.]
Merlin Midline ST-C and Merlin Slimline ST-D multifuel stove manufactured by Merlin Stoves Ltd, Foregates, Holmer, Hereford HR4 9RJ, England.	Installation and Operation Instruction manual reference “MerlinST-C&D_v1” dated “16/7/2013”. Fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent air control closure beyond the 50mm open position.	Wood logs. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.
Mescoli PB50 Mescoli PB35 Mescoli PB28 Manufactured by MESCOLI CALDAIE S.r.l. Caldaie – Termocucine Via del Commercio, 285 4 1058 Vignola (MO) Italy.	Instruction and Installation manual reference “SY315EVO P, C, B – COMBIFIRE 2 PB28/35/50 BOILERS” Edition 1.7 dated 1/2006.	Wood Pellets following ÖNORM M7 135 or DIN plus (DIN 51731). The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood preservatives or coatings.
[^{F2} Mi Stoves Taymin 5 CB 4.9kW multifuel stove manufactured by Capital Fireplaces Ltd, Units 12-17, Henlow Trading Estate, Henlow Camp, SG16 6DS.	Installation & Operating Instructions dated 26 th June 2015 reference “15JUN09/TA5/V1.2”. Fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent secondary air control closure beyond the 50% open position.	Wood logs. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.]
[^{F2} Mi Stoves Taymin 8 CB 8.9kW multifuel stove manufactured by Capital Fireplaces Ltd, Units 12-17,	Installation & Operating Instructions dated 26 th June 2015 reference “15JUN09/TA5/V1.2”. Fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent secondary air control closure beyond the 50% open position.	Wood logs. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.]

Changes to legislation: The Smoke Control Areas (Exempted Fireplaces) (No. 2) Regulations (Northern Ireland) 2013 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 27 March 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

(1) Class of fireplace	(2) Conditions	
	<i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:</i>	<i>Permitted fuels (other than authorised fuels):</i>
Henlow Trading Estate, Henlow Camp, SG16 6DS.	Fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent secondary air control closure beyond the 50% open position.	
Micromet MEG 4.5 stove (also known as the Sirius 450) manufactured by Micromet, 125 Bridge Street, Birkenhead, Merseyside, CH41 1BD.	Instruction manual references “Micromet Solid Fuel Stoves Manual (24)” dated 16/06/2010.	Dry wood logs. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood preservatives or coatings.
Micromet MEG 7.5 stove (also known as the Sirius 750) manufactured by Micromet, 125 Bridge Street, Birkenhead, Merseyside, CH41 1BD.	Instruction manual references “Micromet Solid Fuel Stoves Manual (24)” dated 16/06/2010.	Dry wood logs. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood preservatives or coatings.
[^{F2} Mido UK, Mido Soapstone UK 6kW stoves manufactured by Jydepejsen A/S, Ahornsvinget 3-7, Nr. Felding, DK-7500 Holstebro, Denmark.	User’s manual dated June 2011 reference “Cosmo & Midi. User’s manual. Jydepejsen A/S – June 2011”. The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent closure of the air control valve beyond the 16% open position.	Wood logs. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.]
Milan Series 4 manufactured by Chesney’s Limited, 194 – 200 Battersea Park Road, London SW11 4ND.	Instruction manual references “CH4K Milan-V2” dated 18 November 2010. Fitted with a system to prevent closure of the air control beyond the 25mm open position.	Wood logs. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.
Milan Series 6 manufactured by Chesney’s Limited, 194 – 200 Battersea Park Road, London SW11 4ND.	Instruction manual references “CH6K Milan-V2” dated 18 November 2010. Fitted with a system to prevent closure of the air control beyond the 40mm open position.	Wood logs. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.
Monaco multifuel Stove, Staub Fonderie-Franco Belge model	Instruction manual references “1303 – 1” dated 04/05/2010.	Wood logs. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic

Changes to legislation: The Smoke Control Areas (Exempted Fireplaces) (No. 2) Regulations (Northern Ireland) 2013 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 27 March 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

(1) Class of fireplace	(2) Conditions	
	<i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:</i>	<i>Permitted fuels (other than authorised fuels):</i>
1340605, manufactured by Staub Fonderie-Franco Belge, Rue Orphee Variscotte, BP73, 59660 Merville, France.	The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent closure of the secondary air control beyond 4mm from closed.	compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.
Mondo 1, Mondo 2 and Mondo petite stoves manufactured by Lotus Heating Systems A/S, Agertofte 6, 5550 Langeskov, Denmark.	Instruction manual references “Lotus –Mondo Series Stoves Version 1” dated 15/10/12. A mechanical stop to prevent closure of the air dampers beyond the 8mm open position must be implemented.	Wood logs. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.
Monterrey 6, York Midi, Serrano 5 manufactured by [^{F8} Broseley Fires Limited, First Floor, Unit B, Knights Court, Archers Way, Battlefield Enterprise Park, Shrewsbury, Shropshire, SY1 3GA.]	Instruction manual references “09TJD” dated 01 2010. The fitting of a system that prevents the closure of the secondary air flaps to be less than 8mm open position should be implemented.	Wood logs. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood preservatives or coatings.
MORSØ-Ø4 manufactured by MORSØ Limited, Unit 7 – io centre Valley Drive, Swift Valley, Rugby, Warwickshire, CV21 1TW.	Instruction manual references “Ø-Collection” dated 01.02.2010 and instruction manual “72000400” dated 01.02.2010. Applies to units manufactured after 01 February 2010.	Wood logs. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood preservatives or coatings.
Morsø 1400 series consisting of the 1412 and 1442 manufactured by Morsø Jernstøberi A/S DK-7900 Nykøbing, Mors, Denmark.	Installation and operation manual dated 10 th January 2008, reference 72146800.	Wood logs with less than 20% moisture. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood preservatives or coatings.
Morsø 1416, 1418, 1446 and 1448 4kW stoves manufactured by Morsø UK Limited, Unit 7 The io Centre, Valley Drive, Swift Valley, Rugby, CV21 1TW.	Instruction manual references “Morsø 1416, 1418, 1446 & 1448. Instruction for installation and use” dated 31/01/2012. Part No: 72150000.	Wood logs. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.
Morsø 3100 series consisting of the 3112 and 3142 models manufactured by Morsø	Installation and operation manual dated 4 th February 2008, reference 72311200.	Wood logs with less than 20% moisture. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic

Changes to legislation: The Smoke Control Areas (Exempted Fireplaces) (No. 2) Regulations (Northern Ireland) 2013 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 27 March 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

(1) Class of fireplace	(2) Conditions	
	<i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:</i>	<i>Permitted fuels (other than authorised fuels):</i>
Jernstøberi A/S, DK-7900 Nykøbing, Mors, Denmark.		compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood preservatives or coatings.
Morsø 3400 Owl GB Series for wood burning manufactured by Morsø Jernstøberi A/S, DK-7900 Nykøbing, Mors, Denmark.	The manufacturer's instructions dated 1 st January 2000 and bearing the reference "72345600".	No fuel shall be used other than— (a) untreated dry wood which has been split, stacked and air dried; or (b) air dried wood briquettes.
Morsø 6140 and 6148 manufactured by Morsø Jernstøberi A/S DK-7900 Nykøbing, Mors, Denmark.	Installation and operation manual dated 4 th September 2007, reference 72610400.	Wood logs with less than 20% moisture. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood preservatives or coatings.
[^{F1} Morsø 7300 series 4.3kW wood burning stoves models 7340, 7342, 7343, 7348 & 7370 manufactured by Morsø Jernstøberi A/S, DK-7900 Nykøbing Mors, Denmark.	Instructions for installation and use dated August 2014 reference "72746400". The appliance must be fitted with a permanent stop to prevent closure of the secondary air control inlet beyond the 22mm open position.	Wood logs. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.]
[^{F1} Morsø 7400 series 4.3 kW wood-burning stoves models 7440, 7442, 7443, 7448 & 7470 manufactured by Morsø Jernstøberi A/S, DK-7900 Nykøbing Mors, Denmark.	Instructions for installation and use dated August 2014 reference "72746400". The appliance must be fitted with a permanent stop to prevent closure of the secondary air control inlet beyond the 22mm open position.	Wood logs. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.]
[^{F1} Morsø 7800 series 7.3 kW wood-burning stoves models 7840, 7843, 7848, 7850, 7851, 7870, 7890 manufactured	Instructions for installation and use dated August 2014 reference "72797500".	Wood logs. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as

Changes to legislation: The Smoke Control Areas (Exempted Fireplaces) (No. 2) Regulations (Northern Ireland) 2013 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 27 March 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

(1) Class of fireplace	(2) Conditions	
	<i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:</i>	<i>Permitted fuels (other than authorised fuels):</i>
by Morsø Jernstøberi A/S . DK-7900 Nykøbing Mors, Denmark.	The appliance must be fitted with a permanent stop to prevent closure of the secondary air control inlet beyond the 25% open position.	a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.]
[^{F1} Morsø 7900 series 7.3 kW wood-burning stoves models 7940, 7943, 7948, 7950, 7970, 7990 manufactured by Morsø Jernstøberi A/S . DK-7900 Nykøbing Mors, Denmark.	Instructions for installation and use dated August 2014 reference “72797500”. The appliance must be fitted with a permanent stop to prevent closure of the secondary air control inlet beyond the 25% open position.	Wood logs. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.]
Morsø Model 7600 including Model 7642, 7644 and 7648 stoves manufactured by Morsø Jernstøberi A/S DK-7900 Nykøbing, Mors, Denmark.	Instructions for installation and use 7600 reference “72762200” dated 14.07.2010. The air control on UK models has been altered such that this equates to an increased minimum open position. Reference drawings Morsø 7600-137, 7600-138, 7600-139, 7600-140 and 7600-141.	Wood logs with less than 20% moisture. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood preservatives or coatings.
Morsø Owl 3410, 3420 and 3440 for wood burning manufactured by Morsø Jernstøberi A/S DK-7900 Nykøbing, Mors, Denmark.	The manufacturer’s instruction dated 1 st January 2000, reference 72345600.	Untreated dry wood which has been split, stacked and air dried; or air dried wood briquettes.
Morsø S10-40 5kW stove manufactured by Morsø UK Limited, Unit 7 The io Centre, Valley Drive, Swift Valley, Rugby, CV21 1TW.	Instruction manual references “Morsø S10. Instruction for Installation and use” dated 31/01/2012. Part No: 72104000.	Wood logs. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.
Morsø S10-70 5kW stove manufactured by Morsø UK Limited, Unit 7 The io Centre, Valley Drive, Swift Valley, Rugby, CV21 1TW.	Instruction manual references “Morsø S10-70. Instruction for installation and use” dated 31/01/2012. Part No: 72103000.	Wood logs. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.

Changes to legislation: The Smoke Control Areas (Exempted Fireplaces) (No. 2) Regulations (Northern Ireland) 2013 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 27 March 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

(1) Class of fireplace	(2) Conditions	
	<i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:</i>	<i>Permitted fuels (other than authorised fuels):</i>
Morsø S11-40, S11-42, S11-43 and S11-90 4kW stoves manufactured by Morsø UK Limited, Unit 7 The io Centre, Valley Drive, Swift Valley, Rugby, CV21 1TW.	Instruction manual references “Morsø S11 serien. Instruction for Installation and use” dated 31/01/2012. Part No: 72114200.	Wood logs. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.
Morsø S81-90 4kW stove manufactured by Morsø UK Limited, Unit 7 The io Centre, Valley Drive, Swift Valley, Rugby, CV21 1TW.	Instruction manual references “Morsø S81-90. Instruction for Installation and use” dated 30/01/2012.	Wood logs. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.
[^{F7} Morso DB15 central heating stove manufactured by Morso UK Ltd, Unit 7, The I O Centre, Valley Drive, Rugby, Warwickshire, CV21 1TW.	<p>Instruction manual dated 22nd January 2014, reference: Solid Fuel Central Heating Stoves Manual Issued - 22/01/2014 (459).</p> <p>Supplementary Soliftec Smoke Advice Sheet dated 22nd January 2014, reference: Soliftec Smoke Advice Sheet no1.</p>	<p>Untreated dry wood.</p> <p>Peat or peat briquettes with, in either case, less than 25 per cent moisture.</p> <p>Union Coal Brikettes, manufactured by Rheinbraun AG of Germany and comprising lignite compressed into briquettes of approximately 15cm in length with square ends and with a sulphur content not exceeding 1 per cent of the total weight.</p> <p>CPL Wildfire, manufactured by Coal Products Limited, Immingham, which comprise bituminous coal with a volatile content of 32-36 per cent (as to approximately 96 per cent of the total weight) and a cold cure resin binder (as to the remaining weight); are manufactured from those constituents by a process involving roll-pressing; have an average weight of either 80-90 grammes or 160-170 grammes; and have a sulphur content not exceeding 1.8 per cent of the total weight.]</p>

Changes to legislation: The Smoke Control Areas (Exempted Fireplaces) (No. 2) Regulations (Northern Ireland) 2013 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 27 March 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

(1) Class of fireplace	(2) Conditions	
	<i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:</i>	<i>Permitted fuels (other than authorised fuels):</i>
Multibio 49 pellet boiler manufactured by Ekoefekt Inc. Semecska 187, 411 15 Trebivlice, Czech Republic.	Instruction manual references “MB49/IM/ISSUE 001” dated 04/07/2012.	Wood pellets or olive kernels. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.
[^{F2} Neo models 1C, 1P, 1W, 3C, 3P and 3W 5kW multifuel stoves manufactured by ACR Heat Products Ltd, Unit 1 Weston Works, Weston Lane, Tyseley, Birmingham, B11 3RP.	Technical manual dated 13th May 2015 reference “Document NEO Version 2”. The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent closure of the rotary air control beyond the 27mm open position.	Wood logs. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.]
[^{F7} Nero D, Nero M, Vecto D, Vecto M, and Orbit 6kW free standing wood-burning stoves manufactured by Dan Skan GmbH, Burgwedeler Str. 7-8, D-30657 Hannover, Germany.	Instruction manual dated November 2014 reference “DSB2-Defra/UK-NI-ROI/V1.11.14”. The appliance must be modified to prevent closure of the air flow control valve below position 2.	Wood logs. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.]
[^{F2} Nero D IHS, Nero M IHS, Vecto D IHS, Vecto M IHS and Orbit 6kW IHS free standing wood-burning stoves manufactured by Dan Skan GmbH, Burgwedeler Str. 7-8, D-30657 Hannover, Germany.	Instruction manual dated November 2014 reference “DSB2-Defra / UK-NI-ROI / V3.01.15.” A modification to prevent closure of the air flow control valve below position 2 must be implemented.	Wood logs. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.]
Nestor Martin C23 multifuel stove (7.7kW) manufactured by Nestor Martin S.A., 11 Rue De Lion, B-5660, Frasnes Les Couvin, Belgium.	Euroheat Distributors (HBS) Limited’s operation Instructions Reference: “IN1213 Edition B” and dated June 2010.	Untreated dry wood. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood preservatives or coatings.
Nestor Martin C33 multifuel stove (9.2kW) manufactured by Nestor Martin S.A., 11 Rue De Lion, B-5660, Frasnes Les Couvin, Belgium.	Euroheat Distributors (HBS) Limited’s operation Instructions Reference: “IN1213 Edition B” and dated June 2010.	Untreated dry wood. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment

Changes to legislation: The Smoke Control Areas (Exempted Fireplaces) (No. 2) Regulations (Northern Ireland) 2013 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 27 March 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

(1) Class of fireplace	(2) Conditions	
	<i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:</i>	<i>Permitted fuels (other than authorised fuels):</i>
		with wood preservatives or coatings.
Nestor Martin D33 multifuel stove (8kW) manufactured by Nestor Martin S.A., 11 Rue De Lion, B-5660, Frasnes Les Couvin, Belgium.	Euroheat Distributors (HBS) Limited's operation Instructions Reference: "IN1213 Edition B", and dated June 2010.	Untreated dry wood. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood preservatives or coatings.
Nestor Martin 'Harmony' H13 multi-fuel stove (5kW) manufactured by Nestor Martin, S. A., 11 Rue De Lion, B-5660, Frasnes Les Couvin, Belgium.	Euroheat Distributors (HBS) Limited's operation. Instructions Reference: "IN 1116 Edition D5" and dated June 2010. The minimum air bleed flap must be set at a minimum of 14.5mm.	Untreated dry wood. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood preservatives or coatings.
Nestor Martin 'Harmony' H23 (6kW) and H33 (8kW) multi-fuel stoves manufactured by Nestor Martin S. A., 11 Rue De Lion, B-5660 Frasnes Les Couvin, Belgium.	Euroheat Distributors (HBS) Limited's operation. Instructions Reference: "IN 1116 Edition D5" and dated June 2010.	Untreated dry wood. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood preservatives or coatings.
Nestor Martin IN13 Insert multi-fuel stove (5kW), manufactured by Nestor Martin S. A., 11 Rue De Lion, B-5660 Frasnes Les Couvin, Belgium.	Euroheat Distributors (HBS) Limited's operation. Instructions Reference: "IN 1214 Edition B" and dated June 2010. The minimum air bleed flap must be set at a minimum of 14.5mm.	Untreated dry wood. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood preservatives or coatings.
Nestor Martin IT13 multi-fuel stove (3.5kW), manufactured by Nestor Martin S A., 11 Rue De Lion, B-5660, Frasnes Les Couvin, Belgium.	Euroheat Distributors (HBS) Limited's operation. Instructions Reference: "IN 1180 Edition D1" and dated June 2010. The minimum air bleed flap must be set at a minimum of 14.5mm.	Untreated dry wood. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood preservatives or coatings.
Nestor Martin R23 Multi-fuel Stove (6kW) manufactured by Nestor Martin S. A., 11 Rue	Euroheat Distributors (HBS) Limited's operation. Instructions Reference: "IN	Untreated dry wood. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy

Changes to legislation: The Smoke Control Areas (Exempted Fireplaces) (No. 2) Regulations (Northern Ireland) 2013 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 27 March 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

(1) Class of fireplace	(2) Conditions	
	<i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:</i>	<i>Permitted fuels (other than authorised fuels):</i>
De Lion, B-5660, Frasnes Les Couvin, Belgium.	1141 Edition B” and dated November 2006.	metals as a result of treatment with wood preservatives or coatings.
Nestor Martin R33 (8kW) multifuel stove, manufactured by Nestor Martin S A., 11 Rue De Lion, B-5660, Frasnes Les Couvin, Belgium.	Euroheat Distributors (HBS) Limited’s operation. Instructions Reference: “IN1116 Edition D” and dated January 2007.	Untreated dry wood. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood preservatives or coatings.
Nestor Martin ‘Stanford’ S13 Multi-fuel Stove (3.5kW) manufactured by Nestor Martin S. A., 11 Rue De Lion, B-5660, Frasnes Les Couvin, Belgium.	Euroheat Distributors (HBS) Limited’s operation. Instructions Reference “IN 1116 Edition D5” and dated June 2010. The minimum air bleed flap must be set at a minimum of 14.5mm.	Untreated dry wood. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood preservatives or coatings.
Nestor Martin ‘Stanford’ S23 (6kW), SP23 (6kW), S33 (8kW) and SP33 (8kW) Multi-fuel stoves manufactured by Nestor Martin S. A., 11 Rue De Lion, B-5660, Frasnes Les Couvin, Belgium.	Euroheat Distributors (HBS) Limited’s operation. Instructions Reference: “IN 1116 Edition D5” and dated June 2010.	Untreated dry wood. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood preservatives or coatings.
Newark EGTL05 manufactured by Elite Group Trading Limited, Room 1208, Kak Tak Commercial Building, 317-319 Des Voeux Road Central, Hong Kong 999077.	Instruction manual references “EGTL05 Version 1.4” dated 5 th July 2011. Factory fitting of a permanent stop to prevent any closure of the tertiary air control.	Wood logs. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.
[^{F2} Newbourne 35FS, and Newbourne 35FS Panorama, 3.8kW multifuel stoves manufactured by Pevex Enterprises Ltd, Unit MP7, Kirrawah Business Park, Newbourne Road, Nr Woodbridge, IP12 4PR.	Installation and Operating Instructions for Newbourne 35/40/50/60 FS Multifuel stoves dated June 2015 reference “Pevex1022/AH/ver1”. The appliance must be fitted with a permanent stop that ensures the air control cannot close beyond the 15% open position.	Wood logs. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.]

Changes to legislation: *The Smoke Control Areas (Exempted Fireplaces) (No. 2) Regulations (Northern Ireland) 2013 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 27 March 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes*

(1) Class of fireplace	(2) Conditions	
	<i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:</i>	<i>Permitted fuels (other than authorised fuels):</i>
Newbourne 40 and Newbourne 50 Freestanding stoves manufactured by Pevex Enterprises Ltd [F23]Unit MP7, Kirrawah Business Park, Newbourne Road, Nr Woodbridge, IP12 4PR] .	Instruction manual references “Pevex1012/AH/ver1” dated Jan 2013. A permanent stop must be implemented using a minimum opening area of 1cm ² for the primary air slider when in the fully closed position and a tertiary air inlet area of 4cm ² .	Wood logs. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.
Newbourne 40 inset stove manufactured by Pevex Enterprises Ltd, [F24]Unit MP7, Kirrawah Business Park, Newbourne Road, Nr Woodbridge, IP12 4PR] .	Instruction manual references “Pevex1015/AH/ver1” dated Jan 2013. The appliance must be fitted with permanent stops that ensure the secondary and tertiary air controls do not close beyond 1.1cm open and 2cm open positions respectively.	Wood logs. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.
[F2]Newbourne 40FS and Newbourne 40FS Panorama 4.5kW multifuel stoves manufactured by Pevex Enterprises Ltd, Unit MP7, Kirrawah Business Park, Newbourne Road, Nr Woodbridge, IP12 4PR.	Installation and Operating Instructions for Newbourne 35/40/50/60 FS Multifuel stoves dated June 2015 reference “Pevex 1022/AH/ver1”. A permanent stop must be implemented ensuring a minimum opening area of 1cm ² for the primary air slider when in the fully closed position and a tertiary air inlet area of 4cm ² .	Wood logs. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.]
[F2]Newbourne 40i 4.5kW multifuel inset roomheater manufactured by Pevex Enterprises Ltd, Unit MP7, Kirrawah Business Park, Newbourne Road, Nr Woodbridge, IP12 4PR.	Installation and Operating Instructions for Newbourne 40 inset multifuel stoves dated June 2015 reference “Pevex 1033/AH/ver1:June2015”. The appliance must be fitted with permanent stops that ensure the primary and tertiary air controls do not close beyond 0.5cm open and 2cm open positions respectively.	Wood logs. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.]

Changes to legislation: The Smoke Control Areas (Exempted Fireplaces) (No. 2) Regulations (Northern Ireland) 2013 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 27 March 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

(1) Class of fireplace	(2) Conditions	
	<i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:</i>	<i>Permitted fuels (other than authorised fuels):</i>
<p>[^{F2}Newbourne 50FS and Newbourne 50FS Panorama 5kW multifuel stoves manufactured by Pevex Enterprises Ltd, Unit MP7, Kirrawah Business Park, Newbourne Road, Nr Woodbridge, IP12 4PR.</p>	<p>Installation and Operating Instructions for Newbourne 35/40/50/60 FS Multifuel stoves dated June 2015 reference “Pevex1022/AH/ver1”.</p> <p>A permanent stop must be implemented ensuring a minimum opening area of 1cm² for the primary air slider when in the fully closed position and a tertiary air inlet area of 4cm².</p>	<p>Wood logs. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.]</p>
<p>[^{F2}Newbourne 60FS Panorama and Newbourne 60FS 7kW multifuel stove manufactured by Pevex Enterprises Ltd, Unit MP7, Kirrawah Business Park, Newbourne Road, Nr Woodbridge, IP12 4PR.</p>	<p>Installation and Operating Instructions for Newbourne 35/40/50/60 FS Multifuel stoves dated June 2015 reference “Pevex1022/AH/ver1”.</p>	<p>Wood logs. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.]</p>
<p>[^{F7}Newman Fireplaces Warmington SE multi-fuel stove manufactured by Newman Fireplaces Ltd, Units 6 & 7, Rawreth Barns, Dollyman’s Farm, Doublegate Lane, Rawreth, Wickford, Essex, SS11 8UD.</p>	<p>Instruction manual dated 17th September 2014 reference “NS-10 Edition 1”.</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted with the manufacturer’s smoke control kit (Newman fireplaces part number 59) to prevent closure of the secondary air control beyond the 30% open position.</p>	<p>Wood logs. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.]</p>
<p>Newton SE Wood Burning 5kW Space Heating Stove manufactured by TR Engineering Limited, Unit 7, Newton Chambers Way, Thorncliffe Industrial Estate, Chapelton, Sheffield, S35 2PH.</p>	<p>Instruction manual references “700504 Iss. 2 Rev 1” dated January 2012.</p>	<p>Wood logs. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.</p>
<p>Newton SE Wood Burning 8kW Space Heating Stove manufactured by TR Engineering Limited, Unit</p>	<p>Instruction manual references “700506 Iss. 3 Rev. 2” dated January 2012.</p>	<p>Wood logs. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as</p>

Changes to legislation: *The Smoke Control Areas (Exempted Fireplaces) (No. 2) Regulations (Northern Ireland) 2013 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 27 March 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes*

(1) Class of fireplace	(2) Conditions	
	<i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:</i>	<i>Permitted fuels (other than authorised fuels):</i>
7, Newton Chambers Way, Thorncliffe Industrial Estate, Chapeltown, Sheffield, S35 2PH.		a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.
Nordic 350 manufactured by C DE A Ingenieria Ltda, Jose Miguel Carrera 6, Colina, Santiago, 9361294, Chile.	Instruction manual reference number “1001” dated 20/07/2012.	Wood logs. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.
Nordist Waste Fired System, models 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19, 20, 21, 22 and 23 manufactured in part by Nordfab A/S and in part by Danstoker A/S.	The manufacturer’s instructions dated 9 th December 1988 and bearing the reference “P.S. 501 9/12/88”.	Softwood shavings, hardwood shavings or sawdust shall be used. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.
[^{F1} Nordpeis Bergen (NP-BERGEN) wood burning 5.4 kW stove manufactured by Nordpeis AS, Gjellebekkstubben 11, N-3420 LIERSKOGEN, Norway.	Installation and user manual dated 1/1/2013 and reference “PM1081 Issue 1” and additional installation and user instructions for use in Smoke Control Areas dated July 2014 and reference “PM1066 Issue 2”. The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent air vent control closure beyond the 7mm open position.	Wood logs. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.]
[^{F1} Nordpeis Duo 1 (NP-DUO1STOVE), 2 (NP-DUO2STOVE), 4 (NP-DUO4STOVE) and 5 (NP-DUO5STOVE) wood burning 5 kW stoves manufactured by Nordpeis AS, Gjellebekkstubben 11, N-3420 LIERSKOGEN, Norway.	Installation and user manual dated 13/05/2013 reference “PM1083 Issue 1” and additional installation and user instructions for use in Smoke Control Areas dated July 2014 and reference “PM1112 Issue 1”. The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent closure beyond the 28% open position.	Wood logs. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.]

Changes to legislation: The Smoke Control Areas (Exempted Fireplaces) (No. 2) Regulations (Northern Ireland) 2013 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 27 March 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

(1) Class of fireplace	(2) Conditions	
	<p><i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:</i></p>	<p><i>Permitted fuels (other than authorised fuels):</i></p>
<p>[^{F1}Nordpeis Quadro 1 (NP-QUAD1P) and 2 (NP-QUAD2B) wood burning 6.2 kW stoves manufactured by Nordpeis AS, Gjellebekkstubben 11, N-3420 LIERSKOGEN, Norway.</p>	<p>User manual dated 3/09/2012 and reference “ PM1084 Issue 1” and additional installation and user instructions for use in Smoke Control Areas dated July 2014 and reference “PM1068 Issue 1”.</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent air control closure beyond the 8mm open position.</p>	<p>Wood logs. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.]</p>
<p>[^{F1}Nordpeis S-31A (S31-A) wood burning 6.2 kW inset roomheater manufactured by Nordpeis AS, Gjellebekkstubben 11, N-3420 LIERSKOGEN, Norway.</p>	<p>User manual dated 15/01/2013 reference “PM1089 Issue 1” and additional installation and user instructions for use in Smoke Control Areas dated July 2014 and reference “PM1068 Issue 1”.</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent air control closure beyond the 8mm open position.</p>	<p>Wood logs. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.]</p>
<p>[^{F1}Nordpeis Uno 1 (NP-UNO1), 2 (NP-UNO2) and 4 (NP-UNO4) wood burning 4.2 kW stoves manufactured by Nordpeis AS, Gjellebekkstubben 11, N-3420 LIERSKOGEN, Norway.</p>	<p>Installation and user manual dated 14/05/2013 reference “PM1082 Issue 1” and additional installation and user instructions for use in Smoke Control Areas dated July 2014 and reference “PM1111 Issue 1”.</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent air control closure beyond the 38% open position.</p>	<p>Wood logs. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.]</p>
<p>Nørreskoven MkII manufactured for Hunter Stoves Limited, Unit 6, Old Mill Industrial Estate, Stoke Canon, Devon, EX5 4RJ.</p>	<p>Instruction manual references “Cleanburn, Nørreskoven MkII, Multifuel Stove. Installation and Operating Instructions, v01.11.” dated January 2011. The device has a factory fitted stop to</p>	<p>Wood logs. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.</p>

Changes to legislation: The Smoke Control Areas (Exempted Fireplaces) (No. 2) Regulations (Northern Ireland) 2013 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 27 March 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

(1) Class of fireplace	(2) Conditions	
	<i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:</i>	<i>Permitted fuels (other than authorised fuels):</i>
	prevent closure of secondary air control beyond 40%.	
Norvik 5 manufactured by Elite Group Trading Limited, Room 1208 Kak Tak, Commercial Building 317-319 Des Voeux Road, Central Hong Kong 999077.	Instruction manual references “EGTL05A Version 1.5” dated 12 th September 2011. The appliance must be fitted with a permanent stop to prevent any closure of the tertiary air control.	Wood logs. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.
[^{F2} Oakdale FB1MF 5kW multifuel stove manufactured by ACR Heat Products Ltd, Unit 1 Weston Works, Weston Lane, Tyseley, Birmingham, B11 3RP.	Technical manual dated 17th February 2015 reference “Document FB1MF 0101 Version 2”. The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent closure of the secondary air slider beyond the 25mm open position and the tertiary air control will be fixed in the fully open position.	Wood logs. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.]
Octopus 10 and Octopus 15 Boiler manufactured by Solarfocus, Werkstrasse 1, 4451 St.Ulrich, Steyr, Austria.	Installation instructions Version 1.1 dated 19/04/2010. Operating manual Version 10.051 dated 10/05/2010.	Wood pellets. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.
ÖkoFEN Pellematic PE08, PE12, PE16, PE20, PE25, PE32, PEK12, PEK16, PEK20, PEK25, PEK32, PES12, PES16, PES20, PES25, PES32, PESK12, PESK16, PESK20, PESK25 and PESK32 manufactured by ÖkoFEN Forschungs- und Entwicklungs Ges.m.b.H of Gewerbepark 1, 4133 Niederkappel, Austria.	ÖkoFEN operation instructions dated February 2007, reference PE/HB/001.E.	Wood pellets of maximum diameter 6 mm and maximum length 4 cm. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood preservatives or coatings.
ÖkoFEN Pellematic PE36, PE48, PE56, PEK36, PEK48, PEK56, PES36, PES48, PES56, PESK36, PESK48, PESK56 manufactured by	ÖkoFEN operation instructions reference PBV 2000 CMP 1.4 (V2.31) and with revision dated March 2008.	Wood pellets of maximum diameter 6 mm and maximum length 4 cm. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as

Changes to legislation: The Smoke Control Areas (Exempted Fireplaces) (No. 2) Regulations (Northern Ireland) 2013 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 27 March 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

(1) Class of fireplace	(2) Conditions	
	<i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:</i>	<i>Permitted fuels (other than authorised fuels):</i>
ÖkoFEN Forschungs-und Entwicklungs Ges.m.b.H of Gewerbepark 1, 4133 Niederkappel, Austria.		a result of treatment with wood preservatives or coatings.
Olymberyl Baby Gabriel model number HF217-SE manufactured by Henan Hi-Flame Metal Co. Ltd., Eastside, Yugang Avenue, Airport District, Zhengzhou 451163, Henan, China.	Instruction manual references “HF217-SE/UK-NI-ROI/V2.16-06-11”. Dated June 2011. Fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent closure of the secondary air control beyond the 3mm open position.	Wood Logs. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.
[F ² Omega UK, Omega High UK, Omega Chef UK and Omega Core UK manufactured by Jydepejsen A/S, Ahornsvinget 3-7, Nr. Felding, DK-7500 Holstebro, Denmark.	Installation and Operation manual dated June 2015 reference “Omega, Omega High, .User manual. Revision 1, 25.03.2015”. The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent closure of the air control valve beyond the 27% open position.	Wood logs. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.]
Optifire 800 Green, Infire 800 Green, Wood Burning Stoves. Manufactured by Bodart & Gonay Limited, Rue De Lambinon 3 Harze Belgium 4920.	Instruction manual reference “07DH8000A” dated 11/11. The appliance must be fitted with a “UK kit for smokeless areas OPTI IF 800”.	Wood logs. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.
Orchard Ovens models: FVR Speciale 80, 100, 110, 110 x 160 and 120; TOP Superiore 100 and 120; GR 100, 120, 140, 120 x 160, 140 x 160, 140 x 180 and 180; OT 100, 120, 140, 120 x 160, 140 x 160, 140 x 180 and 180; the Valoriani Piccolo, all of which are manufactured	The manufacturer’s instructions dated 25 th October 2004, references: Instruction Model OOLinst.1 FVR 80 OOLinst.2 FVR.100	Untreated dry wood.

Changes to legislation: The Smoke Control Areas (Exempted Fireplaces) (No. 2) Regulations (Northern Ireland) 2013 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 27 March 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

(1) Class of fireplace	(2) Conditions	
	<p><i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:</i></p>	<p><i>Permitted fuels (other than authorised fuels):</i></p>
<p>by Valoriani of Via Caselli alla Fornace, 213, 50066 Reggello, Firenze, Italy.</p>	<p>OOLinst.3 FVR 110</p> <p>OOLinst.4 FVR 120</p> <p>OOLinst.5 FVR 110 x 160</p> <p>OOLinst.6 TOP 100</p> <p>OOLinst.7 TOP. 120</p> <p>OOLinst.8 GR 100 and OT 100</p> <p>OOLinst.9 GR 120 and OT 120</p> <p>OOLinst.10 GR 140 and OT 140</p> <p>OOLinst.11 GR 120 x 160 and OT 120 x 160</p> <p>OOLinst.12 GR 140 x 160 and OT 140 x 160</p> <p>OOLinst.13 GR 140 x 180 and OT 140 x 180</p> <p>OOLinst.14 GR 180 and OT 180</p> <p>OOLinst.15 Valoriani Piccolo.</p>	
<p>Oregon EGTL03 manufactured by Elite Group Trading Limited, Room 1208, Kak Tak Commercial Building, 317-319 Des Voeux Road Central, Hong Kong 999077.</p>	<p>Instruction manual references “EGTL03 Version 1.3” dated 5th July 2011.</p>	<p>Wood logs. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.</p>
<p>[^{F2}Orion UK and Orion Soapstone UK 7kW stoves</p>	<p>User’s manual dated March 2015 reference “Sirius &</p>	<p>Wood logs. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic</p>

Changes to legislation: The Smoke Control Areas (Exempted Fireplaces) (No. 2) Regulations (Northern Ireland) 2013 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 27 March 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

(1) Class of fireplace	(2) Conditions	
	<p><i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:</i></p>	<p><i>Permitted fuels (other than authorised fuels):</i></p>
<p>manufactured by Jydepejsen A/S, Ahornsvinget 3-7, Nr. Felding, DK-7500 Holstebro, Denmark.</p>	<p>Orion & Troja. User manual. Revision 1, 25.03.2015".</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent closure of the air control valve beyond the 27% open position.</p>	<p>compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.]</p>
<p>Osby Parca P500 Type 30 wood pellet boiler using Bioline 300 pellet burner. Boiler manufactured by Osby Parca Division Enertech AB, Box 93, S-283 22 Osby, Sweden and burner manufactured by Ecotec varmesystem AB Hedbovagen 42, PO Box 2103, S-511 02 Skene, Sweden.</p>	<p>Instruction manual references "Osby Parca P500 Type P30 biomass O & M: Version 1" and dated 18 July 2013. The appliance has a management system designed so that the boiler will only operate at 100% Maximum Continuous Rating.</p>	<p>Wood pellets. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.</p>
<p>Osby Parca PB2 2000kW boiler manufactured by Enertech AB, Osby Parca Division, PO Box 93, SE-283 22 Osby, Sweden.</p>	<p>Operating & Maintenance manual, PB2 boiler reference "manual PB2_ENG_Rev2_JAN2012" dated Jan 2012.</p>	<p>Wood pellets. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.</p>
<p>Osby Parca PB2 3000kW boiler manufactured by Enertech AB, Osby Parca Division, PO Box 93, SE-283 22 Osby, Sweden.</p>	<p>Operating & Maintenance manual, PB2 boiler reference "manual PB2_ENG_Rev2_JAN2012" dated Jan 2012.</p>	<p>Wood pellets, wood chips, wood briquettes. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.</p>
<p>[^{F7}Ottawa B.12 wood burning stove manufactured by Hase Kaminofenbau GmbH, Niederkircher Strasse 14, D-54294 Trier.</p>	<p>Instruction manual dated November 2014 reference "Ottawa_R1".</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent air control closure beyond the 42mm open position.</p>	<p>Wood logs. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.]</p>
<p>[^{F2}Oxford 4.6kW multi-fuel stove manufactured by Bronpi Calefaccion, Carretera</p>	<p>Bronpi Installation Instructions. Version 3 Issued 15-12-2014 Bronpi Supplementary Instructions</p>	<p>Wood logs. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as</p>

Changes to legislation: The Smoke Control Areas (Exempted Fireplaces) (No. 2) Regulations (Northern Ireland) 2013 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 27 March 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

(1) Class of fireplace	(2) Conditions	
	<p>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:</p>	<p>Permitted fuels (other than authorised fuels):</p>
Cordoba-Malaga Km 78.2. Spain.	<p>Mod. Oxford Version 7 Issued 23-01-2015.</p> <p>Appliances must be fitted with a permanent stop to prevent closure of the air control beyond 25% open position.</p>	<p>a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.]</p>
Parkray Caprice 4 manufactured by Hunter Stoves Limited, Unit 6, The Old Mill Industrial Estate, Stoke Canon, Exeter, Devon, EX5 4RJ.	<p>Instruction manual references “JINCAP04 Rev E” dated 02/12/11 and instruction manual “JINCAP04SCK revB” dated 05/12/11. The appliance must be fitted with “smoke control area kit JCAP0401”.</p>	<p>Wood logs. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.</p>
[^{F2} Parkray Caprice 4 Euro 4.9kW wood-burning stove manufactured by Hunter Stoves Ltd, Trevilla Park, Slaughterbridge, Camelford, Cornwall, PL32 9TT.	<p>Installation and Operating Instructions dated 29/01/2015 reference “JINCAE04 RevA” and Smoke Control Area Kit Installation Instructions dated 05/12/11 reference “JINCAP04SCK revB”.</p> <p>Fitted with “smoke control area kit “JCAP0401””.</p>	<p>Wood logs. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.]</p>
Parkray Caprice 5 inset stove manufactured by Hunter Stoves Ltd, Trevilla Park, Slaughterbridge, Camelford, Cornwall, PL32 9TT.	<p>Instruction manual references “JINCAP05 Rev B” dated 10/12/2012 and instruction manual “JINCAP05SCK revA” dated 06/07/12. The appliance must be fitted with smoke control area kit JCAP0501.</p>	<p>Wood logs. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.</p>
Parkray Caprice 6 inset stove manufactured by Hunter Stoves Ltd, Trevilla Park, Slaughterbridge, Camelford, Cornwall, PL32 9TT.	<p>Instruction manual references “JINCAP06 RevB” dated 10/12/2012 and instruction manual “JINCAP05SCK revA” dated 06/07/2012. The appliance must be fitted with smoke control area kit JCAP0501.</p>	<p>Wood logs. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.</p>
Parkray Chevin 5 Inset stove manufactured by Hunter Stoves Ltd, Trevilla Park,	<p>Instruction manual references “JINCHI05 Rev B” dated 10/10/2012. The valve plate adjusted by the secondary air</p>	<p>Wood logs. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment</p>

Changes to legislation: The Smoke Control Areas (Exempted Fireplaces) (No. 2) Regulations (Northern Ireland) 2013 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 27 March 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

(1) Class of fireplace	(2) Conditions	
	<i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:</i>	<i>Permitted fuels (other than authorised fuels):</i>
Slaughterbridge, Camelford, Cornwall, PL32 9TT.	control must contain six 5mm holes.	with wood-preservatives or coatings.
[^{F1} Parkray Consort 4 multifuel stove manufactured by Parkray Limited, Trevilla Park, Slaughterbridge, Camelford, Cornwall, PL32 9TT.	Installation and Operating Instructions dated 20th June 2014, reference “JINCNS04 RevB”. The appliance must be fitted with a modified top air plate with 9 additional 5mm holes, and the tertiary air aperture permanently fixed to the 60% open position.	Wood logs. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.]
Parkray Consort 5 Compact manufactured by Hunter Stoves Limited, Unit 6, Old Mill Industrial Estate, Stoke Canon, Devon, EX5 4RJ.	Instruction manual references “JINCNC05 revC” dated 22/09/2011 and “JINCND05&CNC05 Slider Stop revA” dated 22/07/11. The appliance must be fitted with a permanent stop that prevents closure of the secondary air slider beyond 30% open.	Wood logs. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.
Parkray Consort 5 manufactured by Hunter Stoves Limited, Unit 6, Old Mill Industrial Estate, Stoke Canon, Devon, EX5 4RJ.	Instruction manual references “JINCND05 revC” dated 22/09/2011 and “JINCND05&CNC05 Slider Stop revA” dated 22/07/11. The appliance must be fitted with a permanent stop that prevents closure of the secondary air slider beyond 30% open.	Wood logs. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.
Parkray Consort 5 Slimline manufactured by Hunter Stoves Limited, Unit 6, Old Mill Industrial Estate, Stoke Canon, Devon, EX5 4RJ.	Instruction manual reference “JINHHW05 revC” dated 22/09/11.	Wood logs. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.

Changes to legislation: The Smoke Control Areas (Exempted Fireplaces) (No. 2) Regulations (Northern Ireland) 2013 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 27 March 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

(1) Class of fireplace	(2) Conditions	
	<i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:</i>	<i>Permitted fuels (other than authorised fuels):</i>
Parkray Consort 7 manufactured by Hunter Stoves Limited, Unit 6, Old Mill Industrial Estate, Stoke Canon, Devon, EX5 4RJ.	Instruction manual references “JNCS07 revC” dated 22/09/11.	Wood logs. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.
[^{F2} Parkray Consort Inset 5 CBC 4.7kW wood-burning inset stove manufactured by Hunter Stoves Ltd, Trevilla Park, Slaughterbridge, Camelford, Cornwall, PL32 9TT.	Installation and Operating Instructions dated 30/06/2015 reference “JINPCB04 RevB”.	Wood logs. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.]
Parkray Consort slimline 9 manufactured by Hunter Stoves Ltd, Trevilla Park, Slaughterbridge, Camelford, Cornwall, PL32 9TT.	Instruction manual references “JINCSS09 Rev C” dated 14/12/12.	Wood logs. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.
[^{F1} Parkray Derwent 5 multifuel stove manufactured by Parkray Limited, Unit 6, Old Mill Industrial Estate, Exeter, EX5 4RJ.	Installation and Operating Instructions dated 20th June 2014, reference: JINDER05 RevB. The appliance must be fitted with a modified top air plate with 8 additional 5mm holes.	Wood logs. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.]
Parkray Inset Chevin 8 multi-fuel inset stove manufactured by Hunter Stoves Limited, Trevilla Park, Slaughterbridge, Camelford, Cornwall, PL32 9TT.	Installation and Operating Instructions manual dated 7 th February 2013, reference JINCHI08 Rev B and modification instructions dated 25 th September 2013, JINCH108 Slider Stop Rev B. The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent secondary air control closure beyond the 20% open position when sold into smoke control areas.	Wood logs. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.
[^{F2} Passat Energy HO180 199kW boiler manufactured by Passat Energy A/S,	User’s guide dated 11th May 2015 reference “HO User Guide C004_EN Revision	Wood chip and wood pellets. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic

Changes to legislation: The Smoke Control Areas (Exempted Fireplaces) (No. 2) Regulations (Northern Ireland) 2013 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 27 March 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

(1) Class of fireplace	(2) Conditions	
	<i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:</i>	<i>Permitted fuels (other than authorised fuels):</i>
Vestergade 36, Ørum, 8830 Tjele, Denmark.	date: 14/07/2015". "HO Maintenance Description Automatic Solid Fuel Boiler dated 18th February 2013 Version C002_EN Revision date 14th July 2015.	compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.]
[^{F2} Passat Energy HO250 249kW boiler manufactured by Passat Energy A/S, Vestergade 36, Ørum, 8830 Tjele, Denmark.	User's guide dated 11th May 2015 reference "HO User Guide C004_EN Revision date: 14/07/2015". "HO Maintenance Description Automatic Solid Fuel Boiler dated 18th February 2013 Version C002_EN Revision date 14th July 2015.	Wood pellets. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.]
[^{F2} Passat Energy HO300 300kW boiler manufactured by Passat Energy A/S, Vestergade 36, Ørum, 8830 Tjele, Denmark.	User's guide dated 11th May 2015 reference "HO User Guide C004_EN Revision date: 14/07/2015". "HO Maintenance Description Automatic Solid Fuel Boiler dated 18th February 2013 Version C002_EN Revision date 14th July 2015."	Wood pellets. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.]
[^{F2} Passat Energy HO420 501kW boiler manufactured by Passat Energy A/S, Vestergade 36, Ørum, 8830 Tjele, Denmark.	User's guide dated 11th May 2015 reference "HO User Guide C004_EN Revision date: 14/07/2015". "HO Maintenance Description Automatic Solid Fuel Boiler dated 18th February 2013 Version C002_EN Revision date 14th July 2015."	Wood pellets. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.]
[^{F2} Passat Energy HO510 595kW boiler manufactured by Passat Energy A/S, Vestergade 36, Ørum, 8830 Tjele, Denmark.	User's guide dated 11th May 2015 reference "HO User Guide C004_EN Revision date: 14/07/2015". "HO Maintenance Description Automatic Solid Fuel Boiler dated 18th February 2013 Version C002_EN Revision date 14th July 2015."	Wood pellets. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.]
[^{F2} Passat Energy HO680 790kW boiler manufactured by Passat Energy A/S,	User's guide dated 11th May 2015 reference "HO User Guide C004_EN Revision	Wood pellets. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as

Changes to legislation: The Smoke Control Areas (Exempted Fireplaces) (No. 2) Regulations (Northern Ireland) 2013 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 27 March 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

(1) Class of fireplace	(2) Conditions	
	<i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:</i>	<i>Permitted fuels (other than authorised fuels):</i>
Vestergade 36, Ørum, 8830 Tjele, Denmark.	date: 14/07/2015". "HO Maintenance Description Automatic Solid Fuel Boiler dated 18th February 2013 Version C002_EN Revision date 14th July 2015".	a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.]
[^{F2} Passat Energy HO850 990kW boiler manufactured by Passat Energy A/S, Vestergade 36, Ørum, 8830 Tjele, Denmark.	User's guide dated 11th May 2015 reference "HO User Guide C004_EN Revision date: 14/07/2015". "HO Maintenance Description Automatic Solid Fuel Boiler dated 18th February 2013 Version C002_EN Revision date 14th July 2015."	Wood pellets. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.]
PCE 50 500kW wood chip boiler manufactured by Groupe Compte. R, ZI de Vaureil, F - 63220 Arlanc, France.	Instruction manual references "PCE50 rev00" dated 29/01/2013.	Wood chips. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.
PCE 70 700kW wood chip boiler manufactured by Groupe Compte. R, ZI de Vaureil, F - 63220 Arlanc, France.	Instruction manual references "PCE70 rev00" dated 29/01/2013.	Wood chips. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.
PCE 90 900kW wood chip boiler manufactured by Groupe Compte. R, ZI de Vaureil, F - 63220 Arlanc, France.	Instruction manual references "PCE90 rev00" dated 29/01/2013.	Wood chips. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.
PCE 120 1200kW wood chip boiler manufactured by Groupe Compte. R, ZI de Vaureil, F - 63220 Arlanc, France.	Instruction manual references "PCE120 rev00" dated 29/01/2013.	Wood chips. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.
PCE 150 1500kW boiler manufactured by Groupe Compte. R, ZI de Vaureil, F - 63220 Arlanc, France.	Instruction manual references "PCE150 rev00" dated 29/01/2013.	Wood chips. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment

Changes to legislation: The Smoke Control Areas (Exempted Fireplaces) (No. 2) Regulations (Northern Ireland) 2013 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 27 March 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

(1) Class of fireplace	(2) Conditions	
	<i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:</i>	<i>Permitted fuels (other than authorised fuels):</i>
		with wood-preservatives or coatings.
Pelle 5kW stove, Vidar Small 5kW stove and Vidar Medium 7.6kW stove manufactured by Dik Geurts Haardkachels BV, Industrieweg Oost 11, 6662 NE Elst (Gld), The Netherlands.	Instruction manual reference “8900009004” dated July 2011.	Dry wood logs. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.
Pelletstar 10, 20, 30, 45 and 60 manufactured by HERZ Armaturen Ges.m.b.H, Geschäftsbereich HERZ Feuerungstechnik, A-8272 Sebersdorf 138, Austria.	Operating instructions dated November 2007, reference V2.2.	Wood pellets corresponding to ÖNORM M7135 of 6 mm diameter. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood preservatives or coatings.
PelletTop 15 and PelletTop 25 Boiler manufactured by Solarfocus, Werkstrasse 1, 4451 St.Ulrich, Steyr, Austria.	Installation instructions version 020905 dated 02/09/2005. Operating manual version 270906 dated 27/09/2006.	Wood pellets. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.
[^{F3} Pellettop 35, pellettop 49 and pellettop 70 wood pellet boilers manufactured by SOLARFOCUS GmbH Werkstrasse 1 4451 St.Ulrich, Steyr Austria.	Pellettop Operating Manual dated August 2012 reference “pellettop_operating_manual_201209”	Wood pellets. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.]
[^{F2} Pellux 100/20 20kW wood pellet boiler manufactured by NIBE Energy System Ltd, Unit 3c, Broom Bank Business Park, Bridge Way, Chesterfield, S41 9QG.	Installation & Operating Manual dated ‘2015-02-24’. Reference ‘24148’.	Wood pellets. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.
[^{F2} Pellux 100/30 30kW wood pellet boiler manufactured by NIBE Energy System Ltd, Unit 3c, Broom Bank Business Park, Bridge Way, Chesterfield, S41 9QG.	Installation & Operating Manual dated ‘2015-02-24’. Reference ‘24148’.	Wood pellets. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.]

Changes to legislation: *The Smoke Control Areas (Exempted Fireplaces) (No. 2) Regulations (Northern Ireland) 2013 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 27 March 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes*

(1) Class of fireplace	(2) Conditions	
	<i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:</i>	<i>Permitted fuels (other than authorised fuels):</i>
The Penman Heritage 100M, Mode 100M, Heritage 200M and Mode 200M multifuel stove manufactured by Capital Fireplaces Limited, 12-17 Henlow Trading Estate, Henlow Camp, Hitchin, SG16 6DS.	Installation and Operating Instructions manual reference “Her/Mod M&W Version 1” dated May 2013. The manufacturer’s smoke control kit must be fitted.	Wood logs. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preserved or coatings.
The Penman Heritage 100W and Mode 100W wood-burning stove manufactured by Capital Fireplaces Limited, 12-17 Henlow Trading Estate, Henlow Camp, Hitchin, SG16 6DS.	Installation and Operating Instructions manual reference “Her/Mod M&W Version 1” dated May 2013.	Wood logs. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preserved or coatings.
The Penman Heritage 200W and Mode 200W wood-burning stove manufactured by Capital Fireplaces Limited, 12-17 Henlow Trading Estate, Henlow Camp, Hitchin, SG16 6DS.	Installation and Operating Instructions manual reference “Her/Mod M&W Version 1” dated May 2013. The manufacturer’s smoke control kit must be fitted.	Wood logs. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preserved or coatings.
[^{F2} Percy Doughty Vega 450 Qube 4.5kW multifuel stove manufactured by F.E. Robinson (Hooton) Ltd, Station Works, Hooton Road, Hooton, South Wirral, CH66 7NF.	Instruction manual dated 28 July 2015 reference “Qube 450/ Vega 450 Qube Solid Fuel Stoves Manual Version 1.1. Issued 28/07/2015”.	Wood logs. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preserved or coatings.]
Pevex 60 convector stove manufactured by Pevex Enterprises Ltd, [^{F25} Unit MP7, Kirrawah Business Park, Newbourne Road, Nr Woodbridge, IP12 4PR] .	Instruction manual references “Pevex1016/AH/ver1” dated Jan 2013. A permanent stop fitted to the secondary air supply that does not allow the slider to be shut off completely and remains open by 40% of its full travel whilst the tertiary air remains open by 100% must be implemented.	Wood logs. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preserved or coatings.
Pevex Bohemia X 30, X 40, X 40 Cube, X 50 and X 60 multi-fuel stoves manufactured by Pevex Enterprises Limited, [^{F26} Unit MP7, Kirrawah	Instruction manual references “AH/Ver3” and dated July 2010.	Dry wood logs. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood preserved or coatings.

Changes to legislation: The Smoke Control Areas (Exempted Fireplaces) (No. 2) Regulations (Northern Ireland) 2013 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 27 March 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

(1) Class of fireplace	(2) Conditions	
	<i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:</i>	<i>Permitted fuels (other than authorised fuels):</i>
Business Park, Newbourne Road, Nr Woodbridge, IP12 4PR]		
Pe vex Bohemia X 40 Inset multi-fuel appliance manufactured by Pe vex Enterprises Limited, [F27Unit 16 Seven Acres Business Park, Newbourne Road, Waldringfield, Nr Woodbridge, IP12 4PS.]	Instruction manual references “Pe vex1004/AH/ver2” and dated June 2011. Fitted with permanent stops that ensure the primary and tertiary air controls do not close beyond 0.5cm open and 2cm open positions respectively.	Dry wood logs. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preserved or coatings.
Pe vex Serenity 40D inset multi-fuel appliance manufactured by Pe vex Enterprises Limited, [F28Unit MP7, Kirrawah Business Park, Newbourne Road, Nr Woodbridge, IP12 4PR]	Instruction manual references “Pe vex1003/AH/ver2” and dated June 2011. Fitted with permanent stops that ensure the secondary and tertiary air controls do not close beyond 1.1cm open and 2cm open positions respectively.	Dry wood logs. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preserved or coatings.
PONAST KP 12S, KP 22S, KP 52S and KP 62S automatic pellet boilers manufactured by PONAST spol. s.r.o. Na Potůčkách 163 Valašské Meziříčí 757 01 Czech Republic.	Automatic boiler service and operation manual reference “Version 1.1” dated 29 July 2013.	Wood pellets. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preserved or coatings.
Portway 1 Stove manufactured by BFM Europe Limited, Trentham Lakes, Stoke on Trent, Staffordshire, ST4 4TJ.	Instruction manual referenced: “Solid Fuel Stoves Manual issued – 20/08/2009 (291) 2”. The appliance must be used with a modification to the secondary air slide which inhibits closure further than the 25mm from the left position.	Wood logs. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood preserved or coatings.
Portway 2 and 3 Stoves manufactured by BFM Europe	Instruction manual referenced: “Solid Fuel Stoves Manual	Wood logs. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic

Changes to legislation: *The Smoke Control Areas (Exempted Fireplaces) (No. 2) Regulations (Northern Ireland) 2013 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 27 March 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes*

(1) Class of fireplace	(2) Conditions	
	<i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:</i>	<i>Permitted fuels (other than authorised fuels):</i>
Limited, Trentham Lakes, Stoke on Trent, Staffordshire, ST4 4TJ.	issued – 20/08/2009 (291) 2”. The appliance must be used with a modification to the secondary air slide which inhibits closure further than the 20mm from the left position.	compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood preservatives or coatings.
[^{F3} Portway Deepwood No. 2. Manufactured by BFM Europe Limited, Gordon Banks Drive, Trentham Lakes North, Stoke-on-Trent, Staffordshire, ST4 4TJ.	Instruction manual dated 22/01/2014 reference “Portway solid fuel heating stoves wood burning models. Wood Fuel Stoves Manual v1” and “Soliftec Smoke Advice Sheet no1” dated 22/01/2014. All appliances will be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent closure beyond the 7mm closed position on the secondary air control.	Wood logs. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.]
Portway Inset Stove manufactured by BFM Europe Limited, Trentham Lakes, Stoke on Trent, Staffordshire, ST4 4TJ.	Instruction manual referenced: “Solid Fuel Stoves Manual issued – 20/08/2009 (291) 2”. A modification of the secondary air control must be implemented such that the 20mm from left position is maintained during use. In addition the primary air control must be modified such that the minimum setting allows a bleed of air to pass through.	Wood logs. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood preservatives or coatings.
Potterton Commercial BBS 199 199kW wood pellet boiler when fitting with a multi-cyclone MK02 manufactured by WVT – Wirtschaftliche Verbrennungs-Technik GmbH Bahnhofstrasse 55-59, D-51491 Overath-Untereschbach, Germany.	Instruction manual reference “Rev 1.1” and dated “July 2013”.	Wood pellets. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.
[^{F29} Green Energy Engineering] [^{F1} PROPEL P25 and [^{F29} Green Energy Engineering] PROPEL P40 wood pellet boilers	Instruction manual references “Owner’s Manual PROPEL Wood Pellet Boiler Version 2” dated 23 rd September 2012.	Wood pellets. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment

Changes to legislation: The Smoke Control Areas (Exempted Fireplaces) (No. 2) Regulations (Northern Ireland) 2013 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 27 March 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

(1) Class of fireplace	(2) Conditions	
	<i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:</i>	<i>Permitted fuels (other than authorised fuels):</i>
manufactured by Kozlusan – Salih Kozlu, Kayalıoğlu Kasabası, Akhisar, Manisa, PK 23, Turkey.		with wood-preservatives or coatings.]
Pyroclassic IV manufactured by Pyroclassic Fires Limited, PO Box 28150, Havelock North 4157, Hawke Bay, New Zealand.	Instruction manual reference “PYROS 04” dated August 2011.	Wood logs. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.
PZ 65 RL and PZ 100 RL pellet boilers. Manufactured by Biotech Energietechnik GmbH, Furtmühlstrasse 32, A-5101 Bergheim bei Salzburg.	Instruction manual references “Assembly instruction – Instruction manual – servicing & cleaning PZ65RL/PZ100RL/PZ101RL” dated July 2012. Reference BTMoBeWe ENG.	Wood pellets. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.
Quadra-Fire 2100 Millennium Freestanding Wood Burning Stove, manufactured by Hearth & Home Technologies 1445 North Highway, Colville, WA 99114, USA.	The manufacturer’s instructions dated 9 th October 2003, reference 250-6931B.	Dry cured untreated wood of maximum size 38.1cm x 10.16cm x 5.08cm. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.
Quadra-Fire Cumberland Gap Freestanding Wood Burning Stove, manufactured by Hearth & Home Technologies 1445 North Highway, Colville, WA 99114, USA.	The manufacturer’s instructions dated 8 th July 2003, reference 7006-186.	Dry cured untreated wood of maximum size 43.18cm x 10.16cm x 10.16cm. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.
Quadra-Fire Yosemite Freestanding Wood Burning Stove, manufactured by Hearth & Home Technologies 1445 North Highway, Colville, WA 99114, USA.	The manufacturer’s instructions dated 4 th June 2003, reference 7004-187.	Dry cured untreated wood of maximum size 38.1cm x 10.16cm x 5.08cm. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.
Rais 2:1 inset stove manufactured by Rais A/	Instruction manual reference “USER MANUAL Rais 2:1	Wood logs. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as

Changes to legislation: The Smoke Control Areas (Exempted Fireplaces) (No. 2) Regulations (Northern Ireland) 2013 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 27 March 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

(1) Class of fireplace	(2) Conditions	
	<i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:</i>	<i>Permitted fuels (other than authorised fuels):</i>
S Industrivej 20, 9900, Frederikshavn, Denmark.	Revision 2". Dated December 2009. Part number 9106510.	a result of treatment with wood preservatives or coatings.
[^{F3} Rais 500, 500-1G, 500-1SG, 500-2G, 500-2SG, 500-3G, & 500-3SG Woodburning stove. Manufactured by Rais A/S, Industrivej 20, 9900, Frederikshavn, Denmark.	Instruction manual references "Instructions for installation, use and maintenance Rais 500 Revision 5", dated January 2014. Fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent secondary air control closure beyond the 15% open position when sold into smoke control areas.	Wood logs. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.]
Rais 700 inset stove manufactured by Rais A/S Industrivej 20, 9900, Frederikshavn, Denmark.	Instruction manual reference "USER MANUAL Rais 700 Revision 0". Dated 2010.	Wood logs. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood preservatives or coatings.
[^{F3} Rais 900 woodburning stove. Manufactured by Rais A/S, Industrivej 20, 9900, Frederikshavn, Denmark.	Instruction manual references "Instructions for installation, use and maintenance Rais 900 Revision 1" dated January 2014. Fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent secondary air control closure beyond the 5% open position when sold into smoke control areas.	Wood logs. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.]
[^{F3} Rais Bionic woodburning stove. Manufactured by Rais A/S, Industrivej 20, 9900, Frederikshavn, Denmark.	Instruction manual references "Instructions for installation, use and maintenance Rais Bionic Fire Revision 1" dated January 2014.	Wood logs. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.]
Rais Epoca, Rais Poleo 95 and Rais Poleo 106 stoves manufactured by Rais A/S Industrivej 20, 9900, Frederikshavn, Denmark.	Instruction manual reference "USER MANUAL Rais Poleo 95 & Rais Poleo 106 & Rais Epoca Revision 1". Dated December 2009. Part number 2106510.	Wood logs. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood preservatives or coatings.
[^{F3} Rais Epoca II, Rais Poleo II 106 SST & Rais Poleo II 128 SST woodburning stoves. Manufactured by Rais	Instruction manual references "Instructions for installation, use and maintenance Rais Poleo 2 & Rais Epoca 2	Wood logs. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as

Changes to legislation: The Smoke Control Areas (Exempted Fireplaces) (No. 2) Regulations (Northern Ireland) 2013 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 27 March 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

(1) Class of fireplace	(2) Conditions	
	<i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:</i>	<i>Permitted fuels (other than authorised fuels):</i>
A/S, Industrivej 20, 9900, Frederikshavn, Denmark.	Revision 1” dated January 2014. Fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent secondary air control closure beyond the 30% open position when sold into smoke control areas.	a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.]
F30 ...	F30 ...	F30 ...
[^{F3} Rais Pilar 13L & 13H Wood Burning Stoves. Manufactured by Rais A/S Industrivej 20, 9900, Frederikshavn, Denmark.	Instruction manual reference “Instructions for installation, use and maintenance Rais Pilar 13 L & Pilar 13 H Revision 2” dated January 2014.	Wood logs. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.]
[^{F2} Rais Q-Be 5.9kW wood-burning stove manufactured by Rais A/S, Industrivej 20, 9900, Frederikshavn, Denmark.	Instruction for installation use and maintenance Rais Q-Be dated April 2015 reference “Revision 1”. The appliances must be modified to provide a minimum open area of 554mm ² in the secondary air control and 143mm ² in the tertiary air control.	Wood logs. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.]
[^{F3} Rais Q-Tee II woodburning stove. Manufactured by Rais A/S, Industrivej 20, 9900, Frederikshavn, Denmark.	Instruction manual references “Instructions for installation, use and maintenance Rais Q-Tee 2 Revision 1” dated January 2014. Fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent secondary air control closure beyond the 48% open position when sold into smoke control areas.	Wood logs. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.]
RAIS Q-Tee 57	Instruction manual references “Manual for RAIS Q-Tee Revision 1” dated 28th June 2011 and Supplementary	Dry wood logs. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as

Changes to legislation: The Smoke Control Areas (Exempted Fireplaces) (No. 2) Regulations (Northern Ireland) 2013 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 27 March 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

(1) Class of fireplace	(2) Conditions	
	<i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:</i>	<i>Permitted fuels (other than authorised fuels):</i>
manufactured by Rais A/S Industrivej 20, 9900, Frederikshavn, Denmark.	instructions Rais Q-Tee dated 7th July 2011. Fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent air control closure beyond the 11.7mm open position.	a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.
RAIS Q-Tee 65 manufactured by Rais A/S Industrivej 20, 9900, Frederikshavn, Denmark.	Instruction manual references “Manual for RAIS Q-Tee Revision 1” dated 28th June 2011, and Supplementary instructions Rais Q-Tee dated 7th July 2011. Fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent air control closure beyond the 11.7mm open position.	Dry wood logs. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.
RAIS Q-Tee 85 manufactured by Rais A/S Industrivej 20, 9900, Frederikshavn, Denmark.	Instruction manual references “Manual for RAIS Q-Tee Revision 1” dated 28th June 2011, and Supplementary instructions Rais Q-Tee dated 7th July 2011. Fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent air control closure beyond the 11.7mm open position.	Dry wood logs. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.
RAIS Q-Tee Wall 57, Rais Q-Tee Wall 65 and Rais Q-Tee Inset manufactured by Rais A/S Industrivej 20, 9900, Frederikshavn, Denmark.	Instruction manual references “Manual for RAIS Q-Tee Revision 2” dated 07/12/2012 and “Supplementary Instructions Rais Rev.3” dated 31/01/2013. Fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent air control closure beyond the 11.7mm open position.	Dry wood logs. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.
Rais Rondo Classic and Rais Mino II stoves manufactured by Rais A/S Industrivej 20, 9900, Frederikshavn, Denmark.	Instruction manual reference “USER MANUAL Rais Rondo & Rais Mino II revision 2”. Dated March 2008. Part number 5056510.	Wood logs. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood preservatives or coatings.
Rais Rondo 92 and Rais Rondo 120 stoves manufactured by	Instruction manual reference “USER MANUAL Rais Rondo	Wood logs. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic

Changes to legislation: The Smoke Control Areas (Exempted Fireplaces) (No. 2) Regulations (Northern Ireland) 2013 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 27 March 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

(1) Class of fireplace	(2) Conditions	
	<p>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:</p>	<p>Permitted fuels (other than authorised fuels):</p>
<p>Rais A/S Industrivej 20, 9900, Frederikshavn, Denmark.</p>	<p>92 & Rais Rondo 120 revision 2". Dated December 2009. Part number 4076510.</p>	<p>compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood preservatives or coatings.</p>
<p>[^{F2}Rais Visio 2 wood-burning stove and Rais Visio 3 7kW wood-burning stoves manufactured by Rais A/S, Industrivej 20, 9900, Frederikshavn, Denmark.</p>	<p>Instruction for installation use and maintenance Visio 2 & Visio 3 dated June 2015 reference "Rev 2a".</p> <p>The appliances must be modified to provide a minimum open area of 300mm² in the secondary air control and 93mm² in the tertiary air control.</p>	<p>Wood logs. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.]</p>
<p>[^{F2}Rais Viva 4.6 kW wood-burning stoves models 98, 98G, 120, 120G, 98 Classic, 98G Classic, 120 Classic and 120G Classic.</p> <p>Rais Rina 4.6 kW wood-burning stove.</p> <p>Rais Rina 4.6 kW wood-burning stoves models 90, 90 Classic, SST, SST Classic.</p> <p>Rais Juno 4.6 kW wood-burning stove.</p> <p>Rais Juno 4.6 kW wood-burning stoves models G, 120 Classic, G 120 Classic, 1560 Classic, G 1560 Classic, 1930 Classic, G 1930 Classic manufactured by Rais A/S, Industrivej 20, 9900, Frederikshavn, Denmark.</p>	<p>Instruction for installation use and maintenance Rais Rina, Rais Viva & Rais Juno including Classic Models dated June 2015 reference "Issue 7a".</p> <p>The appliances must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent closure of the air damper beyond the 8.5mm open position.</p>	<p>Wood logs. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.]</p>
<p>F31 ...</p>	<p>F31 ...</p>	<p>F31 ...</p>
<p>RanHeat appliances models MSU150, MSU300, MSU500, WA150, WA300 and WA500, manufactured by RanHeat Energy Limited.</p>	<p>The manufacturer's instructions dated July 1994 bearing the following reference—</p>	<p>No fuel shall be used other than chipboard, fibreboard, wood offcuts, softwood shavings or dust, hardwood shavings or dust. The fuel must not</p>

Changes to legislation: The Smoke Control Areas (Exempted Fireplaces) (No. 2) Regulations (Northern Ireland) 2013 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 27 March 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

(1) Class of fireplace	(2) Conditions	
	<i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:</i>	<i>Permitted fuels (other than authorised fuels):</i>
	<p>(i) models MSU150, MSU300 and MSU500: “MSU150/500 1994”;</p> <p>(ii) models WA150, WA300 and WA500: “WA150/500 1994”.</p>	contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.
RanHeat Boiler Type RHA 20, manufactured by RanHeat Energy A/S.	The manufacturer’s instructions dated 30 th March 1988 and bearing the reference “RHGBEA 30388”.	No fuel shall be used other than hardwood and softwood shavings.
RanHeat Boiler Types RHA 160, 200 and 250, manufactured by RanHeat Energy GB Limited.	The manufacturer’s instructions dated 30 th March 1988 and bearing the reference “RHGBEA 30388”.	No fuel shall be used other than hardwood and softwood shavings.
[^{F3} Red Compact 14 wood pellet boiler manufactured by MCZ GROUP SpA, Via La Croce, 8 Vigonovo di Fontanafredda (PN) Italia, 33074.	Instruction manual dated 19 th December 2013, reference “8901310800 Revision 0”.	Wood pellets. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.]
[^{F3} Red Compact 18 and red Compact 24 wood pellet boilers manufactured by MCZ GROUP SpA, Via La Croce, 8 Vigonovo di Fontanafredda (PN) Italia, 33074.	Instruction manual dated 8 th January 2014, reference “8901232500 Revision 2”.	Wood pellets. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.]
[^{F3} Red Compact 35 wood pellet boiler manufactured by MCZ GROUP SpA, Via La Croce, 8 Vigonovo di Fontanafredda (PN) Italia, 33074.	Instruction manual dated 8 th January 2014, reference “8901238400 Revision 1”.	Wood pellets. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.]
Redfyre Kensal 20 Flat top (product code RF-EN20M), Redfyre Kensal 33 Flat top (product code RF-KEN33M and RF-KEN33W), manufactured by Redfyre Cookers, Osprey Road, Sowton	The manufacturer’s instruction manual dated July 2008, reference PM247 Issue 1, and instruction manual dated January 2009, reference PM280 Issue 1.	Untreated dry wood. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood preservatives or coatings.

Changes to legislation: The Smoke Control Areas (Exempted Fireplaces) (No. 2) Regulations (Northern Ireland) 2013 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 27 March 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

(1) Class of fireplace	(2) Conditions	
	<i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:</i>	<i>Permitted fuels (other than authorised fuels):</i>
Industrial Estate, Exeter, Devon, EX2 7JG.	A permanent stop must be in place on the secondary air inlet to prevent closure beyond the 50% open position.	
Resolute Acclaim woodstove manufactured by Vermont Castings Inc.	The fireplaces shall be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the manufacturer's instructions bearing the reference "AMENDED NO. 200 – 0908 UK OCTOBER 1991".	No fuel shall be used other than 400 millimetre firewood that has been split, stacked and air-dried.
Rika Como pellet stove manufactured by RIKA Innovative Ofentechnik GmbH Müllerviertel 20 AT - 4563 Micheldorf, Austria.	Instruction manual references "IN1226 Edition 1" dated June 2011.	6 mm wood pellets. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.
Rika Evo Aqua 9 and 15 manufactured by SHT Heiztechnik aus Salzburg GmbH, Rechtes Salzachufer 40 A-5101, Salzburg-Bergheim, Austria.	Instruction manual references "J18/HB" dated 27/02/2009.	6mm wood pellets. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.
Rika Memo pellet stove manufactured by RIKA Innovative Ofentechnik GmbH Müllerviertel 20 AT - 4563 Micheldorf, Austria.	Instruction manual references "IN1228 Edition 1" dated June 2011.	6 mm wood pellets. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.
Rika Pico pellet stove manufactured by RIKA Innovative Ofentechnik GmbH Müllerviertel 20 AT - 4563 Micheldorf, Austria.	Instruction manual references "IN1230 Edition 1" dated June 2011.	6 mm wood pellets. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.
Rika Revo pellet stove manufactured by RIKA Innovative Ofentechnik GmbH Müllerviertel 20 AT - 4563 Micheldorf, Austria.	Instruction manual references "IN1229 Edition 1" dated June 2011.	6 mm wood pellets. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.

Changes to legislation: *The Smoke Control Areas (Exempted Fireplaces) (No. 2) Regulations (Northern Ireland) 2013 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 27 March 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes*

<i>(1) Class of fireplace</i>	<i>(2) Conditions</i>	
	<i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:</i>	<i>Permitted fuels (other than authorised fuels):</i>
Rika Tema 6kW stove manufactured by Rika Innovative Ofentechnik GmbH, Müllerviertel 20, AT- 4563 Micheldorf, Austria.	Instruction manual references “IN1218 Edition 2” dated January 2012.	Wood logs. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.
Rika Topo pellet stove manufactured by RIKA Innovative Ofentechnik GmbH Müllerviertel 20 AT – 4563 Micheldorf, Austria.	Instruction manual references “IN1227 Edition 1” dated June 2011.	6 mm wood pellets. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.
Riva 40 Cassette 4.9kW stoves manufactured by Stovax Limited, Falcon Road, Sowton Industrial Estate, Exeter, Devon, EX2 7LF.	Instruction manual references PM235 Issue 2 dated August 2009 and smoke control kit instruction manual PM375 Issue 2 dated January 2010. A permanent stop must be positioned to prevent closure of the secondary air control below the 50% open position.	Wood logs. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood preservatives or coatings.
Riva 40 Freestanding, Riva 40 Avanti, Riva 40 Avanti Midi and Riva 40 Avanti Highline 4.9kW stoves manufactured by Stovax Limited, Falcon Road, Sowton Industrial Estate, Exeter, Devon, EX2 7LF.	Instruction manual references PM226 Issue 2 dated August 2009, and smoke control kit instruction manual PM375. Issue 2 dated January 2010. A permanent stop must be positioned to prevent closure of the secondary air control below the 50% open position.	Wood logs. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood preservatives or coatings.
Riva 45 Cassette (model numbers RV45 & RV45B) Wood Burning Stoves. Manufactured by Stovax Limited, Falcon Road Sowton Industrial Estate Exeter	Instruction manual references “PM375 Issue 5” dated June 2012 and Instruction manual references “PM235 Issue 5” dated June 2012. A permanent stop must be positioned to prevent closure of the secondary air control below the 50% open position.	Wood logs. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.

Changes to legislation: *The Smoke Control Areas (Exempted Fireplaces) (No. 2) Regulations (Northern Ireland) 2013 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 27 March 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes*

(1) Class of fireplace	(2) Conditions	
	<i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:</i>	<i>Permitted fuels (other than authorised fuels):</i>
Devon EX2 7LF.		
Riva 50 Cassette (model numbers RV50 & RV50B) inset Wood Burning Stoves. Manufactured by Stovax Limited, Falcon Road Sowton Industrial Estate Exeter Devon EX2 7LF.	Instruction manual references “PM375 Issue 5” dated June 2012 and Instruction manual references “PM235 Issue 5” dated June 2012. A permanent stop must be positioned to prevent closure of the secondary air control below the 50% open position and the primary air control fixed to allow a bleed of air to enter the firebox from underneath the grate.	Wood logs. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.
Riva 55 Avanti Midi and Riva 66 Freestanding 8kW stoves manufactured by Stovax Limited, Falcon Road, Sowton Industrial Estate, Exeter, Devon, EX2 7LF.	Instruction manual references PM226 Issue 2 dated August 2009 and smoke control kit instruction manual PM375. Issue 2 dated January 2010. A permanent stop must be positioned to prevent closure of the secondary air control below the 50% open position and the primary air control fixed to allow a bleed of air to enter the firebox from underneath the grate.	Wood logs. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood preservatives or coatings.
Riva 55 Cassette, Riva 66 Cassette, Riva 66 Avanti Cassette stoves manufactured by Stovax Limited, Falcon Road, Sowton Industrial Estate, Exeter, Devon, EX2 7LF.	Instruction manual references PM235 Issue 2 dated August 2009 and smoke control kit instruction manual PM375. Issue 2 dated January 2010. A permanent stop must be positioned to prevent closure of the secondary air control below the 50% open position and the primary air control fixed to allow a bleed of air to enter the firebox from underneath the grate.	Wood logs. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood preservatives or coatings.

Changes to legislation: *The Smoke Control Areas (Exempted Fireplaces) (No. 2) Regulations (Northern Ireland) 2013 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 27 March 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes*

<i>(1) Class of fireplace</i>	<i>(2) Conditions</i>	
	<i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:</i>	<i>Permitted fuels (other than authorised fuels):</i>
Riva Plus Small (5kW), Midi (6.5kW) and Medium (8kW) Stoves manufactured by Stovax Limited, Falcon Road, Sowton Industrial Estate, Exeter, Devon, EX2 7LF.	Instruction manual references PM231 Issue 3 dated June 2009 and smoke control kit instruction manual PM402 Issue 1 dated November 2009. A permanent stop must be positioned to prevent closure of the secondary air control below the 25% open position.	Wood logs. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood preservatives or coatings.
Riva Studio 1 (5kW) freestanding wood stove manufactured by Stovax Limited, Falcon Road, Sowton Industrial Estate, Exeter, Devon, EX2 7LF.	Instruction manual references PM452 Issue 1 dated June 2010 and smoke control kit instruction manual PM400 Issue 3 dated June 2010. A permanent stop must be positioned to prevent closure of the secondary air control below the 45% open position and the primary air control fixed to prevent full closure to allow a bleed of air to enter the firebox at the base of the fuel bed.	Wood logs. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood preservatives or coatings.
Riva Studio 2 (8kW) freestanding wood stove manufactured by Stovax Limited, Falcon Road, Sowton Industrial Estate, Exeter, Devon, EX2 7LF.	Instruction manual references PM452 Issue 1 dated June 2010 and smoke control kit instruction manual PM400 Issue 3 dated June 2010. A permanent stop must be positioned to prevent closure of the secondary air control below the 25% open position and the primary air control fixed to prevent full closure to allow a bleed of air to enter the firebox at the base of the fuel bed.	Wood logs. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood preservatives or coatings.
Riva Studio 1 Cassette (5kW) Stove manufactured by Stovax Limited, Falcon Road, Sowton Industrial Estate, Exeter, Devon, EX2 7LF.	Instruction manual references PM274 Issue 2 dated October 2009 and smoke control kit instruction manual PM400 Issue 1 dated November 2009.	Wood logs. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood preservatives or coatings.

Changes to legislation: *The Smoke Control Areas (Exempted Fireplaces) (No. 2) Regulations (Northern Ireland) 2013 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 27 March 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes*

(1) Class of fireplace	(2) Conditions	
	<p><i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:</i></p>	<p><i>Permitted fuels (other than authorised fuels):</i></p>
	<p>A permanent stop must be positioned to prevent closure of the secondary air control below the 45% open position and the primary air control fixed to prevent full closure to allow a bleed of air to enter the firebox at the base of the fuel bed.</p>	
<p>Riva Studio 2 Cassette (8kW) Stove manufactured by Stovax Limited, Falcon Road, Sowton Industrial Estate, Exeter, Devon, EX2 7LF.</p>	<p>Instruction manual references PM274 Issue 2 dated October 2009 and smoke control kit instruction manual PM400 Issue 1 dated November 2009.</p> <p>A permanent stop must be positioned to prevent closure of the secondary air control below the 25% open position and the primary air control fixed to prevent full closure to allow a bleed of air to enter the firebox at the base of the fuel bed.</p>	<p>Wood logs. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood preservatives or coatings.</p>
<p>Riva Studio Cassette 500 RVS-500 Wood Burning Stove manufactured by Stovax Limited, Falcon Rd, Sowton Industrial Estate, Exeter, EX2 7LF.</p>	<p>Instruction manual references “PM400 Issue 4” dated October 2012 and instruction manual “PM274 Issue 9” dated August 2012. The appliance must be fitted with Smoke Control Kit RVS500SCKIT to prevent secondary air closure beyond the 50% open position.</p>	<p>Wood logs. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.</p>
<p>Riva Studio Duplex RVS-2DS Wood Burning Stove manufactured by Stovax Limited, Falcon Rd, Sowton Industrial Estate, Exeter, EX2 7LF.</p>	<p>Instruction manual references “PM935 Issue 1” dated October 2012 and instruction manual “PM904 – Issue 1” dated August 2012. The appliance must be fitted with Smoke Control Kit RVS-2DSSCKIT to prevent secondary air closure beyond the 91mm open position.</p>	<p>Wood logs. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.</p>
<p>Riva Studio Freestanding 500 RVFS-500 Wood Burning</p>	<p>Instruction manual references “PM400 Issue 4” dated</p>	<p>Wood logs. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic</p>

Changes to legislation: The Smoke Control Areas (Exempted Fireplaces) (No. 2) Regulations (Northern Ireland) 2013 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 27 March 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

(1) Class of fireplace	(2) Conditions	
	<i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:</i>	<i>Permitted fuels (other than authorised fuels):</i>
Stove manufactured by Stovax Limited, Falcon Rd, Sowton Industrial Estate, Exeter, EX2 7LF.	October 2012 and instruction manual “PM452 Issue 3” dated August 2012. The appliance must be fitted with Smoke Control Kit RVS500SCKIT to prevent secondary air closure beyond the 50% open position.	compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.
Riva Vision Medium (8kW) Multifuel Stove manufactured by Stovax Limited, Falcon Road, Sowton Industrial Estate, Exeter, Devon, EX2 7LF.	Instruction manual references PM278 Issue 2a dated October 2009 and smoke control kit instruction manual PM401 Issue 1 dated January 2010. A permanent stop must be positioned to prevent closure of the secondary air control below the 25% open position.	Wood logs. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood preservatives or coatings.
Riva Vision Small (5kW) and Riva Vision Midi (6.5kW) Multifuel Stoves manufactured by Stovax Limited, Falcon Road, Sowton Industrial Estate, Exeter, Devon, EX2 7LF.	Instruction manual references PM278 Issue 2a dated October 2009 and smoke control kit instruction manual PM401 Issue 1 dated January 2010. A permanent stop must be positioned to prevent closure of the secondary air control below the 50% open position.	Wood logs. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood preservatives or coatings.
Robus Black Star 10, 14, 24 and 45 comfort wood pellet boilers manufactured by OPOP spol s.r.o., Zašovská 750, Valašské Meziříčí, Czech Republic [^{F6} and pellet burners manufactured by NBE Productions A/S, Kjeldgaardsvej 2, 9300 Saeby, Denmark] .	Instruction manual reference “MCS 0001RE Issue 1” dated May 2013.	Wood pellets. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.
[^{F7} Robus Black Star BS100 105kW and Robus Black Star BS200 196kW wood pellet boilers. The boilers are manufactured by OPOP spol s.r.o., Zašovská 750, Valašské Meziříčí, Czech Republic and the pellet burners	Instruction manual dated September 2014 reference “Robus Black Star 100 & 200: Version 1.0”.	Wood pellets. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.]

Changes to legislation: The Smoke Control Areas (Exempted Fireplaces) (No. 2) Regulations (Northern Ireland) 2013 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 27 March 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

(1) Class of fireplace	(2) Conditions	
	<i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:</i>	<i>Permitted fuels (other than authorised fuels):</i>
by NBE Productions A/S, Kjeldgaardsvej 2, 9300 Saeby, Denmark.		
[^{F7} Robus RTB 10, Robus RTB 16, Robus RTB 30, Robus RTB 50, Robus RTB 10 Vac, Robus RTB 16 Vac, Robus RTB 30 Vac and Robus RTB 50 Vac wood pellet boilers manufactured by NBE Productions A/S, Kjeldgaardsvej 2, 9300 Saeby, Denmark.	Instruction manual dated November 2014, reference “Ready To Burn: Version 1.1: Version 1.0”.	Wood pellets. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.]
Rosedale Inset Smoke Control inset roomheater manufactured by Town and Country Fires Limited, Unit 1 Enterprise Way Thornton Road Industrial Estate Pickering North Yorkshire YO18 7NA.	Instruction manual reference “Issue No. 04” dated 11.01.2012. The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent secondary air control closure beyond the 30% open position.	Wood logs. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.
Rosedale SC Multifuel Stove manufactured by Town & Country Fires Limited, 1 Enterprise Way, Thornton Road Industrial Estate, Pickering, North Yorkshire, YO18 7NA.	Rosedale Smoke Control Stove Installation and User Instructions “Issue 1” dated 1 st May 2010. The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent closure of the secondary air control beyond the 50% open position when sold into smoke control areas.	Wood logs with a maximum of 20% moisture. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood preservatives or coatings.
[^{F2} Rowandale FB3MF 5kW multifuel stove manufactured by ACR Heat Products Ltd, Unit 1 Weston Works, Weston Lane, Tyseley, Birmingham, B11 3RP.	Technical manual dated 17 th February 2015 reference “Document FB3MF 0101 Version 2”.	Wood logs. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.]

Changes to legislation: The Smoke Control Areas (Exempted Fireplaces) (No. 2) Regulations (Northern Ireland) 2013 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 27 March 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

(1) Class of fireplace	(2) Conditions	
	<i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:</i>	<i>Permitted fuels (other than authorised fuels):</i>
	The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent secondary air slider closure beyond the 25mm open position, and the tertiary air control will be fixed in the 50% open position.	
Royal Klima 18 Idro wood pellet stove boiler manufactured by Palazzetti Lelio S.p.A, Via Roveredo 103, Porcia (PN), 33080, Italy.	Instruction manual references “cod. 0047700880” dated 09/2011 and supplementary information “Clean Air Act 1993 and Smoke Control Areas” reference 004723000, dated 01/2012.	Wood pellets. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.
<p>[^{F2}S5i 5kW multifuel inset stove</p> <p>S5f 5kW multifuel stove</p> <p>S5l 5kW multifuel stove</p> <p>G5i 5kW multifuel inset stove</p> <p>G5f 5kW multifuel stove</p> <p>G5l 5kW multifuel stove</p> <p>S9i 9kW multifuel inset stove</p> <p>S9f 9kW multifuel stove</p> <p>S9l 9kW multifuel stove</p> <p>G9i 9kW multifuel inset stove</p> <p>G9f 9kW multifuel stove</p> <p>G9l 9kW multifuel stove manufactured by Stovey Limited, Site 1, Cotwall Lane, High Ercall, Telford, Shropshire, TF6 6JD.]</p>	Operating and Installation Instructions manual dated 17 July 2015 reference “ST Version 1.0”.	Wood logs. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.
Salamander Hobbit SE stove Model 0901 manufactured by Salamander Stoves Ltd, Cosemount Cottage, Canada	Instruction manual references “Ref 0901SE” dated March 2013.	Wood logs. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as

Changes to legislation: The Smoke Control Areas (Exempted Fireplaces) (No. 2) Regulations (Northern Ireland) 2013 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 27 March 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

(1) Class of fireplace	(2) Conditions	
	<i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:</i>	<i>Permitted fuels (other than authorised fuels):</i>
Hill, East Ogwell, Newton Abbot, Devon, TQ12 6AF.	The secondary air rotating plate should be modified such that it cannot be closed further than 4mm open. The primary air spin wheel should be modified such that it is fixed at a minimum of 1 half turn open.	a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.
<p>[^{F3}Saltfire Aquaburn 20 Wood Burning Stove.</p> <p>Manufactured by Saltfire Stoves Ltd</p> <p>Station Works</p> <p>Johns Road</p> <p>Wareham</p> <p>BH20 4BG.</p>	<p>Installation and Operating Instructions reference “Saltfire Aquaburn 20 Boiler Wood Version, Manual Version 1.1” dated 22.01.2014.</p> <p>Fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent air wash control closure beyond the 25mm open position and a stop preventing manual primary air control closure beyond the 2mm open position when sold into smoke control areas.</p>	Wood logs. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.]
<p>[^{F3}Saltfire Aquaburn 30 Wood Burning Stove.</p> <p>Manufactured by Saltfire Stoves Ltd</p> <p>Station Works</p> <p>Johns Road</p> <p>Wareham</p> <p>BH20 4BG.</p>	<p>Installation and Operating Instructions reference “Saltfire Aquaburn 30 Boiler Wood Version, Manual Version 1.1” dated 22.01.2014.</p> <p>Fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent air wash control closure beyond the 30mm open position and a stop preventing manual primary air control closure beyond the 2mm open position when sold into smoke control areas.</p>	Wood logs. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.]
<p>Saltfire Double Sided DS1 wood-burning stove manufactured by Saltfire Stoves Ltd, Station Works, Johns Road, Wareham, BH20 4BG.</p>	<p>Installation and Operating Instructions manual references “Saltfire Double Sided DS1 Manual 1.0” dated 04/07/2013.</p> <p>A modification to fix the primary and secondary air controls at 3.5mm open in the fully closed position. A tertiary air control system</p>	Wood logs. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.

Changes to legislation: The Smoke Control Areas (Exempted Fireplaces) (No. 2) Regulations (Northern Ireland) 2013 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 27 March 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

(1) Class of fireplace	(2) Conditions	
	<p>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:</p>	<p>Permitted fuels (other than authorised fuels):</p>
	<p>comprising two 7mm holes on each side of the appliance and a fixed opening of 4cm² on the underside of the stove.</p>	
<p>Saltfire Ecoview 5, Fireglow Eco 5, and Ecowarm Crystal 5 stoves (also known as Ekol Crystal 5).</p> <p>Manufactured by Saltfire Stoves Limited, Station Works, John’s Road, Wareham, BH20 4BG.</p>	<p>Instruction manual references “Evoview5 Manual 1.0” dated 15/12/2011.</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent closure of the tertiary air beyond the 4mm open position.</p>	<p>Wood logs. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.</p>
<p>Saltfire Ecoview 12, Fireglow Eco 12, and Ecowarm Crystal 12 stoves (also known as Ekol Crystal 12).</p> <p>Manufactured by Saltfire Stoves Limited, Station Works, John’s Road, Wareham, BH20 4BG.</p>	<p>Instruction manual references “Evoview12 Manual 1.0” dated 15/12/2011.</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent closure of the tertiary air beyond the 4mm open position.</p>	<p>Wood logs. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.</p>
<p>Saltfire Oslo-Eco Manufactured by Saltfire Stoves Limited, Units 1 and 2, The Omega Centre, Sandford Lane, Wareham, BH20 4DY.</p>	<p>Instruction manual references “ECO7operation-Revision 2A” dated 24.01.2011.</p>	<p>Wood logs. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.</p>
<p>[^{F3}Saltfire ST1, Fireglow ST1 & Ultimo ST1 Wood Burning Stove.</p> <p>Manufactured by Saltfire Stoves Ltd</p> <p>Station Works</p> <p>Johns Road</p> <p>Wareham</p> <p>BH20 4BG.</p>	<p>Installation and Operating Instructions reference “Saltfire ST1, A.K.A Fireglow ST1, A.K.A. Ultimo ST1, Manual Version 1.1” dated 22.01.2014.</p> <p>Fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent air wash control closure beyond the 22mm open position and a stop to prevent secondary air control closure beyond the 50% open position when sold into smoke control areas.</p>	<p>Wood logs. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.]</p>

Changes to legislation: The Smoke Control Areas (Exempted Fireplaces) (No. 2) Regulations (Northern Ireland) 2013 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 27 March 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

(1) Class of fireplace	(2) Conditions	
	<i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:</i>	<i>Permitted fuels (other than authorised fuels):</i>
<p>[^{F3}Saltfire ST2, Fireglow ST2 & Ultimo ST2 Wood Burning Stove.</p> <p>Manufactured by Saltfire Stoves Ltd</p> <p>Station Works</p> <p>Johns Road</p> <p>Wareham</p> <p>BH20 4BG.</p>	<p>Installation and Operating Instructions reference “Saltfire ST2, A.K.A Fireglow ST2, A.K.A. Ultimo ST2, Manual Version 1.1” dated 22.01.2014.</p> <p>Fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent air wash control closure beyond the 7mm open position and a stop to prevent tertiary air control closure beyond the 20% open position when sold into smoke control areas.</p>	<p>Wood logs. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.]</p>
<p>Saltfire Sturminster Inset wood-burning stove manufactured by Saltfire Stoves Ltd, Station Works, Johns Road, Wareham, BH20 4BG.</p>	<p>Installation and Operating Instruction manual reference “Saltfire Sturminster Manual 1.0” dated 04/07/2013.</p>	<p>Wood logs. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.</p>
<p>San Remo 4SE manufactured by Heat Design, 30 Hawthorn Road, Western Industrial Estate, Naas Road, Dublin 12, Ireland.</p>	<p>Instruction manual references “SR468SE” dated 25/07/12.</p> <p>The fitting of a system to prevent closure of the secondary air control beyond 5mm open must be implemented.</p>	<p>Wood logs. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.</p>
<p>San Remo 6SE stove manufactured by Heat Design, 30 Hawthorn Road, Western Industrial Estate, Naas Road, Dublin 12, Ireland.</p>	<p>Instruction manual references “SR468SE” dated 25/07/12.</p> <p>The fitting of a system to prevent closure of the secondary air control beyond 75% from closed must be implemented.</p>	<p>Wood logs. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.</p>
<p>San Remo 8SE stove manufactured by Heat Design, 30 Hawthorn Road, Western Industrial Estate, Naas Road, Dublin 12, Ireland.</p>	<p>Instruction manual references “SR468SE” dated 25/07/12.</p> <p>The fitting of a system to prevent closure of the secondary air control beyond 25% from closed must be implemented.</p>	<p>Wood logs. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.</p>

Changes to legislation: *The Smoke Control Areas (Exempted Fireplaces) (No. 2) Regulations (Northern Ireland) 2013 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 27 March 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes*

(1) Class of fireplace	(2) Conditions	
	<i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:</i>	<i>Permitted fuels (other than authorised fuels):</i>
<p>San Remo SR5i Multi-fuel inset stove manufactured by Heat Design Limited</p> <p>30-60 Hawthorn Road</p> <p>Western Industrial Estate</p> <p>Naas Road</p> <p>Dublin.</p>	<p>Installation and Operating Instruction manual reference “SR5i” dated 02/05/13.</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent secondary air control closure beyond 3.5mm open position.</p>	<p>Wood logs. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.</p>
<p>[^{F3}SASP 1000 675kW Biomass Boiler when fitted with a multi-cyclone manufactured by Topling d.o.o., Magistralni put BB, 78430 Prnjavor, The Republic of Srpska, Bosnia and Herzegovina.</p>	<p>Instruction manual Assembly and Operation Manual – reference “Version TOP/SASP/ V.1.1” dated “12/12/2013”.</p>	<p>Woodchips of maximum 25% moisture content. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.]</p>
<p>[^{F1}Scan Andersen 8-2 wood-burning 7 kW stove manufactured by Jøtul A.S., P.O. Box 1411, N-1602 Fredrikstad, Norway.</p>	<p>Installation and operating instructions manual dated October 2012, reference “10026402 –P01” and addendum to installation and operating instructions manual dated 5th June 2014 reference “SMOKEA8-2”.</p> <p>Smoke control kit SMOKEA8-2 must be fitted to prevent closure of the air control beyond 25% open.</p>	<p>Wood logs. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.]</p>
<p>Scan 58-1, Scan 58-1 Wall, Scan 58-2, Scan 58-2 Wall, Scan 58-3, Scan 58-3 Wall, Scan 58-4, Scan 58-4 Wall, Scan 58-5, Scan 58-5 Wall, Scan 58-6, Scan 58-6 Wall, Scan 58-7, Scan 58-7 High Top, Scan 58-8, Scan 58-8 High Top, Scan 58-9, Scan 58-9 High Top, Scan 58-10, Scan 58-10 High Top, manufactured by Scan A/S, Glasvænget 3-9, 5492 Vissenbjerg, Denmark.</p>	<p>Scan 58 Assembly and Instruction manual reference “GB 90358500-5” dated 24/03/2011 and Scan 58 Series supplementary instructions for UK Smoke Control Areas reference “SCAN58SCA” dated 01/03/2013. A mechanical stop to prevent closure of the secondary air control beyond the 1/3rd open position must be implemented.</p>	<p>Wood logs. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.</p>

Changes to legislation: The Smoke Control Areas (Exempted Fireplaces) (No. 2) Regulations (Northern Ireland) 2013 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 27 March 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

(1) Class of fireplace	(2) Conditions	
	<i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:</i>	<i>Permitted fuels (other than authorised fuels):</i>
<p>[^{F7}Scan 64-1 – with steel sides, Scan 64-2 – with steel sides and side windows,</p> <p>Scan 64-3 – with sides of natural stones/tiles,</p> <p>Scan 64-4 – with sides of natural stone/tile and side windows,</p> <p>Scan 64-7 – with stainless steel sides,</p> <p>Scan 64-8 – with stainless steel sides and side windows</p> <p>wood burning 6 kW Stoves manufactured by Scan A/S</p> <p>Glasvænget 3-9</p> <p>5492 Vissenbjerg</p> <p>Denmark.</p>	<p>Assembly and Instructions manual dated 24.03.2015 reference “GB 90064500”.</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent secondary air control closure beyond the 59% open position.</p>	<p>Wood logs. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.]</p>
<p>[^{F7}Scan 66 Series manufactured by Scan A/S, Glasvænget 3-9, 5492 Vissenbjerg, Denmark.</p>	<p>Assembly and Instructions manual references “GB 90066500” dated 27.10.2014.</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent secondary air control closure beyond the 35mm open position.</p>	<p>Wood logs. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.]</p>
<p>[^{F3}Scan 83-1 stove, Scan 83-2 stove, Scan 83-3 Maxi stove, Scan 83-4 Maxi stove, Scan 83-5 stove, Scan 83-6 stove, Scan 83-7 Maxi stove, and Scan 83-8 Maxi stove, manufactured by Scan A/S, Glasvaenget 3-9, 5492 Vissenbjerg, Denmark.</p>	<p>Instruction manual references “UK 90583500” dated 15th January 2014.</p>	<p>Wood logs. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.]</p>
<p>Scan Andersen 4-5 manufactured by Krog Iversen</p>	<p>The manufacturer’s instruction manual dated 15 November</p>	<p>Untreated dry wood. The fuel must not contain halogenated</p>

Changes to legislation: The Smoke Control Areas (Exempted Fireplaces) (No. 2) Regulations (Northern Ireland) 2013 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 27 March 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

(1) Class of fireplace	(2) Conditions	
	<p>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:</p>	<p>Permitted fuels (other than authorised fuels):</p>
<p>& Co. A/S DK-5492 Vissenbjerg, Denmark.</p>	<p>2007 entitled “Scan Andersen 4-5”, reference Edition 09/05-GB.</p> <p>A permanent stop must be in place on the secondary air inlet to prevent closure beyond 20mm.</p>	<p>organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood preservatives or coatings.</p>
<p>Scan DSA 7-5 wood-burning Inset roomheater.</p> <p>Manufactured by Scan A/S, PO Box 20, 5492 Vissenbjerg, Denmark.</p>	<p>Instruction manual “Instructions for installation and use : SCAN DSA 6 & DSA 7-5” Edition 17.09.2010 – GB, supplement “DSA 7-5 – UK smoke control areas” reference “DSA 7-5 SMOKE” dated 01/01/2012, and instructions for installation (including directions for use and stoking) reference “Edition 05.10.2010 – GB”.</p> <p>Fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent closure of the air wash control lever beyond the 50% open position.</p>	<p>Wood logs. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.</p>
<p>Scandian 5MF Traditional, Scandian 5MF Modern, Scandian 8MF Traditional and Scandian 8MF Modern multifuel stove manufactured by Capital Fireplaces Limited, 12-17 Henlow Trading Estate, Henlow Camp, Hitchin, SG16 6DS.</p>	<p>Installation and Operating Instructions manual reference “Scandian MF&WD Version 1” dated June 2013.</p> <p>The manufacturer’s smoke control kit must be fitted.</p>	<p>Wood logs. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.</p>
<p>Scandian 5WD Traditional and Scandian 5WD Modern wood-burning stove manufactured by Capital Fireplaces Limited, 12-17 Henlow Trading Estate, Henlow Camp, Hitchin, SG16 6DS.</p>	<p>Installation and Operating Instructions manual reference “Scandian MF&WD Version 1” dated June 2013.</p>	<p>Wood logs. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.</p>
<p>Scandian 8WD Traditional and Scandian 8WD Modern wood-burning stove manufactured</p>	<p>Installation and Operating Instructions manual reference</p>	<p>Wood logs. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as</p>

Changes to legislation: The Smoke Control Areas (Exempted Fireplaces) (No. 2) Regulations (Northern Ireland) 2013 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 27 March 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

(1) Class of fireplace	(2) Conditions	
	<i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:</i>	<i>Permitted fuels (other than authorised fuels):</i>
by Capital Fireplaces Limited, 12-17 Henlow Trading Estate, Henlow Camp, Hitchin, SG16 6DS.	“Scandian MF&WD Version 1” dated June 2013. The manufacturer’s smoke control kit must be fitted.	a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.
Scanline 80, Scanline 80 B, Scanline 80BF stoves manufactured by Heta A/S, Jupitervej 22, 7620 Lemvig, Denmark.	Instruction manual references “Pevex1019/AH/ver1” dated Jan 2013. A permanent stop fixing the air control to 31% open when fully closed must be implemented.	Wood logs. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.
Scanline 800, Scanline 810 standard, Scanline 810 with high ash door and soapstone stoves, manufactured by Heta A/S, Jupitervej 22, 7620 Lemvig, Denmark.	Instruction manual references “Pevex1019/AH/ver1” dated Jan 2013. A permanent stop fixing the air control to 31% open when fully closed must be implemented.	Wood logs. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.
Scanline 800 Aqua and Scanline 800 Aqua low boiler stoves manufactured by Heta A/S, Jupitervej 22, 7620 Lemvig, Denmark.	Instruction manual references “Pevex1018/AH/ver1” dated Jan 2013. A permanent stop fixing the air control to 52% open when fully closed must be implemented.	Wood logs. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.
Scanline 820 baking oven, Scanline 820 with soapstone and baking oven, Scanline 820 accumulation, Scanline 820 soapstone and accumulation, Scanline 820 with shelf, Scanline 820 soapstone and shelf stoves, manufactured by Heta A/S, Jupitervej 22, 7620 Lemvig, Denmark.	Instruction manual references “Pevex1019/AH/ver1” dated Jan 2013. A permanent stop fixing the air control to 31% open when fully closed must be implemented.	Wood logs. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.
Scanline 830 extra accumulation, Scanline 830 extra accumulation and soapstone stoves, manufactured by Heta A/S, Jupitervej 22, 7620 Lemvig, Denmark.	Instruction manual references “Pevex1019/AH/ver1” dated Jan 2013. A permanent stop fixing the air control to 31% open when fully closed must be implemented.	Wood logs. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.
Scanline 840 high ash door and shelf, Scanline 840 high ash door, shelf and soapstone, Scanline 840 high	Instruction manual references “Pevex1019/AH/ver1” dated Jan 2013. A permanent stop fixing the air control to 31%	Wood logs. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as

Changes to legislation: The Smoke Control Areas (Exempted Fireplaces) (No. 2) Regulations (Northern Ireland) 2013 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 27 March 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

(1) Class of fireplace	(2) Conditions	
	<i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:</i>	<i>Permitted fuels (other than authorised fuels):</i>
ash door and accumulation, Scanline 840 high ash door, accumulation and soapstone, Scanline 840 baking oven with high ash door, Scanline 840 baking oven with high ash door and soapstone stoves manufactured by Heta A/S, Jupitervej 22, 7620 Lemvig, Denmark.	open when fully closed must be implemented.	a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.
Scanline 850 on pedestal, Scanline 850 soapstone on pedestal stoves manufactured by Heta A/S, Jupitervej 22, 7620 Lemvig, Denmark.	Instruction manual references “Pevex1019/AH/ver1” dated Jan 2013. A permanent stop fixing the air control to 31% open when fully closed must be implemented.	Wood logs. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.
Schmid UTSK 180, 240, 300, 360, 450, 550, 700, 900, 1200, 1600kW. Manufactured by Schmid AG Wood Firing Systems PO Box 42 CH-8380 Eschlikon, Switzerland.	“Instruction manual UTSK – ABC.22 – AME – S – PPU” Dated 25.09.2008. Where ABC is Model Number i.e. 180, 240, 300, 360, 450, 550, 700, 900, 1200, 1600.	Wood Pellets or Wood Chips following CEN/TS 14961: 2005. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood preservatives or coatings.
Schmid UTSL 30, 40, 50, 65, 80, 110, 150kW. Manufactured by Schmid AG Wood Firing Systems PO Box 42 CH-8380 Eschlikon, Switzerland.	Instruction manual references “Operating Manual Wooden Chips and Pellets Plant. Lignumat UTSL” dated 23.12.2004.	Wood Pellets or Wood Chips following CEN/TS 14961: 2005. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood preservatives or coatings.
Schmid UTSP 180, 240, 300kW. Manufactured by Schmid AG Wood Firing Systems PO Box 42	Instruction manual “UTSK – ABC.22 – AME – S – PPU”. Dated 25.09.2008. Where ABC is Model Number i.e. 180, 240, 300.	Wood Pellets following CEN/ TS 14961: 2005. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood preservatives or coatings.

Changes to legislation: The Smoke Control Areas (Exempted Fireplaces) (No. 2) Regulations (Northern Ireland) 2013 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 27 March 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

(1) Class of fireplace	(2) Conditions	
	<i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:</i>	<i>Permitted fuels (other than authorised fuels):</i>
CH-8380 Eschlikon, Switzerland.		
Schmid UTSR 150, 180, 240, 300, 360, 450, 550, 700, 900kW. Manufactured by Schmid AG Wood Firing Systems PO Box 42 CH-8380 Eschlikon, Switzerland.	Instruction manual “UTSR – ABC.22 – AME – S – PPV”. Dated 25.09.2008. Where ABC is Model Number i.e. 150, 180, 240, 300, 360, 450, 550, 700, 900.	Wood Pellets or Wood Chips following CEN/TS 14961: 2005. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood preservatives or coatings.
Schmid UTSR 1200 manufactured by Schmid AG, Energy Solutions, Hörnlistrasse 12, Postfach 42, CH-8360 Eschlikon, Switzerland.	Instruction manual for wood chip furnace with boiler type Schmid Pyrotronic Modular reference “60110797.doc” dated 24/04/2012.	Wood chips and wood pellets. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood preservatives or coatings.
Schmid UTSW 900.32 boiler manufactured by Schmid AG – woodfiring systems, PO Box 42, CH-8360 Eschlikon, Switzerland.	Instruction manual references “Instruction manual. Wood chip furnace with boiler type Schmid Pyrotronic Modular” issue 1, dated 07.01.2013 and instruction manual “PersonalTouch”. Version 2010 dated 2010. EVO10 V531\PT_2010_C3.	Wood chips and wood pellets. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.
Seguin Jade wood-burning stove manufactured by Groupe Seguin, Cheminees Seguin Duteriez, Zone Industrielle de Lhérat, 63310 France.	Jade Instruction manual reference “WOOD STOVES MANUAL INSTALLATION – USE 1/1/2013 CHARACTERISTICS OF THE STOVE” dated 1 January 2013. A permanent stop is required to prevent closure of the secondary air control beyond the 40% open position.	Wood logs. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.
Seguin Saphir wood-burning stove manufactured by Groupe Seguin, Cheminees Seguin Duteriez,	Saphir Instruction manual reference “WOOD STOVES MANUAL INSTALLATION – USE 1/1/2013 CHARACTERISTICS OF	Wood logs. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.

Changes to legislation: The Smoke Control Areas (Exempted Fireplaces) (No. 2) Regulations (Northern Ireland) 2013 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 27 March 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

(1) Class of fireplace	(2) Conditions	
	<i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:</i>	<i>Permitted fuels (other than authorised fuels):</i>
Zone Industrielle de Lhéat, 63310 France.	THE STOVE” dated 1 January 2013. A permanent stop is required to prevent closure of the secondary air control beyond the 15mm open position.	
S [^{F32} Senza UK with sideglass and Senza UK without sideglass]	Instruction manual dated 27 November 2014 reference “User’s manual Revision 1, 27.11.2014”. The appliance must be modified to fix the secondary air control to 1300mm ² in its minimum position.	Wood logs. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.
Serenity 40 FS, Serenity 40 LS, Serenity 40 FW stoves manufactured by Pevex Enterprises Ltd, [^{F33} Unit MP7, Kirrawah Business Park, Newbourne Road, Nr Woodbridge, IP12 4PR] .	Instruction manual references “Pevex1014/AH/ver1” dated Jan 2013. The appliance must be fitted with permanent stops that ensure the secondary and tertiary air controls do not close beyond 1.1cm open and 2cm open positions respectively.	Wood logs. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.
[^{F2} Serenity 45, 5.5kW multifuel inset roomheater manufactured by Pevex Enterprises Ltd, Unit MP7, Kirrawah Business Park, Newbourne Road, Nr Woodbridge, IP12 4PR.	Installation and Operating Instructions for Serenity 45 inset dated June 2015 reference “Pevex1030/AH/ver1”. The appliance must be fitted with a permanent stop that ensures the air control cannot close beyond 19mm open (position 2).	Wood logs. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.]
Serenity 50FS, Serenity 50LS, Serenity 50FW and Serenity 50 Ped stoves manufactured by Pevex Enterprises Ltd, [^{F34} Unit MP7, Kirrawah Business Park, Newbourne Road, Nr Woodbridge, IP12 4PR] .	Instruction manual references “Pevex1014/AH/ver1” dated Jan 2013. The secondary air slider has a built in stop that does not allow the slider to be shut off completely and remains open by 40% of its full travel. The tertiary air has no slider and is factory	Wood logs. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.

Changes to legislation: The Smoke Control Areas (Exempted Fireplaces) (No. 2) Regulations (Northern Ireland) 2013 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 27 March 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

(1) Class of fireplace	(2) Conditions	
	<p>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:</p>	<p>Permitted fuels (other than authorised fuels):</p>
	<p>designed with a 2cm open slot and remains 100% open.</p>	
<p>Serenity 50 Inset stove manufactured by Pevex Enterprises Ltd, [F35Unit MP7, Kirrawah Business Park, Newbourne Road, Nr Woodbridge, IP12 4PR] .</p>	<p>Instruction manual references “Pevex1014/AH/ver1”, dated Jan 2013. The secondary air slider has a built in stop that does not allow the slider to be shut off completely and remains open by 40% of its full travel. The tertiary air has no slider and is factory designed with a 2cm open slot and remains 100% open.</p>	<p>Wood logs. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.</p>
<p>Serrano 5 and Monterrey 6 Multi Fuel Stoves manufactured by [F8Broseley Fires Limited, First Floor, Unit B, Knights Court, Archers Way, Battlefield Enterprise Park, Shrewsbury, Shropshire, SY1 3GA.]</p>	<p>Instruction manual references “TJ09C” dated 21st December 2009. The fitting of a system that prevents the closure of the secondary air flaps to be less than 8mm open position should be implemented.</p>	<p>Wood logs. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.</p>
<p>Serrano 7 Multi Fuel stove manufactured by [F8Broseley Fires Limited, First Floor, Unit B, Knights Court, Archers Way, Battlefield Enterprise Park, Shrewsbury, Shropshire, SY1 3GA.]</p>	<p>Instruction manual references “TJ09C” dated 21st December 2009. The fitting of a system that prevents the closure of the secondary air flaps to be less than 10mm open position should be implemented.</p>	<p>Wood logs. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.</p>
<p>F36 ...</p>	<p>F36 ...</p>	<p>F36 ...</p>
<p>[F3Short Penguin and Penguin 8 multifuel stoves manufactured by Chilli Penguin Stoves Limited, Castell Bach, Mynydd Nefyn, Pwllheli, LL53 6TL.</p>	<p>Instruction manual dated 17th December 2013, reference “Penguin Manual Version 1 Issue 1”.</p> <p>A modification to fix the secondary air control to 1cm open in the fully closed position must be implemented.</p>	<p>Wood logs. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.]</p>
<p>[F2Sherborne SE NS-3C, Chesham SE NS-3B, Burford SE NS-3A 4.9kW multi-fuel stoves manufactured by</p>	<p>Installation and user instruction manual dated 4th June 2014, reference “NS-3A – NS-3B – NS-3C”.</p>	<p>Wood logs. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.]</p>

Changes to legislation: *The Smoke Control Areas (Exempted Fireplaces) (No. 2) Regulations (Northern Ireland) 2013 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 27 March 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes*

(1) Class of fireplace	(2) Conditions	
	<i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:</i>	<i>Permitted fuels (other than authorised fuels):</i>
Newman Fireplaces Ltd, Units 6 & 7 Rawreth Barns, Dollymans Farm, Doublegate Lane, Rawreth, Wickford, Essex, SS11 8UD.	The appliance must be fitted with mechanical stops to prevent closure of the secondary air control beyond the 30% open position.	
[^{F3} SHT TDA Thermodual 15 and 25 log and pellet burning boilers manufactured by Lohberger Heiztechnik GmbH Rechtes Salzachufer 40 A-5020 Salzburg Austria.	Installation servicing instructions “In1233 Edition 1a” dated January 2014. Operating Instructions Version “M21/HB M27/GB” dated “28 th January 2014” and supplementary installation instructions “IN1241 Edition 1a” dated January 2014.	Wood logs or wood pellets. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.]
[^{F3} SHT TDA Thermodual 30 and 40 log and pellet burning boilers manufactured by Lohberger Heiztechnik GmbH Rechtes Salzachufer 40 A-5020 Salzburg Austria.	Installation servicing instructions “In2015 Edition 1” dated January 2014. Operating Instructions Version “M21/HB M27/GB” dated “28 th January 2014” and supplementary installation instructions “IN1241 Edition 1a” dated January 2014.	Wood logs or wood pellets. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.]
[^{F2} Sigma UK 7kW inset roomheater manufactured by Jydepejsen A/S, Ahornsvinget 3-7, Nr. Felding, DK-7500 Holstebro, Denmark.	User’s manual dated March 2015 reference “Sigma & Sigma Titan. User’s manual. Revision 1, 25.03.2015”. The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent closure of the air control valve beyond the 28% open position.	Wood logs. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.]
Sirius 490 Sigma MF, Sirius 490 Scene MF, Sirius 790 Sigma MF and Sirius 790 Scene MF multifuel stove manufactured by Capital Fireplaces Limited, 12-17 Henlow Trading Estate, Henlow Camp, Hitchin, SG16 6DS.	Installation and Operating Instructions manual reference “Sirius MF&WD Version 1” dated May 2013. The manufacturer’s smoke control kit must be fitted.	Wood logs. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.

Changes to legislation: The Smoke Control Areas (Exempted Fireplaces) (No. 2) Regulations (Northern Ireland) 2013 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 27 March 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

(1) Class of fireplace	(2) Conditions	
	<i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:</i>	<i>Permitted fuels (other than authorised fuels):</i>
Sirius 490 Sigma WD and Sirius 490 Scene WD wood-burning stove manufactured by Capital Fireplaces Limited, 12-17 Henlow Trading Estate, Henlow Camp, Hitchin, SG16 6DS.	Installation and Operating Instructions manual reference “Sirius MF&WD Version 1” dated May 2013.	Wood logs. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preserved or coatings.
Sirius 790 Sigma WD and Sirius 790 Scene WD wood-burning stove manufactured by Capital Fireplaces Limited, 12-17 Henlow Trading Estate, Henlow Camp, Hitchin, SG16 6DS.	Installation and Operating Instructions manual reference “Sirius MF&WD Version 1” dated May 2013. The manufacturer’s smoke control kit must be fitted.	Wood logs. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preserved or coatings.
[^{F2} Sirius Imperial, Principal, Qadrical & Essence 4.9kW multifuel stoves manufactured by Capital Fireplaces Ltd, Units 12-17, Henlow Trading Estate, Henlow Camp, SG16 6DS.	Installation & Operating instructions dated 26 th June 2015 reference “15JUN08/EQIP/V1.3”. Fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent secondary air control closure beyond the 50% open position.	Wood logs. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preserved or coatings.]
Sirius Traditional Stove manufactured by Tianjin Focus Arts & Crafts Co, Industrial Area Gao Zhuangzi Village, Xin Zhuang Town, Jin Nan District, Tianjin, P.R. China 300350.	Instruction and Operating Instruction manual reference “v173 of 09/11/2010” dated 09/11/2010.	Wood logs. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preserved or coatings.
[^{F29} Green Energy Engineering][^{F1} SLIMPEL S25 manufactured by Kozlusan – Salih Kozlu, Kayalıoğlu Kasabası, Akhisar, Manisa, PK 23, Turkey.	Instruction manual references “Owner’s Manual SLIMPEL Wood Pellet Boiler Version 2” dated 23 rd September 2013.	Wood pellets. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preserved or coatings.]
[^{F3} Smart 150, Smart 199, Smart 250, Smart 300, Smart 350, Smart 400, Smart 450 and Smart 500 boilers all fitted with cyclones manufactured by Smart Heating Technology s.r.o, U Statku 653/24, 717	Operation Manual for Boilers Smart 150-500kW with reference “BO4CD35 Issue No: 02” dated January 2014.	6mm wood pellets or 30mm wood chips at maximum 30% moisture. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preserved or coatings.]

Changes to legislation: The Smoke Control Areas (Exempted Fireplaces) (No. 2) Regulations (Northern Ireland) 2013 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 27 March 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

(1) Class of fireplace	(2) Conditions	
	<i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:</i>	<i>Permitted fuels (other than authorised fuels):</i>
00 Ostrava-Bartovice, Czech Republic.		
SP Dual 15kW boiler, SP Dual 22kW boiler, SP Dual 28kW boiler, SP Dual 34kW boiler, SP dual 40kW boiler, manufactured by Fröling Heizkessel- und Behälterbau Ges.m.b.H., Industriestraße 12, A-4710 Grieskirchen, Austria.	Dual fuel Boiler SP Dual Operating instructions reference “B0760212_en Edition 09/10/2012”.	Wood logs or wood pellets. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.
Spacewarmer B200, manufactured by Clearair Limited.	The manufacturer’s instructions published December 1983 and bearing the reference “B200/DEC 83”.	<p>a) No fuel shall be used other than hardwood or softwood offcuts, a mixture of offcuts (hardwood or softwood) and sandwich with no more than 50 per cent of the mixture being sawdust, or chipboard offcuts. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings;</p> <p>(b) The fireplace shall not be used to burn chipboard unless an afterburner supplied by the manufacturer of the fireplace and capable of producing 50 megajoules of heat per hour has been fitted to the fireplace.</p>
Spacewarmer B500, manufactured by Clearair Limited.	The manufacturer’s instructions published in December 1983 and bearing the reference “B500/DEC 83”.	No fuel shall be used other than hardwood or softwood offcuts.
[^{F1} Spartherm Arte U-50h – P3, Spartherm Arte U-90h – P3 and Spartherm Arte U-70h – P3 insert stoves manufactured by Spartherm Feuerungstechnik GmbH,	Instruction Manual Fireplace Inserts dated 06/2014, reference “Version 06/2014”.	Wood logs. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.]

Changes to legislation: The Smoke Control Areas (Exempted Fireplaces) (No. 2) Regulations (Northern Ireland) 2013 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 27 March 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

(1) Class of fireplace	(2) Conditions	
	<i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:</i>	<i>Permitted fuels (other than authorised fuels):</i>
Maschweg 38, Melle, Germany.		
[^{F1} Spartherm Linear Cassette XS500 –P3 insert stove manufactured by Spartherm Feuerungstechnik GmbH Maschweg 38, Melle, Germany.	Instruction Manual Fireplace Inserts dated 06/2014 reference “Version 06/2014”.	Wood logs. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.]
[^{F1} Spartherm Mini 2LRh-4S P3, Mini 2L-4S P3 and Mini 2R-4S P3 wood-burning inset roomheaters manufactured by Spartherm Feuerungstechnik GmbH, Maschweg 38, Melle, 49324, Germany.	Instruction manual dated June 2014 reference “Instruction Manual Fireplace Inserts Version 06/2014”. A system to prevent closure of the air controls beyond the 3mm open position must be implemented.	Wood logs. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.]
[^{F2} Spartherm Passo S-P3, Spartherm Passo M-P3 and Spartherm Passo L-P3 10kW wood-burning stoves manufactured by Spartherm Feuerungstechnik GmbH, Maschweg 38, D-49324 Melle, Germany.	Installation and Operating Instructions for Stoves Selection manual dated July 2015 reference “Version 07/2015”. A permanent stop must be in place on the secondary air inlet to prevent closure beyond the 3mm open position.	Wood logs. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.]
Spartherm Stovo S, M, & L wood burning stoves. Manufactured by Spartherm Feuerungstechnik GmbH, Maschweg 38 Melle Germany.	Installation and Operating Instructions reference “Version 07/2013”. The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent secondary air control closure beyond the 13% open position.	Wood logs. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.
[^{F1} Spartherm Varia ASH2L – P3, Varia ASH2R – P3, Varia ASH2L X – P3, Varia ASH2R X – P3 wood-burning inset roomheaters manufactured by	Instruction manual dated June 2014 reference “Instruction Manual Fireplace Inserts Version 06/2014”.	Wood logs. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.]

Changes to legislation: *The Smoke Control Areas (Exempted Fireplaces) (No. 2) Regulations (Northern Ireland) 2013 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 27 March 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes*

(1) Class of fireplace	(2) Conditions	
	<i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:</i>	<i>Permitted fuels (other than authorised fuels):</i>
Spartherm Feuerungstechnik GmbH, Maschweg 38, D-49324 Melle, Germany.	A system to prevent closure of the air controls beyond the 7mm open position must be implemented.	
Stockton 3 Flat top (product code 7118), Stockton 4 Flat top (product codes 7101 and 7102), Stockton 5 Flat top (product code 7127), Stockton 5 midline (product code 7130), Stockton 6 Flat top (product codes 7100 and 7162), Stockton 6 Highline (product code 7117) and Stockton 7 Flat top (product codes 7120 and 7163) manufactured by Stovax Limited, Falcon Road, Sowton Industrial Estate, Exeter, Devon, EX2 7LF.	The manufacturer's instruction manual dated July 2008, reference PM227 ENG Issue 2, and instruction manual dated January 2009, reference PM271 Issue 2. A permanent stop must be in place on the secondary air inlet to prevent closure beyond the 50% open position.	Untreated dry wood. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood preservatives or coatings.
Stockton 5 Flat top (model number 7119), Stockton 5 Canopy (model number 7160) and Stockton 5 Midline (model number 7133) manufactured by Stovax Limited, Falcon Road, Sowton Industrial Estate, Exeter, Devon, EX2 7LF.	The manufacturer's instruction manual reference PM 176 – Issue 4. A permanent stop must be in place on the secondary air inlet to prevent closure beyond the 50% open position.	Untreated dry wood. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood preservatives or coatings.
Stockton 7 Inset Convector (product codes 7125F and 7125C) manufactured by Stovax Limited, Falcon Road, Sowton Industrial Estate, Exeter, Devon, EX2 7LF.	The manufacturer's instruction manual dated May 2008, reference PM230 Issue 1, instruction manual dated January 2009, reference PM281 Issue 1. A permanent stop must be in place on the secondary air inlet to prevent closure beyond the 50% open position.	Untreated dry wood. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood preservatives or coatings.
Stockton Milner (4.6kW) inset stove – smoke control version – manufactured by Stovax Limited, Falcon Road, Sowton Industrial Estate, Exeter, Devon, EX2 7LF.	Instruction manual reference PM416 Issue 1, (June 2010) and smoke control kit instruction manual PM501 Issue 1 (June 2010).	Wood logs. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood preservatives or coatings.

Changes to legislation: The Smoke Control Areas (Exempted Fireplaces) (No. 2) Regulations (Northern Ireland) 2013 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 27 March 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

(1) Class of fireplace	(2) Conditions	
	<i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:</i>	<i>Permitted fuels (other than authorised fuels):</i>
	A permanent stop must be positioned to prevent closure of the secondary air control below the 50% open position.	
[^{F2} The Stone Bake Oven Company Mezzo 76 Go and Mezzo 76 Kit wood-burning pizza ovens manufactured by Gozney Ltd, Units 18 & 19, Radar Way, Christchurch Business Park, The Runway, Christchurch, BH23 4JE.	Oven Assembly and Operation Manual dated May 2015 reference “Mezzo_Oven_Manual/Version 1.1”.	Wood logs. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.]
[^{F2} The Stone Bake Oven Company Vento 100 wood-burning pizza ovens manufactured by Gozney Ltd, Units 18 & 19, Radar Way, Christchurch Business Park, The Runway, Christchurch, BH23 4JE.	Vento 100 Oven Assembly and Operation Manual dated May 2015 reference “Vento_Oven_Manual/Version 1.1”.	Wood logs. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.]
[^{F2} The Stone Bake Oven Company Gusto 120 wood-burning pizza ovens manufactured by Gozney Ltd, Units 18 & 19, Radar Way, Christchurch Business Park, The Runway, Christchurch, BH23 4JE.	Gusto 120 Oven Assembly and Operation Manual dated May 2015 reference “Gusto_Oven_Manual/Version 1.1”.	Wood logs. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.]
Stoven Mayfair SE & Stoven Kensington SE 5kW Wood Burning Stoves. Manufactured by [^{F10} Newman Fireplaces Ltd, Units 6 & 7 Rawreth Barns, Dollymans Farm, Doublegate Lane, Rawreth, Wickford, Essex, SS11 8UD.]	Newman Fireplaces Limited’s Instruction manual references “3-4” dated 27 th November 2011. The appliance must be fitted with mechanical stops to prevent closure of the secondary air control beyond the 25% open position and the tertiary air beyond the 1mm open position.	Wood logs. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.
[^{F2} Stovo S-plus – P3 and Stovo L-plus – P3 4.7kW wood burning stoves manufactured by Spartherm Feuerungstechnik	Installation and Operating instructions for Stoves Selection manual dated July 2015 reference “Version 07/2015”.	Wood logs. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.]

Changes to legislation: The Smoke Control Areas (Exempted Fireplaces) (No. 2) Regulations (Northern Ireland) 2013 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 27 March 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

(1) Class of fireplace	(2) Conditions	
	<i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:</i>	<i>Permitted fuels (other than authorised fuels):</i>
GmbH, Maschweg 38, 49324 Melle, Germany.	The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent closure of the air control beyond the 5mm open position.	
[^{F1} Strebel Biotec 25 and 40 boilers manufactured by Topling d.o.o., Magistralni put BB, 78430 Prnjavor, the Republic of Srpska, Bosnia and Herzegovina.	Instruction manual references “Version BIOTEC122013” dated December 2013.	Wood pellets. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.]
[^{F37} Strebel SRP TR 90, 90kW output pellet boiler manufactured by: FIRE FOX, Bioheizsysteme GmbH, Eisenstraße 54, 9330, Althofen 1, Austria.]	The Strebel SRP TR 90 pellet boiler installation manual reference “Installation and operation instructions for special pellet-furnace” version 09:2010.	6mm diameter wood pellets. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.
[^{F3} Strebel Taurus XL 145, Strebel Taurus XL 190, Strebel Taurus XL 240 and Strebel Taurus XL 290 boilers manufactured by KSM Stoker Næssundvej 440 7960 Karby Denmark.	Instruction manual dated December 2013, reference “Manual Version XL 145 to 290”.	Wood pellets or wood chips. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.]
Stretton Insert Smoke Exempt Wood Fuel Stove (Stretton Stove SE) manufactured by Aga, Station Road, Ketley, Telford, Shropshire TF1 5AQ.	Instruction manual references “N00530AXX REV:001” dated 12 th July 2011.	Dry wood logs. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.
STU 195 and STU 975 biomass boilers manufactured by Hoval Limited, Northgate, Newark, Nottinghamshire, NG24 1JN.	Instruction, operation and maintenance. Instruction manual for STU wood-pellet fired hot water boiler skid assembly “STUman” dated May 2011.	Wood Pellets. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.

Changes to legislation: The Smoke Control Areas (Exempted Fireplaces) (No. 2) Regulations (Northern Ireland) 2013 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 27 March 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

(1) Class of fireplace	(2) Conditions	
	<i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:</i>	<i>Permitted fuels (other than authorised fuels):</i>
Stuv 30 Compact stove manufactured by Stuv Sa, Rue Jules Borbouse 4, B-5170 Boisd-Villers, Belgium.	Instruction manual references “SN94770” dated January 2013 and installation instruction manual “SN 94770” dated January 2013. Fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent air control closure beyond the positions between settings 3 and 4 when sold into smoke control areas.	Wood logs. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.
Stuv 30 Compact H stove manufactured by Stuv Sa, Rue Jules Borbouse 4, B-5170 Boisd-Villers, Belgium.	Instruction manual references “SN 131766” dated January 2013 and installation instruction manual “SN 131766” dated January 2013. The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent air control closure beyond the positions between settings 3 and 4.	Wood logs. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.
Stuv 30 Compact IN and Stuv 30 Compact R stoves manufactured by Stuv Sa, Rue Jules Borbouse 4, B-5170 Boisd-Villers, Belgium.	Instruction manual references “SN 112787” dated January 2013 and installation instruction manual “112787” dated January 2013. The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent air control closure beyond the positions between settings 3 and 4.	Wood logs. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.
[^{F2} Stûv Micromega 11kW wood-burning stove manufactured by Stûv SA Rue Jules Borbouse 4, 5170 Boisd-Villers, Belgium.	Directions for use Stûv µM manual dated September 2015 reference “SN 122141”. Fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent air control closure beyond the 28% open position.	Wood logs. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.]
Suprema, Mamy and Italy Hard Top manufactured by La Nordica Spa, Via Summano 104 M, Precalcino, 36030, Vicenza, Italy.	Instruction manual references “7095701 Rev.09” dated 13/12/2010.	Wood logs. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.
Talbott 150-CMH 150kW output Biomass Air Heater	Instruction manual for Talbott 150-CMH hand-fed	Softwood, Hardwood, medium density fibreboard (MDF) or

Changes to legislation: *The Smoke Control Areas (Exempted Fireplaces) (No. 2) Regulations (Northern Ireland) 2013 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 27 March 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes*

(1) Class of fireplace	(2) Conditions	
	<i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:</i>	<i>Permitted fuels (other than authorised fuels):</i>
manufactured by Talbott's Biomass Energy Systems Limited, Tollgate Drive, Tollgate Industrial Estate, Stafford ST16 3HS.	Biomass Air Heater operating package reference "OM-150-CMH version.1" dated January 2011.	chipboard offcuts. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.
Talbott T5-1M Automatic Heater, manufactured by Talbott's Heating Limited.	The manufacturer's instructions published in January 1989 and bearing the reference "Jan.89, T5-A-1-89".	No fuel shall be used other than softwood shavings, hardwood shavings or chipboard dust. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.
Talbott's Automatic Biomass Air Heaters, models T1.5/A, T3/A, T5/A and TM/A formerly manufactured by Talbott's Heating Limited and now manufactured by Talbott's Biomass Energy Systems Limited, Tollgate Drive, Tollgate Industrial Estate, Stafford ST16 3HS.	The manufacturer's instructions bearing the reference "T/A January 1990".	No fuel shall be used other than hardwood or softwood shavings or sawdust. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.
The Talbott's Biomass Energy Models C1, C2, C3 and C4 formerly manufactured by Talbott's Heating Limited and now manufactured by Talbott's Biomass Energy Systems Limited, Tollgate Drive, Tollgate Industrial Estate, Stafford ST16 3HS.	The manufacturer's instructions dated August 1995 bearing the reference "Issue C1000/C/Range".	No fuel shall be used other than chipboard or wood shavings or forestry chips. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.
Talbott's Energy Saving Wood Waste Burning Automatic Warm Air Heaters models T1.5/A, T3/A, T5/A and TM/A manufactured by Talbott's Heating Limited.	The manufacturer's instructions published in January 1990 and bearing the reference "T/A JANUARY 1990".	No fuel shall be used other than hardwood or softwood shavings or sawdust. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.
Talbott's model T75, T150, T300 Biomass Air Heaters formerly manufactured by	The manufacturer's instructions dated 1st January 1995 bearing the following	No fuel shall be used other than wood offcuts, wood waste, pallets, or chipboard. The fuel

Changes to legislation: The Smoke Control Areas (Exempted Fireplaces) (No. 2) Regulations (Northern Ireland) 2013 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 27 March 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

(1) Class of fireplace	(2) Conditions	
	<p><i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:</i></p>	<p><i>Permitted fuels (other than authorised fuels):</i></p>
<p>Talbott’s Heating Limited and now manufactured by Talbott’s Biomass Energy Systems Limited, Tollgate Drive, Tollgate Industrial Estate, Stafford ST16 3HS.</p>	<p>reference - models T75, T150 and T300: “gen/sttech”.</p>	<p>must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.</p>
<p>Talbott Pirojet P150 Heater manufactured by Talbott’s Heating Limited.</p>	<p>The manufacturer’s instructions dated February 1987 and bearing the reference “No.P150-2.87”.</p>	<p>(a) No fuel shall be used other than hardwood or softwood offcuts, or chipboard. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings;</p> <p>(b) When the fireplace is used to burn chipboard, an afterburner which is supplied with the fireplace and which must be capable of continuously producing 20 megajoules of heat per hour shall be used;</p> <p>(c) The fireplace shall not be used to burn sawdust in bulk.</p>
<p>Talbott Pirojet P300 Heater manufactured by Talbott’s Heating Limited.</p>	<p>The manufacturer’s instructions dated February 1987 and bearing the reference “No.P300-2-87”.</p>	<p>(a) No other fuel shall be used other than hardwood or softwood offcuts, or chipboard. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings;</p> <p>(b)</p>

Changes to legislation: The Smoke Control Areas (Exempted Fireplaces) (No. 2) Regulations (Northern Ireland) 2013 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 27 March 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

(1) Class of fireplace	(2) Conditions	
	<p>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:</p>	<p>Permitted fuels (other than authorised fuels):</p>
		<p>When the fireplace is used to burn chipboard, an afterburner which is supplied with the fireplace and which must be capable of continuously producing 40 megajoules of heat per hour shall be used;</p> <p>(c)</p> <p>The fireplace shall not be used to burn sawdust in bulk.</p>
<p>Talbott Pirojet P600 Heater manufactured by Talbott's Heating Limited.</p>	<p>The manufacturer's instructions dated December 1986 and bearing the reference "No.P600-12.86".</p>	<p>(a)</p> <p>No fuel shall be used other than hardwood or softwood offcuts or chipboard. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings;</p> <p>(b)</p> <p>When the fireplace is used to burn chipboard, an afterburner which is supplied with the fireplace and which must be capable of continuously producing 75 megajoules of heat per hour shall be used;</p> <p>(c)</p> <p>The fireplace shall not be used to burn sawdust in bulk.</p>
<p>Talbott Down Firing range of warm air heaters, models D250, D500 and D700 manufactured by Talbott's Heating Limited.</p>	<p>The manufacturer's instructions bearing the reference "May 1991 Ref No. D257".</p>	<p>No fuel shall be used other than chipboard. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.</p>
<p>Talbott's Energy Saving Wood Waste Burning Automatic Hot</p>	<p>The manufacturer's instructions dated October 1993</p>	<p>No fuel shall be used other than hardwood or softwood</p>

Changes to legislation: The Smoke Control Areas (Exempted Fireplaces) (No. 2) Regulations (Northern Ireland) 2013 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 27 March 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

(1) Class of fireplace	(2) Conditions	
	<p>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:</p>	<p>Permitted fuels (other than authorised fuels):</p>
<p>Water Heaters, models T1.5/AB, T3/AB, T5/AB and TM/AB, manufactured by Talbott's Heating Limited.</p>	<p>and bearing the reference "Issue: A1001".</p>	<p>shavings or sawdust. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.</p>
<p>Talbott's Combustion Units models CM1, CM2, CM3 and CM4 manufactured by Talbott's Heating Limited.</p>	<p>The manufacturer's instructions dated August 1997 and bearing the reference "Issue: CM897".</p>	<p>No fuel shall be used other than wood waste, pallets, medium density fibreboard, or untreated and airdried wood offcuts. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.</p>
<p>Talbott's Combustion Units models C1, C2, C3 and C4 manufactured by Talbott's Heating Limited.</p>	<p>The manufacturer's instructions dated August 1995 bearing the reference "Issue: C10000/C/Range".</p>	<p>No fuel shall be used other than chipboard or wood shavings, or forestry chips. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.</p>
<p>Talbott's Heating models T75, T150, T300, D250B, D500B and D700B, manufactured by Talbott's Heating Limited.</p>	<p>The manufacturer's instructions dated 1st January 1995 bearing the following reference—</p> <p>(i) models T75, T150 and T300: "gen/sttech";</p> <p>(ii) models D250B, D500B and D700B: "Gen/Tech".</p>	<p>No fuel shall be used other than the following—</p> <p>(i) models T75, T150 and T300: wood offcuts, wood waste, pallets, or chipboard;</p> <p>(ii) models D250B, D500B and D700B: hardwood or softwood offcuts, or chipboard.</p> <p>The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.</p>

Changes to legislation: The Smoke Control Areas (Exempted Fireplaces) (No. 2) Regulations (Northern Ireland) 2013 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 27 March 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

(1) Class of fireplace	(2) Conditions	
	<i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:</i>	<i>Permitted fuels (other than authorised fuels):</i>
Talbot's T500 Biomass Air heater (afterburn model) formerly manufactured by Talbot's Heating Limited and now manufactured by Talbot's Biomass Energy Systems Limited, Tollgate Drive, Tollgate Industrial Estate, Stafford ST16 3HS.	The manufacturer's instructions dated 1 st January 1983, and bearing the reference A10000. The afterburn cycle shall last not less than 25 minutes and shall come into operation each time the loading door is opened.	No fuel shall be used other than wood offcuts, wood waste, pallets, or chipboard. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.
[^{F1} Termatech TT20, TT20Bazic, TT20R, TT20S, TT20RS and TT20SA woodburning stoves manufactured by TermaTech A/S, Jegstrupvej 60, DK-8361 Hasselager, Denmark.	User and mounting manual dated July 2014, reference "99-275 UK version". The damper control unit referenced in the manufacturer's manual must be installed.	Wood logs. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.]
[^{F1} Termatech TT22 and TT22S convection wood-burning stoves manufactured by TermaTech A/S, Jegstrupvej 60, DK-8361 Hasselager, Denmark.	User and mounting manual for stove models TT22 and TT22S dated July 2014 and reference "99-234 UK version". The appliance must be fitted with a smoke control kit to ensure the primary and secondary air controls are 25% open in their minimum position.	Wood logs. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.]
Termosuprema Compact DSA manufactured by La Nordica Spa, Via Summano 104 M. Precalcino 36030, Vicenza, Italy.	Instruction manual references "7095802 Rev.06" dated 01/02/2011.	Wood logs. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.
Therminator II 22 and Therminator II 30 Boiler manufactured by Solarfocus, Werkstrasse 1, 4451 St.Ulrich, Steyr, Austria.	Installation Instructions "Version 11/08/06" dated 07/2006. Operating Manual "V8.051" dated 09/2009. Maintenance Instructions "Ver 01/09/06" dated 2006.	Wood pellets. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.
Therminator II 27 and Therminator II 36 Boiler manufactured by Solarfocus,	Installation Instructions "Version 11/08/06" dated 07/2006. Operating Manual	Wood logs. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy

Changes to legislation: The Smoke Control Areas (Exempted Fireplaces) (No. 2) Regulations (Northern Ireland) 2013 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 27 March 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

(1) Class of fireplace	(2) Conditions	
	<i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:</i>	<i>Permitted fuels (other than authorised fuels):</i>
Werkstrasse 1, 4451 St.Ulrich, Steyr, Austria.	"V8.051" dated 09/2009. Maintenance Instructions "Ver 01/09/06" dated 2006.	metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.
Therminator II 40 Boiler manufactured by Solarfocus, Werkstrasse 1, 4451 St.Ulrich, Steyr, Austria.	Installation Instructions "Version 11/08/06" dated 07/2006. Operating Manual "V8.051" dated 09/2009. Maintenance Instructions "Ver 01/09/06" dated 2006.	Wood pellets or wood chips. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.
Therminator II 49 and Therminator II 60 Boiler manufactured by Solarfocus, Werkstrasse 1, 4451 St.Ulrich, Steyr, Austria.	Installation Instructions "Version 11/08/06" dated 07/2006. Operating Manual "V8.051" dated 09/2009. Maintenance Instructions "Ver 01/09/06" dated 2006.	Wood logs or wood pellets or wood chips. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.
Thornhill T3 small manufactured by Thornhill Eco Design Ltd, 58/60 Wincheap, Canterbury, Kent, CT1 3RS.	Instruction manual references "ED/11/05" dated January 2011. The appliance must be fitted with an air plate that prevents the tertiary air controller from closing more than 17mm and opening more than 45mm.	Wood logs. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.
[^{F3} Tiger GH-T Insert Stove manufactured by Hughes Design Limited, Denver House, Winster, Derbyshire, DE4 2DH.	Instruction manual dated 22/01/2014, references "Tiger solid fuel heating stoves. Inset multi-fuel models incorporating GH-T Firebox. Solid Fuel Stoves Manual v12" and "Soliftec Smoke Advice Sheet No.1" dated 22/01/2014. All appliances will be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent closure beyond the 5mm closed position on the secondary air control.	Wood logs. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.]
Tiger SuperClean stove manufactured by Tiger stoves, Focus Arts & Crafts Co, Industrial Area Gao Zhuangzi Village, Xin Zhuang Town,	Instruction manual references "INSTALLATION AND OPERATING INSTRUCTIONS document v. 148" (dated April 2010).	Wood logs. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood preservatives or coatings.

Changes to legislation: *The Smoke Control Areas (Exempted Fireplaces) (No. 2) Regulations (Northern Ireland) 2013 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 27 March 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes*

(1) Class of fireplace	(2) Conditions	
	<i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:</i>	<i>Permitted fuels (other than authorised fuels):</i>
Jin Nan District, Tianjin, P.R. China 300350.		
Trianco Greenflame15 wood pellet boiler manufactured by T.R. Engineering Ltd, Unit 7, Newton Chambers Way, Thorncliffe Industrial Estate, Chapeltown, Sheffield, S35 2PH.	Instruction manual references “Item No. 400001 Iss. 2” dated 25/06/2012.	6mm wood pellets. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.
[^{F2} Tile Tec Fireplaces Bliss 5 CB 4.9kW multifuel stove manufactured by Capital Fireplaces Ltd, Units 12-17, Henlow Trading Estate, Henlow Camp, SG16 6DS.	Installation & Operating Instructions dated 26 th June 2015 reference “15JUN09/BL5/V1.2”. Fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent secondary air control closure beyond the 50% open position.	Wood logs. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.]
[^{F2} Tile Tec Fireplaces Bliss 8 CB 8.9kW multifuel stove manufactured by Capital Fireplaces Ltd, Units 12-17, Henlow Trading Estate, Henlow Camp, SG16 6DS.	Installation & Operating Instructions dated 26 th June 2015 reference “15JUN09/BL8/V1.4”. Fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent secondary air control closure beyond the 50% open position.	Wood logs. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.]
[^{F1} Trianco Greenflame 18 Slim Wood Pellet Boiler Manufactured by T.R. Engineering Ltd Unit 7 Newton Chambers Way Thorncliffe Industrial Estate Chapeltown Sheffield S35 2PH	Installation & Operation manual for Woodsman 18 Slim Wood Pellet Boiler dated June 2014 reference “V.1.1”	Wood Pellets. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.]

Changes to legislation: The Smoke Control Areas (Exempted Fireplaces) (No. 2) Regulations (Northern Ireland) 2013 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 27 March 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

(1) Class of fireplace	(2) Conditions	
	<p><i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:</i></p>	<p><i>Permitted fuels (other than authorised fuels):</i></p>
<p>Trianco Greenflame 55, 85, 100, 125 & 199 Wood Pellet Boilers.</p> <p>Manufactured by</p> <p>Wood Energy Solutions Limited</p> <p>Donaskeigh</p> <p>Co. Tipperary</p> <p>Ireland.</p>	<p>Installation, Operation and Servicing Instructions reference “Manual Edition: Greenflame Commercial Series” dated May 2012.</p>	<p>Wood pellets. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preserved or coatings.</p>
<p>Triancomatic 90 boiler manufactured by Trianco Redfyre Limited.</p>	<p>The manufacturer’s instructions dated July 1987 and which—</p> <p>(i)</p> <p>in the case of installation instructions bear the reference “No. 46576”; and</p> <p>(ii)</p> <p>in the case of the user instructions bear the reference “No. 46574”.</p>	<p>No fuel shall be used other than the washed coals recommended in the manufacturer’s instructions.</p>
<p>Triancomatic 140 boiler manufactured by Trianco Redfyre Limited.</p>	<p>The manufacturer’s instructions dated November 1986 and which—</p> <p>(i)</p> <p>in the case of the installation instructions bear the reference “No. 48375”; and</p> <p>(ii)</p> <p>in the case of the user instructions bear the reference “No. 48374”.</p>	<p>No fuel shall be used other than the washed coals recommended in the manufacturer’s user instructions.</p>

Changes to legislation: The Smoke Control Areas (Exempted Fireplaces) (No. 2) Regulations (Northern Ireland) 2013 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 27 March 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

(1) Class of fireplace	(2) Conditions	
	<i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:</i>	<i>Permitted fuels (other than authorised fuels):</i>
<p>Tripp TR5i Multi-fuel inset stove manufactured by Heat Design Limited</p> <p>30-60 Hawthorn Road</p> <p>Western Industrial Estate</p> <p>Naas Road</p> <p>Dublin.</p>	<p>Installation and Operating Instruction manual reference “TR5i” dated 02/05/13.</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent secondary air control closure beyond the 3.5mm open position.</p>	<p>Wood logs. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.</p>
<p>[^{F2}Triton 450 Glass and Vega 450 4.5kW multifuel stoves manufactured by F.E. Robinson (Hooton) Limited, Station Works, Hooton Road, Hooton, South Wirral, CH66 7NF.</p>	<p>Instruction manual dated 28th July 2015, reference: “Triton 450 / Vega 450 / Volan 750 / Vega 750 Solid Fuel Stoves Manual Version 1.1 Issued 28/07/2015”.</p>	<p>Wood logs. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.]</p>
<p>[^{F2}Troja 44 UK, Troja 45 UK and Troja 46 UK 7kW stoves manufactured by Jydepejsen A/S, Ahornsvinget 3-7, Nr. Felding, DK-7500 Holstebro, Denmark.</p>	<p>User’s manual dated March 2015 reference “Sirius & Orion & Troja. User manual. Revision 1, 25.03.2015”.</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent closure of the air control valve beyond the 27% open position.</p>	<p>Wood logs. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.]</p>
<p>[^{F2}Tucana 600, Vega 600 6kW multifuel inset stoves manufactured by F.E. Robinson (Hooton) Limited, Station Works, Hooton Road, Hooton, South Wirral, CH66 7NF.</p>	<p>Instruction manual dated 28th July 2015, reference: “Tucana 600 / Vega 600 Solid Fuel Stoves Manual Version 1.1 Issued 28/07/2015”.</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent secondary air control closure beyond the 10mm open position.</p>	<p>Wood logs. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.]</p>
<p>Turbhogar Alfa 80T and 65T, Turbhogar Beta 80T, Turbhogar Delta 80T and 65T, Turbhogar Lambda 80T and 65T, Turbhogar Sigma 80T and 65T, Turbhogar</p>	<p>Manual of assembly and use referenced “RR100920” dated 20/09/2010 and supplementary instruction manual “UK100920” dated 20/09/2010.</p>	<p>Wood logs. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.</p>

Changes to legislation: The Smoke Control Areas (Exempted Fireplaces) (No. 2) Regulations (Northern Ireland) 2013 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 27 March 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

(1) Class of fireplace	(2) Conditions	
	<i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:</i>	<i>Permitted fuels (other than authorised fuels):</i>
Omega 80T and Turbhogar Tau 80T and 65T fireplace inserts manufactured by Rofer & Rodi UK Ltd, Unit 10, Millennium Road, Airedale Business Centre, Skipton, North Yorkshire, BD23 2TZ.	Appliances will be fitted with a system that prevents the full closure of the air control opening, so that the air openings remain 3mm (30%) open at the minimum setting.	
Turbo Heat, models 1000 and 1200 manufactured by CBR Engineers Limited.	The manufacturer's instructions published in 1990 and bearing the reference "CBR Turbo Heat 1000/1200 1990".	No fuel shall be used other than hardwood or softwood offcuts, or chipboard. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.
Turkington Engineering Woodlander 28 Wood Pellet Boiler Manufactured by Wood Energy Solutions Donaskeigh Co. Tipperary Ireland.	Installation & Operation manual reference "Version 2.1" dated 07/2013.	Wood pellets. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.
Turkington Engineering Woodlander 55, 85, 100, 125 & 199 Wood Pellet Boilers. Manufactured by Wood Energy Solutions Limited Donaskeigh Co. Tipperary Ireland.	Installation, Operation and Servicing Instructions reference "Manual Edition: Woodlander Commercial Series" dated July 2013.	Wood pellets. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.
^{F2} Twin Heat Cpi 12 boiler manufactured by Twin Heat A/S, Nørrevangen 7, DK-9631, Gedsted, Denmark.	Users' manual dated January 2015 reference "Users manual Compact Stoker Cpi12 Version 3.1 – Jan 2015".	Wood pellets or wood chips. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment

Changes to legislation: *The Smoke Control Areas (Exempted Fireplaces) (No. 2) Regulations (Northern Ireland) 2013 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 27 March 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes*

(1) Class of fireplace	(2) Conditions	
	<i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:</i>	<i>Permitted fuels (other than authorised fuels):</i>
		with wood-preservatives or coatings.]
[^{F2} Twin Heat CS120i, CS150i and CS250i boilers manufactured by Twin Heat A/S, Nørrevangen 7, DK-9631, Gedsted, Denmark.	Users manual dated January 2015 reference “Users manual Stoker Plants CS120i, CS150i, CS200i, CS250i Version 7.1 – Jan 2015”.	Wood pellets or wood chips. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.]
Twin Heat CS150i manufactured by TWIN HEAT A/S, Nørrevangen 7, DK-9631 Gedsted, Denmark.	Operating instructions dated 17 th December 2008, reference version 6.0.03.	Wood pellets of a maximum length of 30 mm and diameter of 6 mm and conforming to CEN/TS 14961:2005. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood preservatives or coatings.
[^{F2} Twin Heat CS200i boiler manufactured by Twin Heat A/S, Nørrevangen 7, DK-9631, Gedsted, Denmark.	Users manual dated January 2015 reference “Users manual Stoker Plants CS120i, CS150i, CS200i, CS250i Version 7.1 – Jan 2015”.	Wood chips. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.]
[^{F2} Twin Heat M20i, M40i and M80i boilers manufactured by Twin Heat A/S, Nørrevangen 7, DK-9631, Gedsted, Denmark.	Users manual dated January 2015 reference “Users manual Stoker Plants M20i, M40i, M80i Version 8.1 – Jan 2015”.	Wood pellets or wood chips. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.]
[^{F2} Twin Heat MCS20i, MCS40i and MCS80i boilers manufactured by Twin Heat A/S, Nørrevangen 7, DK-9631, Gedsted, Denmark.	Users’ manual dated January 2015 reference “Users’ manual Stoker Plants MCS20i, MCS40i, MCS80i Version 2.1 – Jan 2015”.	Wood pellets or wood chips. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.]
Type USP wood pellet-fired boilers, model numbers USP-10, 15, 20, 25 and 30, manufactured by KWB-Kraft and Wärme aus Biomasse Gesellschaft mit	The manufacturer’s instructions dated 28 th July 2003, reference BA-USP 0703.	Wood pellets. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood preservatives or coatings.

Changes to legislation: The Smoke Control Areas (Exempted Fireplaces) (No. 2) Regulations (Northern Ireland) 2013 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 27 March 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

(1) Class of fireplace	(2) Conditions	
	<i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:</i>	<i>Permitted fuels (other than authorised fuels):</i>
beschränkter Haftung (GmbH) of Industriestrasse 235, A-8321 St. Margarethen an der Raab, Austria.		
[^{F2} ULTIME C MF 600-75 WHE 1S – DEFRA 19.4kW wood-burning inset appliance manufactured by MetalFire nv, Noorwegenstraat 28, B-9940, Evergem, Belgium.	Instruction manual dated May 2015 reference “Instructions for use Ultime C range – Smoke Control Areas (UK) V1 – DEFRA/ May 2015”. The appliances must be fitted with a mechanical stop to the air control to prevent closure beyond the 50% open position.	Wood logs. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.]
[^{F2} ULTIME C MF 800-50 WHE 1S – DEFRA (20kW) and ULTIME C 1050-75 WHE 1S – DEFRA (27.5kW) wood-burning inset appliances manufactured by MetalFire nv, Noorwegenstraat 28, B-9940, Evergem, Belgium.	Instruction manual dated May 2015 reference “Instructions for use Ultime C range - Smoke Control Areas (UK) V1 – DEFRA/ May 2015”. The appliances must be fitted with a mechanical stop to the air control to prevent closure beyond the 11mm open position.	Wood logs. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.]
[^{F2} ULTIME C MF 800-50 WHE 1S – DEFRA (20kW) and ULTIME C 1050-75 WHE 1S – DEFRA (27.5kW) wood-burning inset appliances manufactured by MetalFire nv, Noorwegenstraat 28, B-9940, Evergem, Belgium.	Instruction manual dated May 2015 reference “Instructions for use Ultime C range - Smoke Control Areas (UK) V1 – DEFRA/ May 2015”. The appliances must be fitted with a mechanical stop to the air control to prevent closure beyond the 11mm open position.	Wood logs. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.]
[^{F2} ULTIME C MF 1050-50 WHE 1S – DEFRA (21.6kW) and ULTIME C 1300-50 WHE 1S – DEFRA (27kW) wood-burning inset appliances manufactured by MetalFire nv, Noorwegenstraat 28, B-9940, Evergem, Belgium.	Instruction manual dated May 2015 reference “Instructions for use Ultime C range – Smoke Control Areas (UK) V1 – DEFRA/ May 2015”.	Wood logs. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.]

Changes to legislation: *The Smoke Control Areas (Exempted Fireplaces) (No. 2) Regulations (Northern Ireland) 2013 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 27 March 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes*

(1) Class of fireplace	(2) Conditions	
	<p><i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:</i></p>	<p><i>Permitted fuels (other than authorised fuels):</i></p>
<p>[^{F2}ULTIME D MF 600-50 WHE 1S – DEFRA 13.8kW inset roomheater manufactured by MetalFire nv, Noorwegenstraat 28, B-9940 Evergem, Belgium.</p>	<p>Instructions for use Ultime D range – Smoke Control Areas (UK) dated May 2015 reference “V1 – DEFRA/ May 2015” and Installation Instructions Ultime D range – Smoke Control Areas (UK) dated May 2015 reference “V1 – DEFRA/ May 2015”.</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted with a permanent stop to prevent closure of the air control lever beyond the 7mm open position.</p>	<p>Wood logs. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.]</p>
<p>[^{F2}ULTIME D MF 600-75 WHE 1S – DEFRA 18.8kW inset roomheater manufactured by MetalFire nv, Noorwegenstraat 28, B-9940 Evergem, Belgium.</p>	<p>Instructions for use Ultime D range – Smoke Control Areas (UK) dated May 2015 reference “V1 – DEFRA/ May 2015” and Installation Instructions Ultime D range – Smoke Control Areas (UK) dated May 2015 reference “V1 – DEFRA/ May 2015”.</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted with a permanent stop to prevent closure of the air control lever beyond the 15mm open position.</p>	<p>Wood logs. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.]</p>
<p>[^{F2}ULTIME D MF 1050-50 WHE 1S – DEFRA 19.4kW inset roomheater manufactured by MetalFire nv, Noorwegenstraat 28, B-9940 Evergem, Belgium.</p>	<p>Instructions for use Ultime D range – Smoke Control Areas (UK) dated May 2015 reference “V1 – DEFRA/ May 2015” and Installation Instructions Ultime D range – Smoke Control Areas (UK) dated May 2015 reference “V1 – DEFRA/ May 2015”.</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted with a permanent stop to prevent closure of the air control lever beyond the 9mm open position.</p>	<p>Wood logs. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.]</p>

Changes to legislation: The Smoke Control Areas (Exempted Fireplaces) (No. 2) Regulations (Northern Ireland) 2013 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 27 March 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

(1) Class of fireplace	(2) Conditions	
	<i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:</i>	<i>Permitted fuels (other than authorised fuels):</i>
<p>[^{F2}ULTIME D inset roomheaters models:</p> <p>MF 800-50 WHE 1S – DEFRA 16.6kW,</p> <p>MF 800-75 WHE 1S – DEFRA 21.2kW,</p> <p>MF 1050-75 WHE 1S – DEFRA 23.5kW manufactured by MetalFire nv, Noorwegenstraat 28, B-9940 Evergem, Belgium.</p>	<p>Instructions for use Ultime D range – Smoke Control Areas (UK) dated May 2015 reference “V1 – DEFRA/ May 2015” and Installation Instructions Ultime D range – Smoke Control Areas (UK) dated May 2015 reference “V1 – DEFRA/ May 2015”.</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted with a permanent stop to prevent closure of the air control lever beyond the 11mm open position.</p>	<p>Wood logs. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.]</p>
<p>Uniconfort EOS 45, EOS 50, EOS 55, EOS 65, EOS 70, EOS 75, EOS 80, EOS 85 boilers fitted with a multi-cyclone manufactured by Uniconfort srl, Via dell’Industria, 21, 35018 San Martino di Lupari, PD, Italy.</p>	<p>Instruction manual references “Uniconfort EOS MANUAL: R1” dated May 2012.</p>	<p>Wood pellets. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.</p>
<p>Uniconfort EOS 90 boiler fitted with a multi-cyclone manufactured by Uniconfort srl, Via dell’Industria, 21, 35018 San Martino di Lupari, PD, Italy.</p>	<p>Instruction manual references “ Uniconfort EOS MANUAL: R1” dated May 2012.</p>	<p>Wood pellets or wood chips. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.</p>
<p>[^{F1}Varde Aura Ovne 1 (VD-AURA1), 2 (VD-AURA2), 3 (VD-AURA3) and 11 (VD-AURA11) wood burning 5 kW stoves manufactured by Varde Ovne A/S, Kongevej 246, DK-6510 Gram, Denmark.</p>	<p>Installation and user guide dated 26/7/2010 reference “FOR-177 GB 2 edition” and additional installation and user instructions for use in Smoke Control Areas dated July 2014 reference “Varde Aura 2. Edition FOR-177 GB PM 1053 Issue 2”.</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent closure of the secondary air control beyond the 50% open position.</p>	<p>Wood logs. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.]</p>

Changes to legislation: *The Smoke Control Areas (Exempted Fireplaces) (No. 2) Regulations (Northern Ireland) 2013 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 27 March 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes*

(1) Class of fireplace	(2) Conditions	
	<p><i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:</i></p>	<p><i>Permitted fuels (other than authorised fuels):</i></p>
<p>[^{F1}Varde Ovne Fuego 1 (VD-FUEGO1) and 2 (VD-FUEGO1) wood burning 5 kW stoves manufactured by Varde Ovne A/S, Kongevej 246, DK-6510 Gram, Denmark.</p>	<p>Installation and user guide dated 15/05/13 reference “Varde Fuego Revision 2” and additional installation and user instructions for use in Smoke Control Areas dated July 2014 reference “Varde Fuego – Revision 02 Installation and User Guide PM1062 Issue 2”.</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent closure of the secondary air control beyond the 50% open position.</p>	<p>Wood logs. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preserved or coatings.]</p>
<p>[^{F1}Varde Ovne Shape 1 (VD-SHAPE1B) and 2 (VD-SHAPE2B) wood burning 5 kW stoves manufactured by Varde Ovne A/S, Kongevej 246, DK-6510 Gram, Denmark.</p>	<p>Installation and user guide dated 18/06/2009 reference “FOR-176 GB 1 edition” and additional installation and user instructions for use in Smoke Control Areas dated July 2014 reference “Varde Shape 1, edition FOR-176 GB PM1054 Issue 2”.</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent closure of the secondary air control beyond the 37.5% open position.</p>	<p>Wood logs. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preserved or coatings.]</p>
<p>[^{F1}Varde Ovne Uniq 1 (VD-UNIQ1) wood burning 5.4kW stove manufactured by Varde Ovne A/S, Kongevej 246, DK-6510 Gram, Denmark.</p>	<p>Installation and user guide dated 03/06/2014 reference “Revision 6” and additional installation and user instructions for use in Smoke Control Areas dated July 2014 reference “Varde Uniq – Revision 4 Installation and User Guide PM1055 Issue 2”.</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent closure of the secondary air control beyond the 30% open position.</p>	<p>Wood logs. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preserved or coatings.]</p>

Changes to legislation: The Smoke Control Areas (Exempted Fireplaces) (No. 2) Regulations (Northern Ireland) 2013 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 27 March 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

(1) Class of fireplace	(2) Conditions	
	<i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:</i>	<i>Permitted fuels (other than authorised fuels):</i>
<p>[^{F2}Varia AS 11kW wood-burning inset appliances models:</p> <p>Varia AS-A-P3,</p> <p>Varia ASH-A-P3,</p> <p>Varia AS X-A-P3,</p> <p>Varia ASH X-A-P3,</p> <p>Varia AS-A1-P3,</p> <p>Varia ASH-A1-P3,</p> <p>Varia AS X-A1-P3 and</p> <p>Varia ASH X-A1-P3 manufactured by Spartherm Feuerungstechnik GmbH, Maschweg 38, D-49324 Melle, Germany.</p>	<p>Instruction manual dated September 2015 reference “Instruction manual Fireplace Inserts version 09/2014”.</p> <p>The appliances must be fitted with a mechanical stop to the air control to prevent closure beyond the 10mm open position.</p>	<p>Wood logs. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.]</p>
<p>VarioWIN VA 120 12kW wood pellet boiler (also exempt as the VarioWIN VA 12kW) manufactured by Windhager Zentralheizung GmbH, Anton-Windhager-Str. 20, A-5201 Seekirchen bei Salzburg, Austria.</p>	<p>Installation Instruction manual references “ 092947/00” dated 01/2010 and operating instruction manual “092945/00” dated 01 2010.</p>	<p>Wood pellets, 6mm diameter, length 80% between 15-30mm and a density of at least 1.1kg/dm³.</p>
<p>Vega 100 Clean Burn II stove manufactured by Percy Doughty & Co Limited, Imperial Point, Express Trading Estate, Stone Hill Road, Farnworth, Bolton BL4 9TN.</p>	<p>Instruction manual references “Vega 100 Clean Burn II Installation and Operation Instructions REV: D” dated Jan/2013. The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent secondary air control closure beyond the 50% open position.</p>	<p>Wood logs. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.</p>
<p>Vega 200 Clean Burn stove manufactured by Percy Doughty & Co Limited, Imperial Point, Express Trading Estate, Stone Hill Road, Farnworth, Bolton, BL4 9TN.</p>	<p>Instruction manual references “Vega 200 Clean Burn Installation and Operation Instructions REV: D” dated Jan/2013. The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical</p>	<p>Wood logs. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.</p>

Changes to legislation: *The Smoke Control Areas (Exempted Fireplaces) (No. 2) Regulations (Northern Ireland) 2013 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 27 March 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes*

(1) Class of fireplace	(2) Conditions	
	<i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:</i>	<i>Permitted fuels (other than authorised fuels):</i>
	stop to prevent secondary air control closure beyond the 50% open position.	
[^{F7} Vega Amor 100 4.9kW multi-fuel stove manufactured by Percy Doughty & Co Limited, Imperial Point, Express Trading Estate, Stone Hill Road, Farnworth, Bolton, BL4 9TN.	Instruction manual dated December 2014 reference “AMOR100 REV:B”. The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent secondary air closure beyond the 50% open position.	Wood logs. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.]
[^{F7} Vega Edge 100 4.9kW multi-fuel stove manufactured by Percy Doughty & Co Limited, Imperial Point, Express Trading Estate, Stone Hill Road, Farnworth, Bolton, BL4 9TN.	Instruction manual dated December 2014 reference “VEGA EDGE 100 INSTRUCTION – REV.B”. The appliance must be fitted with a permanent stop to modify the secondary air control closure to a minimum of 7mm open.	Wood logs. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.]
Vermont Castings Defiant model 1975 catalytic wood-burning stove manufactured by Vermont Castings Group, 62 Vermont Castings Road, Bethel, Vermont, 05032 U.S.A.	Homeowner’s installation and operating manual reference “30005554 7/13 Rev.10” dated July 2013. The appliance must be operated with the catalyst and fitted with a system that prevents closure of the air control lever beyond the 25mm (5 o’clock) open position.	Wood logs. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.
Vermont Castings Encore model 2040 catalytic wood-burning stove manufactured by Vermont Castings Group, 62 Vermont Castings Road, Bethel, Vermont, 05032 U.S.A.	Homeowner’s installation and operating manual reference “30005552 7/13 Rev.9” dated July 2013. The appliance must be operated with the catalyst.	Wood logs. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.
Vesuvio 400kW automatic pizza oven manufactured by CLM Bakery System srl, Via Monteli, 3-33092 Meduno (PN), Italy, and previously manufactured by CLM srl, Via	CLM Vesuvio oven instruction manual reference “Instruction and maintenance manual ENGLISH” version Review 0.1 dated 29/11/2011.	‘CalorPan’ 100% beech briquette, octagonal section, length 260-300mm, width and height 75-90mm. Manufactured from dried beech sawdust. The fuel

Changes to legislation: The Smoke Control Areas (Exempted Fireplaces) (No. 2) Regulations (Northern Ireland) 2013 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 27 March 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

(1) Class of fireplace	(2) Conditions	
	<i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:</i>	<i>Permitted fuels (other than authorised fuels):</i>
I Maggio 35, 31043, Fontanelle (Treviso), Italy.		must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.
View 3 (3.8kW) and View 5 (4.9kW) multifuel stoves manufactured by Stovax Limited, Falcon Road, Sowton Industrial Estate, Exeter, Devon, EX2 7LF.	<p>Instruction manual references PM485 Issue 1 dated June 2010 and smoke control kit instruction manual PM490 Issue 1 dated June 2010.</p> <p>A permanent stop must be positioned to prevent closure of the secondary air control below the 50% open position.</p>	Wood logs. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood preservatives or coatings.
View 5 (4.9kW) wood stove manufactured by Stovax Limited, Falcon Road, Sowton Industrial Estate, Exeter, Devon, EX2 7LF.	<p>Instruction manual references PM485 Issue 1 dated June 2010 and smoke control kit instruction manual PM490 Issue 1 dated June 2010.</p> <p>A permanent stop must be positioned to prevent closure of the secondary air control below the 50% open position.</p>	Wood logs. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood preservatives or coatings.
View 7 (7kW) inset appliance Product code VW-7NMF manufactured by Stovax Limited, Falcon Road, Sowton Industrial Estate, Exeter, Devon, EX2 7LF.	<p>Instruction manual reference “PM552 - Issue 1” dated June 2011 and smoke control kit instruction manual reference “PM490 Issue 2” dated July 2011.</p> <p>A permanent stop must be in place on the secondary air inlet to prevent closure beyond the 50% open position.</p>	Wood logs. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.
F38 ...	F38 ...	F38 ...
[^{F2} Vista Magnifico SE NS-1 and Vista Perfetto SE NS-2 4.9kW multi-fuel stoves manufactured by Newman Fireplaces Ltd, Units 6 & 7 Rawreth Barns, Dollymans Farm, Doublegate Lane,	<p>Installation and user instruction manual dated 3rd June 2014, reference “NS-1, NS-2 Edition: 2”.</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted with mechanical stops</p>	Wood logs. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.]

Changes to legislation: The Smoke Control Areas (Exempted Fireplaces) (No. 2) Regulations (Northern Ireland) 2013 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 27 March 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

(1) Class of fireplace	(2) Conditions	
	<i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:</i>	<i>Permitted fuels (other than authorised fuels):</i>
Rawreth, Wickford, Essex, SS11 8UD.	to prevent closure of the secondary air control beyond the 30% open position.	
Vista Magnifico SE & Vista Perfetto SE 4.9kW Wood Burning Stove. Manufactured by [F10Newman Fireplaces Ltd, Units 6 & 7 Rawreth Barns, Dollymans Farm, Doublegate Lane, Rawreth, Wickford, Essex, SS11 8UD.]	Newman Fireplaces Limited’s Instruction manual references “1-2” dated 24 th October 2011. The appliance must be fitted with mechanical stops to prevent closure of the secondary air control beyond the 30% open position and the tertiary air beyond the 50% open position.	Wood logs. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.
Vitae 06C inset stove manufactured by Heat Design, 30 Hawthorn Road, Western Industrial Estate, Naas Road, Dublin 12, Ireland.	Instruction manual references “VIT06C” dated 26/07/12. A permanent stop to prevent closure of the secondary air control beyond 20% open must be implemented.	Wood logs. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.
Vitae 11C inset stove manufactured by Heat Design, 30 Hawthorn Road, Western Industrial Estate, Naas Road, Dublin 12, Ireland.	Instruction manual references “VIT11C” dated 26/07/12. A permanent stop to prevent closure of the secondary air control beyond 20% open must be implemented.	Wood logs. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.
[F3Vitoligno 300-P models 12, 18, 24, 32, 40 and 48 pellet boilers manufactured by Viessmann Limited, Hortonwood 30, Telford, TF1 7YP.	Vitoligno 300-P operating instructions dated January 2014 reference “5592 617 GB” and Vitoligno 300-P Technical guide dated January 2014 reference “5414 644 GB”.	Wood pellets. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.]
[F2Volan 750 Glass and Vega 75-Glass 7.5kW multifuel stove manufactured by F.E. Robinson (Hooton) Limited, Station Works, Hooton Road, Hooton, South Wirral, CH66 7NF.	Instruction manual dated 28th July 2015, reference: “Triton 450 / Vega 450 / Volan 750 / Vega 750 Solid Fuel Stoves Manual Version 1.1 Issued 28/07/2015.”	Wood logs. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.]
Warm 1 and 4 stoves manufactured by Color Emajl d.o.o. Alaginci 87/a	Instruction manual dated February 2012, reference “11-1a”. The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent closure of the	Wood logs. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.

Changes to legislation: The Smoke Control Areas (Exempted Fireplaces) (No. 2) Regulations (Northern Ireland) 2013 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 27 March 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

(1) Class of fireplace	(2) Conditions	
	<i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:</i>	<i>Permitted fuels (other than authorised fuels):</i>
HR-34000 Požega Croatia.	secondary air control beyond the 83mm open position.	
Warm 2 and 5 stoves manufactured by Color Emajl d.o.o. Alaginici 87/a HR-34000 Požega Croatia.	Instruction manual dated February 2012, reference “11-1b”. The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent closure of the secondary air control beyond the 83mm open position.	Wood logs. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.
[^{F1} Warmflow WS18 & WP18 Pellet Boilers manufactured by Warmflow Engineering Co Limited, Lissue Industrial Estate Moira Road Lisburn Northern Ireland BT28 2RF	Boiler Manual for Wood Pellet Boiler WS18/WP18 dated May 2014, reference “CODE 4220 Issue 1”	Wood Pellets. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.]
Westcott 5SE manufactured by Dimplex, GDC Group Limited, Millbrook House, Grange Drive, Hedge End, Southampton, SO30 2DF.	Instruction manual references 08/51351/0 - Issue 0 Dated 07/09/10.	Wood logs. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.
Westfire Series One stove and Westfire Series Two stove manufactured by Westfire, Tømmervej 3, DK-6800 Varde, Denmark.	Westfire WF One and Two series installation manual and operating instructions and supplementary Instruction manual reference “Westfire supplementary instructions June 2011/Version 1” dated 1st June 2011. The appliance must be fitted with a permanent stop to prevent closure of the secondary air control less than 50% open.	Wood logs. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.
Westfire Uniq 15, 16 and 20 (also known as WF UNIQ 15,	Installation and operating instructions dated 2007,	Untreated dry wood. The fuel must not contain halogenated

Changes to legislation: The Smoke Control Areas (Exempted Fireplaces) (No. 2) Regulations (Northern Ireland) 2013 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 27 March 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

(1) Class of fireplace	(2) Conditions	
	<p>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:</p>	<p>Permitted fuels (other than authorised fuels):</p>
<p>16 and 20) manufactured by Westfire Tømrervej 3 DK-6800 Varde, Denmark.</p>	<p>reference WF15-WF16-WF20, together with supplementary instructions dated 2007, reference 01 wfuk.2007.</p> <p>A permanent stop must be in place on the secondary air inlet to prevent closure beyond 50mm.</p>	<p>organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood preservatives or coatings.</p>
<p>Westfire Uniq 18 Westfire Uniq 17 Westfire Uniq 19 Westfire Uniq 23 Westfire Uniq 23 side Glass Westfire Uniq 23 Inset stoves manufactured by Westfire APS, Tømrervej 3 DK-6800 Varde, Denmark.</p>	<p>Instruction manual references “WESTFIRE SUPPLEMENTARY INSTRUCTIONS JUNE 2010”.</p> <p>All appliances will be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent closure of the secondary air slide beyond the 30mm open position when sold into smoke control areas.</p>	<p>Wood logs. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood preservatives or coatings.</p>
<p>Westfire Uniq 21 stove, Westfire Uniq 21 pedestal stove and Westfire Uniq 21 wall hung stove manufactured by Westfire, Tømrervej 3, DK-6800 Varde, Denmark.</p>	<p>Westfire WF21 installation manual and operating instructions and supplementary Instruction manual reference “Westfire supplementary instructions June 2011/Version 1” dated 1st June 2011. The appliance must be fitted with a permanent stop to prevent closure of the secondary air control less than 60% open.</p>	<p>Wood logs. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.</p>
<p>Westfire Uniq 26 stove, Westfire Uniq 27 stove and Westfire Uniq 28 stove manufactured by Westfire, Tømrervej 3, DK-6800 Varde, Denmark.</p>	<p>Westfire WF26, WF27, WF28 installation manual and operating instructions and supplementary Instruction manual reference “Westfire supplementary instructions June 2011/Version 1” dated 1st June 2011. The appliance must be fitted with a permanent stop to the secondary air slider control to prevent closure more</p>	<p>Wood logs. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.</p>

Changes to legislation: The Smoke Control Areas (Exempted Fireplaces) (No. 2) Regulations (Northern Ireland) 2013 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 27 March 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

(1) Class of fireplace	(2) Conditions	
	<i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:</i>	<i>Permitted fuels (other than authorised fuels):</i>
	than 20mm from the fully closed position.	
Westfire Uniq 32 Inset stove and Westfire Uniq 32 Freestanding stove manufactured by Westfire, Tømrervej 3, DK-6800 Varde, Denmark.	Westfire WF23/Uniq23, WF32/Uniq 32 inset stove installation manual and operating instructions and supplementary Instruction manual reference “Westfire supplementary instructions June 2011/Version 1” dated 1st June 2011. The appliance must be fitted with a permanent stop to prevent closure of the secondary air control less than 50% open.	Wood logs. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.
[^{F1} Westfire Uniq 33 SE, Westfire Uniq 33 side glass SE, Westfire Uniq 34 SE, Westfire Uniq 34 side glass SE multi-fuel 6.1 kW stoves, manufactured by Westfire ApS, Tømrervej 3, VARDE, DK-6800, Denmark.	Installation manual and operating instructions dated 2012, reference “UNI33/34V1”.	Wood logs. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.]
[^{F1} Westfire Uniq 35 SE Freestanding multi-fuel 4.3kW stove, Westfire Uniq 35 SE Pedestal multi-fuel 4.3kW stove, Westfire Uniq 35 SE Inset with 3 sided frame multi-fuel 4.3kW stove, and Westfire Uniq 35 SE Inset with 4 sided frame multi-fuel 4.3kW stove manufactured by Westfire ApS, Tomrervej 3, VARDE, DK-6800, Denmark.	Installation manual and operating instructions dated 2013, reference “WF35”. The appliance must be fitted with the manufacturer’s smoke reduction kit to prevent closure of the secondary air control beyond 25% open.	Wood logs. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.]
[^{F2} Wiking Miro 1,2,3,4,5 and 6 4.9kW wood-burning stoves manufactured by HWAM Heat Design AS, Nydamsvej 53, 8362 Hørning, Denmark.	Operating and Maintenance Instructions dated January 2013 reference “IN1274 Ed A”.	Wood logs. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.]

Changes to legislation: *The Smoke Control Areas (Exempted Fireplaces) (No. 2) Regulations (Northern Ireland) 2013 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 27 March 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes*

(1) Class of fireplace	(2) Conditions	
	<i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:</i>	<i>Permitted fuels (other than authorised fuels):</i>
	Fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent air control closure beyond the 12mm open position.	
Windhager BioWin 100, 150, 210 and 260 manufactured by Windhager Zentralheizung GmbH, Anton-Windhager-Str. 20, A-5201 Seekirchen bei Salzburg, Austria.	The manufacturer’s instruction manual reference 0916197/00, dated May 2008.	Wood pellets. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood preservatives or coatings.
Windhager BioWIN 350, 450 and 600 35, 45 and 60kW pellet boilers manufactured by Windhager Zentralheizung GmbH, Anton-Windhager-Str. 20, A-5201 Seekirchen bei Salzburg, Austria.	BioWIN Operating manual reference “093209/02” dated July 2013 and BioWIN Installation instructions manual reference “093212/04” dated July 2013.	Wood pellets. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.
Windhager FireWin 90 and 120 manufactured by Windhager Zentralheizung GmbH, Anton-Windhager-Str. 20, A-5201 Seekirchen bei Salzburg, Austria.	The manufacturer’s instruction manual reference 092125/00, dated August 2008.	Wood pellets. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood preservatives or coatings.
<p>[^{F1}Wood Energy Solutions E-Compact 15 Slim & 18 Slim Wood Pellet Boilers.</p> <p>Manufactured by</p> <p>Wood Energy Solutions Limited,</p> <p>Donaskeigh</p> <p>Tipperary</p> <p>Co. Tipperary</p> <p>Ireland</p>	Installation & Operation manual for E-Compact 15/18 Slim Wood Pellet Boiler dated June 2014 reference “V.1.1”	Wood Pellets. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.]
Wood Energy Solutions E-Compact 55 Wood Pellet Boiler. Manufactured by	Installation and Operating manual reference “Manual Edition : E-COMPACT 55_December 2012 Issue 1”.	Wood pellets. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.

Changes to legislation: The Smoke Control Areas (Exempted Fireplaces) (No. 2) Regulations (Northern Ireland) 2013 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 27 March 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

(1) Class of fireplace	(2) Conditions	
	<i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:</i>	<i>Permitted fuels (other than authorised fuels):</i>
Wood Energy Solutions Limited, Donaskeigh, Co. Tipperary, Ireland.		
Wood Energy Solutions E-Compact 85, 100 & 125 Wood Pellet Boilers. Manufactured by Wood Energy Solutions Limited, Donaskeigh, Co. Tipperary, Ireland.	Installation and Operating manual reference “Manual Edition : E-COMPACT Commercial Series_85-125” dated May 2012.	Wood pellets. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.
Wood Energy Solutions E-Compact 199 Wood Pellet Boiler. Manufactured by Wood Energy Solutions Limited, Donaskeigh, Co. Tipperary, Ireland.	Installation and Operating manual reference “Manual Edition : E-COMPACT Commercial Series_199” dated May 2012.	Wood pellets. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.
Wood Fired Ovens by Jamie Oliver Limited’s Valoriani Casa 80 manufactured by Valoriani of Via Caselli alla Fornace, 213, 50066 Reggello, Firenze, Italy.	Instruction manual reference “OOLinst.1 FVR 80 v2” and dated January 2011.	Untreated wood of less than 20% moisture. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.
Wood Fired Ovens by Jamie Oliver Limited’s Valoriani Casa 100 manufactured by Valoriani of Via Caselli alla Fornace, 213, 50066 Reggello, Firenze, Italy.	Instruction manual reference “OOLinst.2 FVR 100 v2” and dated January 2011.	Untreated wood of less than 20% moisture. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.
Wood Fired Ovens by Jamie Oliver Limited’s Valoriani Casa 110 manufactured by Valoriani of Via Caselli alla Fornace, 213, 50066 Reggello, Firenze, Italy.	Instruction manual reference “OOLinst.3 FVR 110 v2” and dated January 2011.	Untreated wood of less than 20% moisture. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.
Wood Fired Ovens by Jamie Oliver Limited’s Valoriani Casa 120 manufactured by Valoriani of Via Caselli alla Fornace, 213, 50066 Reggello, Firenze, Italy.	Instruction manual reference “OOLinst.4 FVR120 v2” and dated January 2011.	Untreated wood of less than 20% moisture. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.

Changes to legislation: The Smoke Control Areas (Exempted Fireplaces) (No. 2) Regulations (Northern Ireland) 2013 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 27 March 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

(1) Class of fireplace	(2) Conditions	
	<i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:</i>	<i>Permitted fuels (other than authorised fuels):</i>
Wood Fired Ovens by Jamie Oliver Limited’s Valoriani Casa 110x160 manufactured by Valoriani of Via Caselli alla Fornace, 213, 50066 Reggello, Firenze, Italy.	Instruction manual reference “OOLinst.5 FVR 110x160 v2” and dated January 2011.	Untreated wood of less than 20% moisture. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.
Wood Fired Ovens by Jamie Oliver Limited’s Valoriani Villa 100 manufactured by Valoriani of Via Caselli alla Fornace, 213, 50066 Reggello, Firenze, Italy.	Instruction manual reference “OOLinst.6 TOP 100 v2” dated January 2011.	Untreated wood of less than 20% moisture. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.
Wood Fired Ovens by Jamie Oliver Limited’s Valoriani Villa 120 manufactured by Valoriani of Via Caselli alla Fornace, 213, 50066 Reggello, Firenze, Italy.	Instruction manual reference “OOLinst.7 TOP 120 v2” dated January 2011.	Untreated wood of less than 20% moisture. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.
Wood Fired Ovens by Jamie Oliver Limited’s GR Valoriani Ristorante 100 and OT Valoriani Ristorante 100 manufactured by Valoriani of Via Caselli alla Fornace, 213, 50066 Reggello, Firenze, Italy.	Instruction manual reference “OOLinst.8 GR 100 and OT 100 v2” and dated January 2011.	Untreated wood of less than 20% moisture. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.
Wood Fired Ovens by Jamie Oliver Limited’s GR Valoriani Ristorante 120 and OT Valoriani Ristorante 120 manufactured by Valoriani of Via Caselli alla Fornace, 213, 50066 Reggello, Firenze, Italy.	Instruction manual reference “OOLinst.9 GR 120 and OT 120 v2” and dated January 2011.	Untreated wood of less than 20% moisture. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.
Wood Fired Ovens by Jamie Oliver Limited’s GR Valoriani Ristorante 140 and OT Valoriani Ristorante 140 manufactured by Valoriani of Via Caselli alla Fornace, 213, 50066 Reggello, Firenze, Italy.	Instruction manual reference “OOLinst.10 GR 140 and OT 140 v2” and dated January 2011.	Untreated wood of less than 20% moisture. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.
Wood Fired Ovens by Jamie Oliver Limited’s GR Valoriani	Instruction manual reference “OOLinst.11 GR 120x160 and	Untreated wood of less than 20% moisture. The fuel must

Changes to legislation: The Smoke Control Areas (Exempted Fireplaces) (No. 2) Regulations (Northern Ireland) 2013 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 27 March 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

(1) Class of fireplace	(2) Conditions	
	<i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:</i>	<i>Permitted fuels (other than authorised fuels):</i>
Ristorante 120x160 and OT Valoriani Ristorante 120x160 manufactured by Valoriani of Via Caselli alla Fornace, 213, 50066 Reggello, Firenze, Italy.	OT 120x160 v2". Dated January 2011.	not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.
Wood Fired Ovens by Jamie Oliver Limited's GR Valoriani Ristorante 140x160 and OT Valoriani Ristorante 140x160 manufactured by Valoriani of Via Caselli alla Fornace, 213, 50066 Reggello, Firenze, Italy.	Instruction manual reference "OOLinst.12 GR 140x160 and OT 140x160 v2" and dated January 2011.	Untreated wood of less than 20% moisture. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.
Wood Fired Ovens by Jamie Oliver Limited's GR Valoriani Ristorante 140x180 and OT Valoriani Ristorante 140x180 manufactured by Valoriani of Via Caselli alla Fornace, 213, 50066 Reggello, Firenze, Italy.	Instruction manual reference "OOLinst.13 GR 140x180 and OT 140x180 v2" and dated January 2011.	Untreated wood of less than 20% moisture. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.
Wood Fired Ovens by Jamie Oliver Limited's GR Valoriani Ristorante 180 and OT Valoriani Ristorante 180 manufactured by Valoriani of Via Caselli alla Fornace, 213, 50066 Reggello, Firenze, Italy.	Instruction manual reference "OOLinst.14 GR 180 and OT 180 v2" and dated January 2011.	Untreated wood of less than 20% moisture. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.
Wood Fired Ovens by Jamie Oliver Limited's Valoriani Piccolo manufactured by Valoriani of Via Caselli alla Fornace, 213, 50066 Reggello, Firenze, Italy.	Instruction manual reference "OOLinst.15 Valoriani Piccolo v2" and dated January 2011.	Untreated wood of less than 20% moisture. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.
Woodpecker 15, 25 and 45 wood pellet boilers manufactured by Woodpecker Energy UK, Abbey Manor Business Centre, Preston Road, Yeovil, BA20 2EN. Previously manufactured by Garranlea Renewables Ltd of Barnard, Garranlea, New Inn, Cashel, Co. Tipperary, Ireland.	Instruction manual references "Installation and Operating Manual Issue 6 dated May 2012".	Wood pellets conforming to CEN TS 14961. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood preservatives or coatings.

Changes to legislation: *The Smoke Control Areas (Exempted Fireplaces) (No. 2) Regulations (Northern Ireland) 2013 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 27 March 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes*

(1) Class of fireplace	(2) Conditions	
	<i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:</i>	<i>Permitted fuels (other than authorised fuels):</i>
Woodpecker 50kW wood pellet boilers manufactured by Woodpecker Energy, Abbey Manor Business Centre, Preston Road, Yeovil, Somerset, BA20 2EN.	Instruction manual references “Installation and Operating Manual Woodpecker 50 Model Wood Pellet Boiler System Version 2 dated May 2012”.	Wood pellets conforming to CEN TS 14961. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.
Woodpecker Thermon 150, 200, 250 and 300 boilers manufactured by Woodpecker Energy UK, Abbey Manor Business Centre, Preston Road, Yeovil, BA20 2EN.	Instruction manual references “Installation and Operating Manual Issue 2 dated February 2012”.	6mm wood pellets. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.
Woodpecker Thermon 199 kW pellet boiler manufactured by Woodpecker Energy UK, Abbey Manor Business Centre, Preston Road, Yeovil, BA20 2EN.	Instruction manual references “Issue 2.0” dated February 2012.	6mm wood pellets. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.
[^{F2} Woody 5kW multifuel stove manufactured by Chilli Penguin Stoves Limited, Castell Bach, Mynydd Nefyn, Pwllheli, LL53 6TL.	Installation and Operating Instructions manual dated June 2015 reference “CPS 9768”. The appliance must be fitted with a mechanical stop to prevent closure of the secondary air controller beyond 18mm from the closed position.	Wood logs. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.]
Woodwarm stoves Firebright SE multifuel insert stove manufactured by Metal Developments Ltd, The Workshop, Wheatcroft Farm, Cullompton, Devon, EX15 1RA.	The Installation and Operating Instructions manual references “Version INSSE” dated 01/06/13. The appliance should be modified such that the existing secondary air slide plate, located beneath the appliance, cannot close more than 3mm open position.	Wood logs. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.
Woodwarm stoves Firegem, Firewren and Fireblaze SE multifuel stoves manufactured by Metal Developments Ltd, The Workshop, Wheatcroft	The Installation and Operating Instructions manual references “Version FSSE” dated 01/06/13.	Wood logs. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.

Changes to legislation: The Smoke Control Areas (Exempted Fireplaces) (No. 2) Regulations (Northern Ireland) 2013 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 27 March 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

(1) Class of fireplace	(2) Conditions	
	<i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:</i>	<i>Permitted fuels (other than authorised fuels):</i>
Farm, Cullompton, Devon, EX15 1RA.	The fitting of a system that prevents closure of the secondary air control beyond 5mm open must be implemented.	
Woodwarm stoves Foxfire SE woodburning stove manufactured by Metal Developments Ltd, The Workshop, Wheatcroft Farm, Cullompton, Devon, EX15 1RA.	The Installation and Operating Instructions manual reference “Version FFSE” dated 01/06/2013. A modification to the secondary air bleed hole to fix it at 75% open minimum must be implemented.	Wood logs. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.
Wood Waste Technology Ltd WT5, manufactured by Wood Waste Technology Limited, Units 1&2, Drummond Road, Astonfields Industrial Estate, Stafford, Staffordshire ST16 3HJ.	The manufacturer’s instruction manual reference WT5 v2, dated 16 th February 2009.	Medium density fibreboard, chipboard and hard and softwood offcuts. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood preservatives or coatings.
Wood Waste Technology Heater, models WT10 and WT15, manufactured by Wood Waste Technology Limited, Units 1&2, Drummond Road, Astonfields Industrial Estate, Stafford, Staffordshire ST16 3HJ.	The manufacturer’s instructions dated 19 th January 2005 and bearing the reference WT10 and WT15.	Medium density fibreboard, chipboard and hard and softwood offcuts. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood preservatives or coatings.
[^{F1} Wood Waste Technology WW199 (199kW output) biomass boiler and cyclone manufactured by Wood Waste Technology Limited, Units 1, 2 & 3 Drummond Road, Astonfields Industrial Estate, Stafford, ST16 3HJ.	Instruction manual dated 11 th July 2014, reference “WW199 Biomass Water Heating O&M Manual” Revision C.	Chipboard, medium density fibreboard, softwood and hardwood. All fuels to be chipped to a maximum size of 15mm with a maximum moisture content of 30%. Maximum fines (sawdust) content 50%. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.]
Worcester Centair 40 Solid Fuel Warm Air Heater manufactured	The manufacturer’s instructions which—	Union Coal Briquettes, manufactured by Rheinbraun

Changes to legislation: The Smoke Control Areas (Exempted Fireplaces) (No. 2) Regulations (Northern Ireland) 2013 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 27 March 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

(1) Class of fireplace	(2) Conditions	
	<p><i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:</i></p>	<p><i>Permitted fuels (other than authorised fuels):</i></p>
<p>by Worcester Engineering Co. Limited.</p>	<p>(i) in the case of installation instructions bear the reference “BC40.1.2 July 1983”; and</p> <p>(ii) in the case of operating and maintenance instructions bear the reference “BC40.OM2 July 1983”.</p>	<p>AG of Germany and comprising lignite compressed into briquettes of approximately 15 centimetres in length with square ends and with a sulphur content not exceeding one per cent.</p>
<p>WTA WT Auto 200kW Airheater manufactured by Wood Waste Technology Limited, Units 1, 2 & 3, Drummond Road, Astonfields Industrial Estate, Stafford, ST16 3HJ.</p>	<p>Instruction manual references “WTA Installation Operation & Maintenance Instructions” WTA v1 Issue A dated April 2011.</p>	<p>Chipboard, Medium Density Fibreboard, Softwood, Hardwood. All fuels to be chipped to a maximum size of 25mm and a maximum moisture content of 20%. Maximum fines (sawdust) content 5%. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.</p>
<p>WTH 150 and WTH 200 boilers manufactured by Hargassner Gesellschaft mit beschränkter Haftung (GmbH), Gundering 8, A-4952, Weng, Austria.</p>	<p>The manufacturer’s installation manual version 91 for Large Capacity Boiler WTH 150-200. Reference BA GK V90b 0309.</p>	<p>Wood chip or wood pellets. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood preservatives or coatings.</p>
<p>Xeoos 5kW stove Versions – Natur, Style, Harmony, Pur, Classic, Elegance and Stone Xeoos 8kW stove Versions – Basic, Pur, Classic, Elegance Stone and Air Instruction manual references. Manufactured by Specht Modulare Ofensysteme GmbH & Co, KG Projektmanagement Bahnhofstr.2, D-35116 Hatzfeld, Germany.</p>	<p>Instruction manual entitled: “Operating and Installation Instructions Xeoos 5kW/8kW Model 2008” Reference; Revisions – Index 01/08 Fassung January 2008.</p>	<p>Wood logs Conforming to DIN 51731.</p> <p>The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood preservatives or coatings.</p>

Changes to legislation: The Smoke Control Areas (Exempted Fireplaces) (No. 2) Regulations (Northern Ireland) 2013 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 27 March 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

(1) Class of fireplace	(2) Conditions	
	<i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:</i>	<i>Permitted fuels (other than authorised fuels):</i>
Yeoman CL Milner Stove Product code YM-CLMB manufactured by Stovax Limited, Falcon Road, Sowton Industrial Estate, Exeter, Devon, EX2 7LF.	Instruction manual reference “PM559 - Issue 1” dated June 2011 and smoke control kit instruction manual reference “PM491 Issue 2” dated June 2011. A permanent stop must be positioned to prevent closure of the secondary air control below the 50% open position.	Wood logs. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.
Yeoman CL3 (3.8kW) and CL5 (4.9kW) multifuel stoves manufactured by Stovax Limited, Falcon Road, Sowton Industrial Estate, Exeter, Devon, EX2 7LF.	Instruction manual references PM489 Issue 1 dated June 2010 and smoke control kit instruction manual PM491 Issue 1 dated 5 th April 2010. A permanent stop must be positioned to prevent closure of the secondary air control below the 50% open position.	Wood logs. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood preservatives or coatings.
Yeoman CL5 (4.9kW) wood stove manufactured by Stovax Limited, Falcon Road, Sowton Industrial Estate, Exeter, Devon, EX2 7LF.	Instruction manual references PM489 Issue 1 dated June 2010 and smoke control kit instruction manual PM491 Issue 1 dated 5 April 2010. A permanent stop must be positioned to prevent closure of the secondary air control below the 50% open position.	Wood logs. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood preservatives or coatings.
Yeoman CL 7 (7kW) inset appliance Product code YM-CL7NMF manufactured by Stovax Limited, Falcon Road, Sowton Industrial Estate, Exeter, Devon, EX2 7LF.	Instruction manual reference “PM553 - Issue 1” dated June 2011 and smoke control kit instruction manual reference “PM491 Issue 2” dated June 2011. A permanent stop must be in place on the secondary air inlet to prevent closure beyond the 50% open position.	Wood logs. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.
Yeoman Devon Multifuel Flat Top 1 Door, Flat Top 2 Door, Low Canopy 1 Door, Low	Instruction manual references PM184 Issue 3 dated February 2008 and smoke control kit	Wood logs. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as

Changes to legislation: The Smoke Control Areas (Exempted Fireplaces) (No. 2) Regulations (Northern Ireland) 2013 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 27 March 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

(1) Class of fireplace	(2) Conditions	
	<p><i>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:</i></p>	<p><i>Permitted fuels (other than authorised fuels):</i></p>
<p>Canopy 2 Door, High Canopy 1 Door and High Canopy 2 Door (9kW) Stoves manufactured by Stovax Limited, Falcon Road, Sowton Industrial Estate, Exeter, Devon, EX2 7LF.</p>	<p>instruction manual PM403 Issue 1 dated January 2010.</p> <p>A permanent stop must be positioned to prevent closure of the secondary air control below the 50% open position and a system that ensures a gap of 1mm for bleed of primary air when the spin wheels are rotated to their fully closed positions.</p>	<p>a result of treatment with wood preservatives or coatings.</p>
<p>Yeoman Exe Multifuel Flat Top 1 Door, Flat Top 2 Door, Low Canopy 1 Door and Low Canopy 2 Door (4.9kW) Stoves manufactured by Stovax Limited, Falcon Road, Sowton Industrial Estate, Exeter, Devon, EX2 7LF.</p>	<p>Instruction manual references PM184 Issue 3 dated February 2008 and smoke control kit instruction manual PM403 Issue 1 dated January 2010.</p> <p>A permanent stop must be positioned to prevent closure of the secondary air control below the 60% open position and a system that prevents full closure of the primary air controls.</p>	<p>Wood logs. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood preservatives or coatings.</p>
<p>Yeoman Exmoor Multifuel Flat Top and Multifuel Low Canopy (4.9kW) Stoves manufactured by Stovax Limited, Falcon Road, Sowton Industrial Estate, Exeter, Devon, EX2 7LF.</p>	<p>Instruction manual references PM184 Issue 3 dated February 2008 and smoke control kit instruction manual PM403 Issue 1 dated January 2010.</p> <p>A permanent stop must be positioned to prevent closure of the secondary air control below the 60% open position and a system that prevents full closure of the primary air controls.</p>	<p>Wood logs. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood preservatives or coatings.</p>
<p>York Grande SE, Serrano 7 SE, Monterrey 7 SE and Monroe 7 SE multifuel stoves manufactured by Broseley Fires</p> <p>^{F8} Broseley Fires Limited, First Floor, Unit B, Knights</p>	<p>Instruction manual references “GB12A Version1” dated February 2013.</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted with a system that prevents the closure of the secondary air</p>	<p>Wood logs. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.</p>

Changes to legislation: The Smoke Control Areas (Exempted Fireplaces) (No. 2) Regulations (Northern Ireland) 2013 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 27 March 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes

(1) Class of fireplace	(2) Conditions	
	<p>The fireplace must be installed, maintained and operated in accordance with the following specifications:</p>	<p>Permitted fuels (other than authorised fuels):</p>
<p>Court, Archers Way, Battlefield Enterprise Park, Shrewsbury, Shropshire, SY1 3GA.]</p>	<p>slider beyond the 10mm open position.</p>	
<p>York Midi SE, Serrano 5 SE, Monterrey 5 SE and Monroe 5 SE multifuel stoves manufactured by Broseley Fires</p> <p>[^{F8} Broseley Fires Limited, First Floor, Unit B, Knights Court, Archers Way, Battlefield Enterprise Park, Shrewsbury, Shropshire, SY1 3GA.]</p>	<p>Instruction manual references “GB12A Version 1” dated February 2013.</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted with a system that prevents the closure of the secondary air slider beyond the 8mm open position.</p>	<p>Wood logs. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.]]]</p>
<p>[^{F2}Zaragoza model F9437, Granada model F9437 G, Zaragoza Exclusive model F9437 E, Zaragoza Plus model F9437 P, Zaragoza Top model F9437 T, Zaragoza Box model F9437 B, Caen ceramic model F9437 C and Caen soapstone model F9437 S 5kW multifuel stoves manufactured by THORMA Vyroba k.s., Šavol’ská cesta 323/1, 986 01, Fil’akovo-Priemysel’ny’ obvod, Slovakia.</p>	<p>Installation and Operation Manual dated 27th July 2015 reference “ZARAGOZA – Version A”.</p> <p>The appliance must be fitted with a modified air regulator which has a permanent opening of 388mm² when in the fully closed position.</p>	<p>Wood logs. The fuel must not contain halogenated organic compounds or heavy metals as a result of treatment with wood-preservatives or coatings.]</p>

Textual Amendments

- F1** Words in [Sch.](#) inserted (31.12.2014) by [The Smoke Control Areas \(Exempted Fireplaces\) \(Amendment No. 2\) Regulations \(Northern Ireland\) 2014 \(S.R. 2014/294\)](#), reg. 1(1), [Sch.](#)
- F2** Words in [Sch.](#) inserted (31.1.2016) by [The Smoke Control Areas \(Exempted Fireplaces\) \(Amendment No.2\) Regulations \(Northern Ireland\) 2015 \(S.R. 2015/406\)](#), regs. 1(1), **2(5)**

Changes to legislation: *The Smoke Control Areas (Exempted Fireplaces) (No. 2) Regulations (Northern Ireland) 2013 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 27 March 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes*

- F3** Words in Sch. added (14.7.2014) by The Smoke Control Areas (Exempted Fireplaces) (Amendment) Regulations (Northern Ireland) 2014 (S.R. 2014/166), regs. 1(1), **2(a)**
- F4** Words in Sch. omitted (31.12.2014) by virtue of The Smoke Control Areas (Exempted Fireplaces) (Amendment No. 2) Regulations (Northern Ireland) 2014 (S.R. 2014/294), regs. 1(1), **2(2)**
- F5** Words in Sch. omitted (16.7.2015) by virtue of The Smoke Control Areas (Exempted Fireplaces) (Amendment) Regulations (Northern Ireland) 2015 (S.R. 2015/274), regs. 1(1), **2(3)(a)**
- F6** Words in Sch. inserted (16.7.2015) by The Smoke Control Areas (Exempted Fireplaces) (Amendment) Regulations (Northern Ireland) 2015 (S.R. 2015/274), regs. 1(1), **2(2)(b)**
- F7** Words in Sch. inserted (16.7.2015) by The Smoke Control Areas (Exempted Fireplaces) (Amendment) Regulations (Northern Ireland) 2015 (S.R. 2015/274), regs. 1(1), **2(4)**
- F8** Words in Sch. substituted (31.12.2014) by The Smoke Control Areas (Exempted Fireplaces) (Amendment No. 2) Regulations (Northern Ireland) 2014 (S.R. 2014/294), regs. 1(1), **2(3)(a)**
- F9** Words in Sch. substituted (31.12.2014) by The Smoke Control Areas (Exempted Fireplaces) (Amendment No. 2) Regulations (Northern Ireland) 2014 (S.R. 2014/294), regs. 1(1), **2(3)(c)**
- F10** Words in Sch. substituted (31.12.2014) by The Smoke Control Areas (Exempted Fireplaces) (Amendment No. 2) Regulations (Northern Ireland) 2014 (S.R. 2014/294), regs. 1(1), **2(3)(b)**
- F11** Words in Sch. substituted (16.7.2015) by The Smoke Control Areas (Exempted Fireplaces) (Amendment) Regulations (Northern Ireland) 2015 (S.R. 2015/274), regs. 1(1), **2(2)(c)**
- F12** Words in Sch. omitted (16.7.2015) by virtue of The Smoke Control Areas (Exempted Fireplaces) (Amendment) Regulations (Northern Ireland) 2015 (S.R. 2015/274), regs. 1(1), **2(3)(c)**
- F13** Words in Sch. omitted (16.7.2015) by virtue of The Smoke Control Areas (Exempted Fireplaces) (Amendment) Regulations (Northern Ireland) 2015 (S.R. 2015/274), regs. 1(1), **2(3)(d)**
- F14** Words in Sch. omitted (16.7.2015) by virtue of The Smoke Control Areas (Exempted Fireplaces) (Amendment) Regulations (Northern Ireland) 2015 (S.R. 2015/274), regs. 1(1), **2(3)(e)**
- F15** Words in Sch. omitted (16.7.2015) by virtue of The Smoke Control Areas (Exempted Fireplaces) (Amendment) Regulations (Northern Ireland) 2015 (S.R. 2015/274), regs. 1(1), **2(3)(f)**
- F16** Words in Sch. substituted (31.12.2014) by The Smoke Control Areas (Exempted Fireplaces) (Amendment No. 2) Regulations (Northern Ireland) 2014 (S.R. 2014/294), regs. 1(1), **2(3)(d)**
- F17** Words in Sch. substituted (31.12.2014) by The Smoke Control Areas (Exempted Fireplaces) (Amendment No. 2) Regulations (Northern Ireland) 2014 (S.R. 2014/294), regs. 1(1), **2(4)(c)**
- F18** Words in Sch. substituted (31.12.2014) by The Smoke Control Areas (Exempted Fireplaces) (Amendment No. 2) Regulations (Northern Ireland) 2014 (S.R. 2014/294), regs. 1(1), **2(4)(a)**
- F19** Words in Sch. substituted (31.12.2014) by The Smoke Control Areas (Exempted Fireplaces) (Amendment No. 2) Regulations (Northern Ireland) 2014 (S.R. 2014/294), regs. 1(1), **2(4)(d)**
- F20** Words in Sch. substituted (31.12.2014) by The Smoke Control Areas (Exempted Fireplaces) (Amendment No. 2) Regulations (Northern Ireland) 2014 (S.R. 2014/294), regs. 1(1), **2(4)(e)**
- F21** Words in Sch. substituted (31.12.2014) by The Smoke Control Areas (Exempted Fireplaces) (Amendment No. 2) Regulations (Northern Ireland) 2014 (S.R. 2014/294), regs. 1(1), **2(4)(b)**
- F22** Words in Sch. substituted (31.12.2014) by The Smoke Control Areas (Exempted Fireplaces) (Amendment No. 2) Regulations (Northern Ireland) 2014 (S.R. 2014/294), regs. 1(1), **2(4)(f)**
- F23** Words in Sch. substituted (31.1.2016) by The Smoke Control Areas (Exempted Fireplaces) (Amendment No.2) Regulations (Northern Ireland) 2015 (S.R. 2015/406), regs. 1(1), **2(4)(a)**
- F24** Words in Sch. substituted (31.1.2016) by The Smoke Control Areas (Exempted Fireplaces) (Amendment No.2) Regulations (Northern Ireland) 2015 (S.R. 2015/406), regs. 1(1), **2(4)(b)**
- F25** Words in Sch. substituted (31.1.2016) by The Smoke Control Areas (Exempted Fireplaces) (Amendment No.2) Regulations (Northern Ireland) 2015 (S.R. 2015/406), regs. 1(1), **2(4)(c)**
- F26** Words in Sch. substituted (31.1.2016) by The Smoke Control Areas (Exempted Fireplaces) (Amendment No.2) Regulations (Northern Ireland) 2015 (S.R. 2015/406), regs. 1(1), **2(4)(d)**
- F27** Words in Sch. substituted (31.1.2016) by The Smoke Control Areas (Exempted Fireplaces) (Amendment No.2) Regulations (Northern Ireland) 2015 (S.R. 2015/406), regs. 1(1), **2(4)(e)**
- F28** Words in Sch. substituted (31.1.2016) by The Smoke Control Areas (Exempted Fireplaces) (Amendment No.2) Regulations (Northern Ireland) 2015 (S.R. 2015/406), regs. 1(1), **2(4)(f)**

Changes to legislation: *The Smoke Control Areas (Exempted Fireplaces) (No. 2) Regulations (Northern Ireland) 2013 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 27 March 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations. (See end of Document for details) View outstanding changes*

- F29** Words in Sch. inserted (16.7.2015) by The Smoke Control Areas (Exempted Fireplaces) (Amendment) Regulations (Northern Ireland) 2015 (S.R. 2015/274), regs. 1(1), **2(2)(a)**
- F30** Words in Sch. omitted (31.1.2016) by virtue of The Smoke Control Areas (Exempted Fireplaces) (Amendment No.2) Regulations (Northern Ireland) 2015 (S.R. 2015/406), regs. 1(1), **2(2)(a)**
- F31** Words in Sch. omitted (31.1.2016) by virtue of The Smoke Control Areas (Exempted Fireplaces) (Amendment No.2) Regulations (Northern Ireland) 2015 (S.R. 2015/406), regs. 1(1), **2(2)(b)**
- F32** Words in Sch. substituted (31.1.2016) by The Smoke Control Areas (Exempted Fireplaces) (Amendment No.2) Regulations (Northern Ireland) 2015 (S.R. 2015/406), regs. 1(1), **2(3)**
- F33** Words in Sch. substituted (31.1.2016) by The Smoke Control Areas (Exempted Fireplaces) (Amendment No.2) Regulations (Northern Ireland) 2015 (S.R. 2015/406), regs. 1(1), **2(4)(g)**
- F34** Words in Sch. substituted (31.1.2016) by The Smoke Control Areas (Exempted Fireplaces) (Amendment No.2) Regulations (Northern Ireland) 2015 (S.R. 2015/406), regs. 1(1), **2(4)(h)**
- F35** Words in Sch. substituted (31.1.2016) by The Smoke Control Areas (Exempted Fireplaces) (Amendment No.2) Regulations (Northern Ireland) 2015 (S.R. 2015/406), regs. 1(1), **2(4)(i)**
- F36** Words in Sch. omitted (31.1.2016) by virtue of The Smoke Control Areas (Exempted Fireplaces) (Amendment No.2) Regulations (Northern Ireland) 2015 (S.R. 2015/406), regs. 1(1), **2(2)(c)**
- F37** Words in Sch. substituted (14.7.2014) by The Smoke Control Areas (Exempted Fireplaces) (Amendment) Regulations (Northern Ireland) 2014 (S.R. 2014/166), regs. 1(1), **2(b)**
- F38** Words in Sch. omitted (31.1.2016) by virtue of The Smoke Control Areas (Exempted Fireplaces) (Amendment No.2) Regulations (Northern Ireland) 2015 (S.R. 2015/406), regs. 1(1), **2(2)(d)**

EXPLANATORY NOTE

(This note is not part of the Regulations)

These Regulations revoke the Smoke Control Areas (Exempted Fireplaces) Regulations (Northern Ireland) 2013 (S.R. 2013 No. 198), and subsequently re-instate the provisions.

In addition, a number of new classes of fireplace are declared exempt from the provisions of Article 17 of the Clean Air (Northern Ireland) Order 1981 (S.I. 1981/158 (N.I.4)). The list of all exempted fireplaces can be found in the Schedule to these Regulations.]]

Changes to legislation:

The Smoke Control Areas (Exempted Fireplaces) (No. 2) Regulations (Northern Ireland) 2013 is up to date with all changes known to be in force on or before 27 March 2024. There are changes that may be brought into force at a future date. Changes that have been made appear in the content and are referenced with annotations.

[View outstanding changes](#)

Changes and effects yet to be applied to :

- Regulations repealed by [2016 c. 13 \(N.I.\) Sch. 3](#)